

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
Ann Arbor, Mich.

Name

VOLUME NUMBERS

EXPOSURE COUNTER
BEGINNING END

EXPOSURES

Camera No.

OPERATOR'S RECORD

REEL NUMBERS

Shift

TO BE SENT WITH FILM
No.

Date

REMARKS

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

11-4584

Volume *5707*, from *April 17th*, 1916, to *April 18th*, 1916

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	<i>April 17th</i>	<i>S.S. New York</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>24</i>
2	"	" <i>Carolina</i>	<i>San Juan</i>	<i>2</i>
3	"	" <i>Prins der Nederlanden</i>	<i>Port au Prince, Paramaribo</i>	<i>8</i>
4	"	" <i>Tivives</i>	<i>Puerto Barrios, Port Antonio, Santos</i>	<i>5</i>
5	"	" <i>Eucada</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>	<i>1</i>
6	"	" <i>Korea</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>2</i>
7	" <i>18</i>	" <i>Amelia</i>	<i>Jamaica, Port Antonio</i>	<i>1</i>
8	"	" <i>Saramacca</i>	<i>Kingston, Jamaica</i>	<i>3</i>
9	"	" <i>Norro Castle</i>	<i>Havana, Nassau</i>	<i>13</i>
10	"	" <i>Antonio Lopez</i>	<i>Cadiz &c.</i>	<i>22</i>
11	"	" <i>Mayaro</i>	<i>Demerara, Paramaribo, Grenada</i>	<i>8</i>
12	"	" <i>Pastores</i>	<i>Havana, Cristobal, Pt Limon</i>	<i>6</i>
13	"	" <i>Pollux</i>	<i>Huelva, Spain</i>	<i>1</i>
14				

5707

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5707

Apr 17-18, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 21 1943, 194.....

Robert B. ...

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 21 1943

Date

Wesley T. ...

Camera Operator

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

1916

CLEARANCE

NUMBER OF SHEETS

24

2

8

5

1

2

1

3

13

22

8

6

1

Paramaribo

St. Antonio, Santos

Antonio

naica

au

naribo, Grenada

St. Limon

11-67R

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "New York" sailing from Liverpool, 8th April, 1916 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 16th, 1916

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	Address in United States
1	Burnett	Anna Hardy	44	F	M. Norfolk, Virg. 6 th May 1914		Hotel, Baltimore
2	Coddington	Lily	55	F	N. W. Hoboken, N. Y. 8 th June 1860		New York City
3	Daniel	Isabel Hernandez	19	F	S. Port Tampa, 1 st Sept. 1890		464, Park Avenue, New York
4	De Haven	Chas. Dene	50	M	N. Brooklyn, N. Y. 9 th Jan. 1886		Hotel Baltimore
5	De Haven	Lucy	25	F	N. Elizabethport, N. J. 2 nd Jan. 1891		New York City
6	Edwardo	Harold S.	34	M	N. Santa Barbara, Cal. 22 nd March 1882		248 West 43 rd St New York City
7	Edwardo	Yettie W.	33	F	M. Amesbury, Mass. 22 nd Oct. 1882		do
8	Edwardo	Harold S.	7	M	S. Newburyport, Mass. 13 th Feb. 1909		44 West Street, Needham, Mass.
9	Edwardo	Florence Madeline	5	F	S. Santa Barbara, Cal. 9 th July 1881		do
10	Leinstein	Arnon	41	M	M		do
11	Hall	Charles, Etha	51	M	N. Blackstone, R. I. 10 th March 1865	District Court of U. S. New York City } 16 th June 1914	Santa Barbara, California
12	Hall	Louisa S.	45	F	M. Ithaca, N. Y. 15 th June 1870		45 John Street, New York
13	Hobson	William John	52	M	M		305. Anderson Street, Lowell, Mass.
14	Kaplan	Samuel	40	M	M		do
15	Kelly	Michael H.	58	M	M	District Court, Queensport, Iowa Nov. 2nd 1904 } 15 th Jan. 1912	St. Luke's St. Montreal
16	Knox	William K.	43	M	M	Supreme Court of N. Y. Brooklyn } 28 th May 1893	45 John Street New York
17	Knox	Emma V.	47	F	M	Superior Court of Buncombe Co. N. C. 10 th Oct. 1894. } 28 th May 1893	310 West 86 th Street New York
18	Mathews	James Edward	40	M	M. Alney, Illinois 24 th Jan. 1876		do
19	Newman	Richard Lano	51	M	M		310 West 86 th Street New York
20	Pais	Jan Willem	45	M	S.		Bethlehem Penna
21	Parker	John James	46	M	M. New York City 28 th Jan. 1840	Cleveland, Ohio, about 1848-9 } 27 th Jan 1894	St. Luke's St. Montreal
22	Parker	Laura	33	F	M. New York City 3 rd March 1883	Southern District Court of New York }	147 West 55 th Street New York
23	Salichs	Francisco Gaspar	36	M	N. Puerto Rico 22 nd July 1879		200 West 54 th Street, New York
24	Salichs	Marquerite	22	F	M. By virtue of husband's citizenship		do
25	Grant	Robert Jr.	31	M	M. Boston April 19 th 1884		Hotel Colonial, New York
26	Butler	George Pierce	46	M	M. New York April 12 th 1890		do
27	Otto	Albert J.	59	M	M. Baltimore Jan. 21 st 1857		211 Bay State Rd Boston
28	Smith	G. Malvern	24	M	S. San Antonio Texas 29/5/1891		142 West 4 th St New York
29	Topping	Harper David	30	M	M. Alleghany, Penn. June 7 1895		Scarsdale New York
30	Leenbolt	Winfield Scott	27	M	S. Allamont, Albany, N. Y. 7 1887		724 So. Flores St. San Antonio

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11-4712

S. S. *New York*

sailing from

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Liverpool *Apr. 8th* 1916

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April 16th 1916

2

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Adams	Edgar W.	31	m m	Baltimore Md. Mar. 10/1885	463 West Street New York
2	do	Marguerite C.	28	f m	Lincoln Neb. Jan. 26/1888	do do
3	Brewer	William M.	72	m m	Franklin Co. Penn. April 3 rd 1844	% Mrs. Inesley Lancaster Pa.
4	do	Belle B.	65	f m	Greencastle Penn. 1899/1850	do do
5	Prather	Laura Brewer	67	f m	Franklin Pa. Aug. 27 th 1849	Epsom Alabama
6	Howland	Francis M.	28	f s	Brooklyn N.Y. Oct. 22/87	125 E 57 St New York
7	Upson	Ralph N.	28	m m	New York June 21 st 1888	Akron Ohio
8	Dore	Blonde	36	m m	Matthorn Ill. Oct 9/79	788 Riverside Drive N.Y.
9	Brabant	Marius de	44	m s	New York Supreme Court N.Y. July 4 th 1900	131 W. 110 St. New York
10	Lickel	Jeannette G.	43	f s	Baltimore Md. 7/6/72	128 West 74 St do
11	White	Frank Havelock	57	m m	Brooklyn N.Y. 28/5/1857	140 Prospect St. Ridgewood N.Y.
12	Blomqvist	Moss	52	m m	By virtue of Father's Citizenship	36 W. 87 St, New York
13	Foster	Winifred C.	42	f m	Feb. 6 th 1870. Hetchburg Mass	38 Fort Washington Ave - do
14	Richardson	Thomas D.	38	m m	April 9 th 1870 Mt. Sterling Ky	% Journal of Commerce
15	Dierckx	Christian J.	42	m m	Southern District Court of New York Aug 7 th 1900	32 Broadway New York
16	Dierckx	Minnie M.	41	f m	Jan 27 th 1874 Cape Fall River Mass	34 W 36 St New York
17	Graves	Melamed	22	f s	Feb 2 nd 1894 Roxbury Mass	200 W. 111 St. New York
18	Culley	Frank R.	39	m	Danforth Maine July 28 th 1846	440 Fourth Ave. New York
19	Davis	Francis W.	28	f m s	Aug 19 th 1887 Philadelphia Pa	23 North St. Buffalo N.Y.
20	Louis	Albert R.	30	m s	District Court New York 1915	309 Fifth Ave. New York
21	Livingston	Herman	37	f m	Aug 18 th 1883 Greendale N.Y.	15 E 10 St New York
22	Oppenheim	Hugo	45	f m m	Sept 17 th 1870 New York City	87 Nassau St. New York
23	Schey	Ruggold S.	17	8 m s	Aug 24 th 1898 Portland Ore	Parents - Atlantic City N.Y.
24	Welsh	Thomas	57	1 m m	1st U. S. District Court Brooklyn	221 - 8 th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
25	Wyman	Bates	45	9 m m	Aug 15 th 1870 St. Louis Mo	Horn
26	do	Lillie L.	45	8 f m	July 18 th 1868 Castleport	70 - 7 th Avenue New York
27	do	Langdon W.	10	4 m s	Jan 11 th 1906 New York	
28	Walcott	Frederic C.	47	2 m m	Feb 19 th 1869 Utica N.Y.	14 Wall St. New York
29	Tracy	Ernest B.	37	9 m s	June 10 th 1884 St. Louis Mo	14 Wall St. New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, Sailing Therewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "New York" sailing from Liverpool, 8th April, 1916.

(This space for use by Government officials.)														14-490									
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
		RESIDENT OF				Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read. Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)				Country.		City or Town.	
		U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.																					
3342	1						Weyland	Jacob.	26	m	S	Engineer	yes	yes			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Lipswich			Dr. G. J. Weyland (Father) Leere, Holland.
	2						Stockdale	Arthur	29	m	S	Student					British	English	Mexico	Mexico City			Father, Arthur Stockdale, 21, Pachuca, Mex.
	3						Burns	Herbert Augustine	25	m	m	Engineer							England	Newcastle-on-Tyne			P. J. Burns, 48 Southwood Rd. Ramsgate Kent
	4						do	Elizabeth Isabella	31	f	m	Wife											P. J. Burns, 48 Southwood Rd. Ramsgate Kent
4911	5						Carlsson	Gunnar	29	m	m	Shipowner					Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gothenburg			Wife, Olga Carlsson Rue, Gutan Gothenburg
6813	6						Dalton	Maria Luisa	45	f	S	Director					British	English	U.S.A.	New Orleans			none
6873	7						Davis	Edward Clifford	21	m	S	Student							England	London			W. Davis, 10, 10, 10
6856	8						Foran	Albert Foran	33	m	S	Engineer					Italy	Italian	Italy				Giulio R. Foran, 10, 10, 10
6862	9						Hayes	Mary	55	f	S	nil					Irish	Irish	England	Lambeth			Mrs G. B. Stevenson (P) Curragh, Surrey
6817	10						Leckie	John	46	m	m	Manufacturer					British	Scotch	Sutton (Leicestershire)				W. Leckie, 10, 10, 10
	11						Palmer	Frances Graham	49	f	m	Wife							England	Highbury			Father, A. B. Palmer, 10, 10, 10
	12						do	William Spencer	9	m	S	Student											Wife, 10, 10, 10
6885	13						Eiser	John George	41	m	m	Student					Germany	German	Germany	London			98 Sutton Court (Wife of family) Chesham, London
	14						Symons	Lydie Elizabeth	36	f	S						English	English	England	London			The Messrs. 148 Westport Rd. 10, 10, 10
717	15						Wanberg	Lara	30	f	m	none					British	English	England	London			Father, 10, 10, 10
6873	16						Whitehouse	John Howard	43	m	S	Student							England	London			George Whitehouse, 10, 10, 10
	17						Goudie	Elouana L. Todd	45	f	m								Scotland	Glasgow			John Goudie, 10, 10, 10
6845	18						Browne	Anne Dorothy	27	f	S								England	London			Regent Park, 10, 10, 10
5861	19						Jordan	Thomas Henry	28	m	S	Engineer							England	London			Mrs. 10, 10, 10
4922	20						Grant	Robt. Jas	21	m	m	Student											Father, 10, 10, 10
	21						Bester	Lucy Lydia	36	f	S						Natal	British	Switzerland	Montreux			Miss Maloney, 34, Dover Gardens (F) Leamington
	22						Pillingier	Gilbert Cecil	41	m	m	Engineer					British	English	England	Sutton			Wife, Alice Pillingier Holland Avenue Sutton
	23						Rowson	Nancy	40	m	S	Director					do	do	do	London			76 Dardom St. London
	24						Walster	Alfred Ernest	41	m	S	Solicitor					do	do	do	York			20 Portland Street York
	25						Duchburg	John	45	m	m	Student					do	do	do	London			10, 10, 10
	26						Teale	Norman Wilfred	33	m	m	Student					British	English	England	Andover			Father, 10, 10, 10
	27						do	Jane Elizabeth	35	f	m	Wife					do	do	do	do			do do do
	28						Spencer-Hess	Marian	28	f	m						do	do	do	Nottingham			Mother, Mrs. Spencer 16 Hamilton Rd. Nottingham
	29						do	Marcella R.	41	f	S						do	do	do	do			do do do
	30						Umeda	Nobuyoshi	32	m	m	Physician					Japan	Japanese	do	London			47 Dartmouth Park Rd. London

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 16th, 1916

List

4

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, or with any agent, broker, or other person, to be employed in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25-28 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.				29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
	State.	City or Town.												Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.				
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	Chelera Hotel 234 E. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	white	dark brown	light hair on right temple	Holland	Leerdam	
2	Mex.	Mexico	ny	✓	yes	1916	Home: 613 Salinas Barrada, N.Y. Mexico	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	fair	brown green	none	Mexico	Mexico City	
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	✓	no	✓	Mr. Callingham 200 5th Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair blue	none	England	Manchester	
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do do do	✓	✓	✓	
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hotel Astor New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do do do	✓	✓	✓	
6	N.H.	Leicester Harbor	✓	✓	yes	20 yrs. Phila.	Finlands, Leicester Harbor New Hamps	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Dark	black brown	✓	Sweden	Göteborg	
7	N.Y.	New York	✓	✓	no	✓	Hotel Levette New York	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	tan	hazel	✓	Cuba	Alvarado	
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	✓	Belmont Hotel New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	hazel	✓	England	S.W.	
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	yes	one 1918	315 West 55 St. (Sexton) Miss C.M. Hayes New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	white blue	✓	Switzerland	Basle	
10	Texas	San Antonio	no	self	✓	1913	Waldorf Hotel New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black brown	✓	U.S.A.	Spencer	
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	✓	1903	Waldorf Hotel New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	hazel blue	✓	Scotland	Glasgow	
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	father	✓	Waldorf Hotel New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	hazel blue	✓	Kentucky	Covington	
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	yes	self	✓	no	no	no	good	no	4	11 1/4	dark	brown grey	✓	England	Red Bank	
14	Mass	Worcester	✓	John Bowler	yes	no	Brother in law John Bowler 4 Richards St. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown blue	none	Germany	Frankfurt	
15	N.Y.	New York	✓	husband	yes	no	Sister Mrs. Soto 132nd Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/4	✓	✓	✓	none	Swales	Lardiff
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	self	yes	Hotel Levette New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	✓	✓	grey	none	England	London
17	Mass	Worcester	✓	John Bowler	yes	no	Brother in law John Bowler 4 Richards St. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Med	grey brown	none	✓	Birmingham	
18	N.Y.	New York	✓	self	yes	1913	Hotel Levette New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	hazel blue	none	Swales	Lardiff	
19	N.Y.	do	✓	✓	yes	yes 1916	44 Macdon St. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	✓	✓	hazel	none	England	London
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	self	yes	Hotel Levette New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	✓	✓	fair grey	none	do	do
21	Minn	Minneapolis	no	self	yes	no	Hotel Levette New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark grey	none	✓	✓	
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	no	Hotel Levette New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark grey	none	✓	✓	
23	N.Y.	do	✓	do	yes	yes 1906	Hotel Levette New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown green	note over right eye	England	Surrey	
24	B.C.	Vancouver	yes	self	yes	no	Hotel Levette New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	black brown	Scoldenumpit	do	Manchester	
25	Ont	Toronto	yes	do	yes	yes 1914	Hotel Levette New York	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	✓	✓	hazel grey	none	do	Epworth
26	Mass	Wentworth	no	self	yes	yes 1911	Hotel Levette New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	✓	✓	hazel	none	do	Wentworth
27	do	do	no	do	no	no	Hotel Levette New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	✓	✓	hazel	none	do	Wentworth
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	no	no	Hotel Levette New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown blue	none	do	Wentworth	
29	do	do	yes	do	no	no	Hotel Levette New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown blue	none	do	Wentworth	
30	do	do	yes	do	yes	no	Hotel Levette New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	yellow	black brown	none	Japan	Himeji	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Jones, Master, of the Steamship, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1914, at San Francisco.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood with African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALYAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Treviso, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALYAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 11
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *New York*

sailing from *Liverpool*

191*1*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exemptions.									
1			<i>Nakamura Ichiro</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Agent</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>Okata</i>	<i>Okata</i>	<i>Okata</i>
2			<i>Guenond Marie</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Sister: Ethel College last night 10</i>
3			<i>Erce</i>								<i>Wife of William Erce</i>
4			<i>Nakani Sadahiko</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Banker</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Friend: N. Kasjwara.</i>
5			<i>Arnold Anna M.</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. Nurse</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U. S. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>17 Kensington Court Garden London W</i>
6			<i>Kitching Sarah A.</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. Nurse</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U. S. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Brother: M. Ernest Arnold</i>
7			<i>Macbeth James C. H.</i>			<i>M. Mason</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Brother: S. J. Kitching</i>
8			<i>Hollinson Ernest</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. Merchant</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U. S. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Stella M. Macbeth</i>
9			<i>Simon Rosa</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U. S. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Adeline Simon</i>
10			<i>Vau der Kallen Henri</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. Merchant</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Brother: M. J. Kitching</i>
11			<i>Frauz Anna</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. Nurse</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U. S. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Adeline Simon</i>
12			<i>Hayes Mary</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>U. S. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Adeline Simon</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

April 10

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	Japan, Yokohama	To N.Y.	self	yes	no	Manufacturer of machinery, 139 W. 123 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark Black brown	none	Japan, Yokohama			
2	do	do	do	yes	no	Hotel Seville New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Medium brown brown	none	Switzerland			
3	do	do	do	yes	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	do	do	do			
4	Japan, Tokio	To N.Y.	no	no	no	Cousin: Mrs. Robt. Greeff, 15 W 55th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Dark Black brown	none	Japan, Saito			
5	N.Y. New York	To N.Y.	no	no	no	Employer: Mrs. Shaw, 15 W 55th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown blue	none	England, Chesham			
6	W. Greenwood, N.Y.	To N.Y.	yes	yes	no	Employer: Mrs. Shaw, 15 W 55th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown blue	none	Japan, Saito			
7	do	do	do	do	no	% The Marconi Co, 223 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark Brown blue	none	Scotland, Aberdeen			
8	do	do	do	do	no	Biltmore Hotel, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair Brown blue	none	do			
9	Chicago, Ill.	To N.Y.	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Brown blue	none	do			
10	N.Y. New York	To N.Y.	yes	yes	no	once year for the past 10 years, 144 Stone St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark Br. Br	none	do			
11	N.Y. New York	To N.Y.	yes	yes	no	Governor to Mrs. Cutler's child, 125 E 36th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair brown	none	Switzerland			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Tanner Chief Officer of the _____ from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of

April, 1916

at _____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—Spec list of race or, back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, where alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and when).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the Sailing Vessel, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkisk.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *New York*

sailing from *Liverpool*

8th April

1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			Duxbury	John	45	m	Reciter	yes yes	British	English	England	London	Wife	41 Woburn Sq. London							
2			Lepton	Clifford	55	m	Retired	yes yes	Canada	British	Canada	Ottawa	Major W. Lepton	Winnipeg.							
3			Douglas	Jesse Dae S.	28	f	Wife	yes yes	British	English	England	London	Sister Mrs. S. Douglas	88 Oakwood Road, New York							
4			do	Gertrude May	8	f	Child	-	do	do	do	do	do	do							
5			Hartling	Thomas	56	m	Agent	yes yes	do	do	Canada	Montreal	Sister Miss Margaret Hartling	Wuxley, Cheshire							
6			do	Grace	56	f	Wife	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do	do							
7	abandoned baggage in 429		Evans	Percy William	52	m	none	yes yes	British	do	do	Vancouver	Ernest Evans (Brother)	do							
8			do	Mary	39	f	do	yes yes	Canada	British	do	do	Mrs. H. A. Cunningham	R.F.D.							
9			Farrell	Kathleen	17	f	do	yes yes	do	do	England	Buckley	Mrs. Percy Carter, The Lodge	Grassington, Cheshire							
10			Lehley	Ringgold Scott	47	m	do	yes yes	do	British	Canada	Vancouver	Mrs. A. Cunningham	R.F.D.							
11			Colclough	Alice G. E.	39	f	Wife	yes yes	British	English	do	do	Father J. J. Colclough	do							
12			do	George Patrick	4	m	Child	no no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
13			Greiffell	Welfred	51	m	Manufacturer	yes yes	do	do	Newfoundland	do	Mother	Park Gate, Cheshire							
14			do	Anna	38	f	Wife	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Mother in Law	do							

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

April 16th

1916

List

8

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence?) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Ont. Toronto	no	Self	yes	yes 1914 N.Y.	205 Westmount Blvd Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Blackburn
2	Ottawa	no	do	yes	yes 1915 N.Y.	12 Range Road Ottawa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	fair	grey	none	Canada	Ottawa
3	BC Victoria	yes	do	yes	yes 1913 N.Y.	American Bank	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	fair	brown	grey	none	America	
4	do	yes	do	yes	yes 1913 N.Y.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	grey	brown	none	England	London
5	Montreal	no	Self	yes	yes 1916 N.Y.	205 Westmount Blvd Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	grey	brown	none	England	London
6	do	no	do	yes	yes 1914 N.Y.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	dark	brown	brown	none	Canada	
7	BC Vancouver	no	do	yes	yes 1915 Cal.	Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	dark	brown	brown	none	Canada	
8	BC do	no	do	yes	yes 1915 N.Y.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/4	med	brown	blue	none	Canada	
9	BC do	no	Father	yes	yes 1914 N.Y.	1404 Pensacola (Parents) Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	fair	grey	none	Canada	
10	BC do	no	do	yes	yes 1915 N.Y.	Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	fair	grey	none	Canada	
11	Alta Pine Lake	yes	do	yes	yes 1915 N.Y.	Husband C. P. Holclough Pine Lake Alta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Blackburn
12	do	no	yes	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Blackburn
13	Newfoundland	no	Self	yes	yes 1915 N.Y.	Home St. Anthony Newfoundland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	grey	blue	none	do	Park Gate
14	do	no	Husband	yes	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue	none	U.S.A.	Lake Forest

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Smith, Master of the SS. "Albatross", from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. Smith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, whom alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether money passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

915
I, Frank H. Traci, Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1916
at New York.

Investigation Officer.

Apr 19-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *New York*

sailing from

Liverpool

8th April

1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Child.	Other.	Special Exemption.	Is Paid in Advance.	Is Paid in Advance.	Is Paid in Advance.	Country.	City or Town.												
1												Kirtan	Bernard	28	m	m	Secretary	yes	yes	Australian.	British Island	Mullingan	Patrick Keelan 13 Greville St. Mullingar, Ireland
2												do.	Mary	30	f	m	wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.
3												do.	Mary Patricia Anne	10	f				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
4												pitcher											
5												Kondo	Ryoeichi	30	m	s	Chemist	yes	yes	Japanese.	Japan	France Paris	None
6												Atkin	Randolph Aug	29	m	s	Traveller	yes	yes	British	English.	England Birmingham	Friend Miss C. Birmingham 47 Hagley St. Birmingham
7																							
8																							
9																							
10												Oddie	Arthur	30	m								mother.
11												Oddie	Tina	20	f	m							
12												Oddie		18	m								
13												Schickbach	Edmund	28	m								
14																							
15																							
16												Fukushima	Kiyoshi	43	m	m	Naval Officer			do	do		Friend Miss Coppel 38 Park Hill Rd. London
17												Kiyosawa	Kichinosuke	35	m	m	Naval paymaster			do	do		Japanese Consulate London
18												Yamamoto	Yusaku	38	m	m	College Professor			do	do		Friend Miss Coppel 9 Lawn Rd. Hampstead London

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

10

Arriving at Port of

April 16, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	U.S.S. Sydney	yes self	yes	yes 1910, 1911	Home Thirroul NSW	no	no	no	no	good	no			In transit to Australia			
2	do	yes self	yes	yes 1910	Home do	no	no	no	no	good	no						
3	do	yes			Home do	no	no	no	no	good	no						
4	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	do							
5	Japan Tokio	yes self	yes	no	Stops: Hong Kong Tokyo Japan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	yellow blue blue	Japan			
6	Cuba Havana	no	do	yes	Stops: Havana Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blue blue	Japan			
7	Cuba	no	do	yes	Stops: Havana Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark black brown	Japan			
8	do	no	do	yes	Home: Kennethmont Kirtcaldy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark brown grey	Japan			
9	do	no	do	yes	Home: E. J. Cole	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark brown grey	Japan			
10	Bermuda Hamilton	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			
11	do	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			
12	do	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			
13	do	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			
14	do	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			
15	do	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			
16	do	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			
17	do	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			
18	do	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			
19	do	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			
20	do	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			
21	do	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			
22	do	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			
23	do	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			
24	do	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			
25	do	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			
26	do	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			
27	do	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			
28	do	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			
29	do	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			
30	do	no	do	yes	Princes Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown grey	Japan			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Hargett, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1916
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in dependent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-5712

S. S. New York

sailing from Liverpool April 8, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York April 16, 1916

11

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yes, Mos.

1	Prater	Edward G.	37	10	m	Lawrence	Mass	June 9, 1878	
2	do	Olive D.	33	3	f	New York	N.Y.	Feb 21, 1883	
3	do	William D.	6	11	m	do	do	May 22, 1909	
4	do	Edward G.	6	11	m	do	do	May 22, 1909	
5	do	John A.	8	11	m	Swiss	India	May 22, 1909	

124 East 25th Street
New York

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool April 21st 1916 Arriving at Port of New York April 26th 1916 12

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.			
1	Alston	William Graham	46	m. m. Pittsburg N.C. March 11 th 1870	P	2536 Palmyra Rd New Orleans.
2	Scott	Isaiah To.	61	m. m. Midway. Ky. Sept: 30 th 1854		Nashville, Tenn.
3	Sims	Cecily A.	37	f. m.		Evans, Colo.
4	Barrie	Rennie Mary	43	f. m.	By marriage. Hos. Court, Montpelier, Jan 7 th 1909	7 Elmore St., Barre, Vermont, U.S.A.
5	do	May	11	f. s. Barrie, Vermont, Sept: 16 th 1905		
6	do	David	9	m. s. do do do 7 th 1901		
7	Wodgkiss	Jenny Archibald	31	f. m. m.	Chateau Court, Sept: 30 th 1912.	Chateau, Idan C.: Mont:
8	do	Sarah Ethel.	29	f. m.	by marriage	do
9	Mc Joseph	Anner Gertrude	43	f. s.		400 Jefferson Avenue, Detroit, Mich. U.S.A.
10	Mc Guire	Julia A.	34	f. w.	Supreme Court, New York 1896.	34 State St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Dunne	William	28	m. m.	do do do Sept: 15 th 1915	308 W 124 th St New York.
12	do	Mary	25	f. do	by marriage	do
13	Peltes	Richard G.	28	m. s. Portsmouth O. Oct. 1 st 1884		772 St Nicholas Avenue, New York.
14	Gluckman.	Max	42	m. m.	District Court, New York, July 23 rd 1897.	21 Bond St., New York.
15	Burke	Arthur	35	m. m. Quincy, Ill. Aug. 13 th 1880		Mass Impres
16	do	Bertie	28	f. m. Quincy, Ill. Oct. 20 th 1888		do.
17	Baneroft.	William Urban	43	m. m. Columbia, Ohio, April 9 th 1873.		Westerville, Ohio.
18	Mc Rao	Margaret	31	f. m. New York: Jan. 2 nd 1885		Mass Impres, Michigan, Detroit.
19	Kais	Sam	25	m. s. Honolulu Oct. 8 th 1891		40 St. Parrotalyn. N.Y.
20	Wood	William	23	do do do Oct. 28 th 1892		Biltmore Hotel N.Y.
21	Wapili	Patrick	22	do do do Sept. 20 th 1894		427 W. 52 nd St. N.Y.
22	Halsie	Sam.	23	do do do Oct. 22 nd 1893		323 40 th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Singer	Max	53	m. m.	New York, April 27 th 1904.	157 Clinton St. N.Y.
24	Wright	Charlie Wesley.	44	m. m. Charlton, Mass. Jan. 11 th 1872		80 Mary St., Worcester, Mass.
25	do	Margaret Ann.	43	f. m. by marriage		do
26	Stoules	Price W	40	m. s. Danville, Indiana. Sept. 29 th 1895		401 Garden St., St. Joseph, Kansas U.S.A.
27	Edridge	James	22	m. s. do do do Oct. 20 th 1894		do do do
28	Forbes	Jenny	38	f. m. s.	Common Pleas Court, Cuyahoga County, Ohio, Oct. 30 th 1899	672 St. Clair St., Ohio, U.S.A.
29	William	Constance Jane	27	f. m.	By marriage.	328 1/2 Maryland Ave, Balti
30	Wuden	Cecilia Lind.	49	f. m.	By do April 9 th 1904.	C. Norwegian Consul, New York City.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the State of New York, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, 8th April, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.								Country.	City or Town.	
1							Mac Laren	24	f	housekeeper	yes	of Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Tonbridge Wells	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
2							Webb	56	f	none	do	do	English	Canada	Blainville	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
3							Harlow	47	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
4							Moore	21	m	Farmer	do	do	Irish	England	Somerset	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
5							do	15	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
6							McGowan	26	f	S. Milliner	do	do	English	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
7							Lambert	25	m	Draper	do	do	Irish	Canada	Winnipeg	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
8							do	28	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
9							do	28	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
10							Campbell	42	f	do	do	do	English	England	London	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
11							do	11	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
12							Lyons	58	m	Chemist	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
13							McFadden	58	f	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Inverkeithing	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
14							do	25	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
15							do	18	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
16							Moore	39	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
17							do	10	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
18							Stratton	54	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
19							Williams	26	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
20							Johnston	36	f	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dunamoon	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
21							Robinson	28	f	do	do	do	English	England	Donkeworth	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
22							Harcourt	40	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
23							Launders	33	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
24							Kennellon	36	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
25							Brandon	30	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
26							do	27	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
27							do	11	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
28							Green	33	f	do	do	do	English	England	Weymouth	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
29							do	24	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
30							Barnes	31	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat
31							Ellis	29	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. J. Mac Laren, 5 Bonbrat

W. Alexander, U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 16th April, 1916

List

2

14

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.				
1	Alberta. Remington	yes self.	35	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh dark brown	no	Scotland. Torquay, Gally.		
2	Ont. Brantford	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 2	do grey blue	do	England. Sutton in Ashfield.		
3	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 5	fair do grey	do	do Nottingham.		
4	Alberta. Red Deer	do self.	do do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 11	fresh brown blue	do	do Littleport.		
5	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 8	do black brown	do	do Libby.		
6	Quebec Montreal	do Friend.	do yes	do	no	no		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 6	dark dark dark	do	do Littleport.		
7	Man. Winnipeg	do self.	do	no	in transit	do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 10	dark brown blue	do	do Littleport.		
8	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 6	do do do	do	do do		
9	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 5	do do do	do	do do		
10	Alberta. Empress	do do	yes yes	in transit	do	do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 5	fair dark dark.	do	England. York.		
11	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	4 6	do do do	do	do do		
12	Quebec. Riga	no	no	no	no	no		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	6 2 1/2	fair grey blue	do	do do		
13	Ont. Toronto	yes self.	do do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 6	fresh white hazel	do	do do		
14	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 8	pale brown grey	do	do do		
15	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 7	pale do brown.	do	do do		
16	Sask. Church bridge	yes self.	yes do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 14	Ruddy Rdy	do	do do		
17	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 10 1/2	fair fair blue	no	Canada. Toronto.		
18	Ont. Toronto	do self.	yes yes	in transit	do	do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 3	pale brown do	do	do do		
19	P.C. Phoenix	do Uncle.	no no	no	no	no		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 6 1/2	fresh black grey.	do	do do		
20	P.C. Vancouver	no self.	yes yes	in transit	do	do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 0	fair brown grey.	do	do do		
21	Man. Hartney	yes do	do no	no	no	no		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 3	dark brown grey	do	do do		
22	Ont. Port Hope	no self.	do do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 9	fair brown blue	do	do do		
23	Ont. Petrolia	yes Company	do do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 3	Ruddy grey grey	do	do do		
24	Ont. Hamilton	do self.	do do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 3	fair brown blue	do	do do		
25	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	6	fair brown blue	do	do do		
26	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 7 1/2	pale brown	do	do do		
27	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5	pale brown grey	do	do do		
28	Alberta. Hidsbury	yes self.	do do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 8	dk brown	do	do do		
29	Ont. Victoria	yes do	do do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 10	dk dk grey	no	do do		
30	Ont. Hamilton	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do		do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 10	dk dk grey	no	do do		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. J. Turner, Chief Officer of the s.s. "*New York*", from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *April*, 19*16*, at *New York*.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the "New York" Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, April 1, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			<u>Paronagion</u>							
2			<u>Toward</u>							
3			<u>Paragi</u>							
4			<u>Paragi</u>							
5			<u>Salambin</u>							
6			<u>do</u>							
7			<u>do</u>							
8			<u>Le Markey</u>							
9			<u>yeven</u>							
10			<u>Bozofsky</u>							
11			<u>Johnson</u>							
12			<u>do</u>							
13			<u>Cyluskin</u>							
14			<u>Ans. Huff</u>							
15			<u>Baylis</u>							
16			<u>do</u>							
17			<u>Williams</u>							
18			<u>Capstaff</u>							
19			<u>Nasey</u>							
20			<u>Augustine</u>							
21			<u>Mc Longall</u>							
22			<u>Leon</u>							
23			<u>Alsciff</u>							
24			<u>Parkes</u>							
25			<u>do</u>							
26			<u>Webber</u>							
27			<u>yuwell</u>							
28			<u>Webber</u>							
29			<u>Gray</u>							
30			<u>John Baldwin</u>							
			<u>John</u>							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

3

16

April 16th, 1914

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intend future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	Phil. Philadelphia	parents	no	M. Parnagion, 2052 Race Avenue Philadelphia	no	no	5 2	fair black brown	no	Armenia Shapabel.
2	Conn. Hartford	self	do	J. Y. Smyth, 108 Market St. Hartford Conn.	do	do	5 0	pale brown blue	no	Scotland Glasgow.
3	N.Y. City	yes Miss M. Parnagion	do	Parents 204 W. 109 St. N.Y. City	do	do	5 0	light brown black	do	Hungary Budapest.
4	N.Y. do	do	do	do	do	do	4 0	do do do	do	Hungary do.
5	N.Y. N.Y.	self	yes	J. Salambier, 90 Lafayette St. N.Y. City	do	do	5 6	fair do blue	do	France Rouen.
6	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do do
7	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do do
8	Cal. San Francisco	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do do
9	N.Y. N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	medium grey blue	do	England St. Slaughter.
10	do do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	fair light blue	do	England Stratford.
11	Mass. Cambridge	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	fair brown grey	do	Russia Shkole.
12	do do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	dark do brown	do	England Hull.
13	N.Y. New York	self	no	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do do
14	Mich. Detroit	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	dark black brown	no	Russia Molen.
15	Mass. Boston	self	yes	do	do	do	5 9	fair fair blue	do	England Wolverhampton.
16	do do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	pale brown brown	do	do N. Wales.
17	do do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	fresh do hazel	do	do Chester.
18	N.Y. Schenectady	do	do	do	do	do	6 0	dark do grey	do	do Newcastle.
19	N.Y. St. Albans	do	do	do	do	do	5 7 1/2	fresh do blue	no	England
20	N.Y. Saratoga Springs	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	brown black black	do	India Bengal.
21	do New York	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	pale fair blue	do	Scotland Glasgow.
22	do do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11 1/2	fresh brown do	no	England London.
23	N.Y. do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	fair do grey	no	Russia Moscow.
24	Ill. Chicago	self	do	do	do	do	5 5	pale brown hazel	do	England Dover.
25	do do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9 1/2	do do grey	do	do do
26	N.Y. Bridgeboro	self	yes	do	do	do	5 5	fair chestnut brown	do	do 90 Torr.
27	N.Y. Buffalo	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	medium brown blue	do	do Cornwall.
28	Ariz. Miami	do	do	do	do	do	5 1	do do brown	do	do Cornwall.
29	do Hayden	do	do	do	do	do	5 6 1/2	fresh brown blue	do	do Camborne.
30	Mass. Boston	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do dark grey	do	do Northampton.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner, Chief Officer, of the S.S. "New York", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1916.
at New York Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the S.S. "New York", Sailing therewith,
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 cruise liner," or "for some other use.")
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

Number of allens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York.

List

18

4

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	U.S.A. Davis	self	yes	yes 18	Cal. de Bours	no	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	England Somerset.
2	Penn: Philadelphia	no	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	dark	grey	brown	Scotland Glasgow.
3	Texas Dallas	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	fresh	black	do	do
4	Ill: Chicago	self	do	no	do	do	do	5	11	fresh	brown	blue	England Littleport.
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	black	brown	do
6	N.Y. Whiteboro	no	father	no	do	no	no	5	8	do	black	brown	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	5	8	do	black	brown	do
8	Conn: Portland	no	Sister	yes	no	do	do	4	11	do	brown	grey	do
9	Ill: Chicago	no	self	do	do	do	do	5	4 1/2	fair	do	blue	do
10	Penn: Philadelphia	yes	do	do	no	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do
11	N.Y. Parnass	no	Sister	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
12	Mass: New Bedford	do	self	yes	no	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
13	Mich: Detroit	do	do	do	no	do	do	5	1	do	light	grey	do
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1 1/2	medium	grey	grey	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2 1/2	do	brown	do	do
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	6	do	do	do	do
17	N.Y. New York	yes	self	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
19	Conn: Waterbury	no	do	do	no	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
20	N.Y. Cooper's Town	do	husband	yes	yes 2	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Mass: Lowell	yes	self	do	no	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do
25	N.Y. Brooklyn	do	husband	no	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do
27	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
29	Mass: Boston	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
30	Penn: Philadelphia	do	do	2	yes 2	do	do	5	11 1/2	do	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner Chief Officer of the s.s. "New York", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916.
at New York _____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the 3/4 "New York" Sailing ^{(State whether original sailing (however) or employed by others (however) as the case may be)} do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Law of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, April 8, 1911

(This space for use by Government officials.)												
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.		
1			Whitley	Belith	26	F S	Swiss Machine Worker	yes yes	U. Britain	English	England Manchester	(Mother) Geo Whitley 49 Forbes St. Wood Green, Manchester
2			Bryant	Rebel Maude	35	F S	actress	do do	do	do	London	(Mother) 85 Carlton Park Avenue, Raynes Park, Wimbledon, Surrey
3			neyn	jean	38	M M	Hotel Manager	do do	Switzerland	Swiss	do	(Mrs) Koch (England) 14 Cecil Rd. Muswell Hill, N.
4			Phillips	Ephraim	22	F M	nurse	do do	U. Britain	Hebrew	do	(Parent) Abraham Phillips 4 Bauldry St. Liverpool
5	ADMITTED		Cyrie	Margaret	69	F M	do	do do	do	Scotch	Scotland Bainsborough	(Aunt) A. Graham Old Buntle, Kallreath, Scotland
6	ADMITTED		do	agnes	35	F S	do	do do	do	do	do	do
7			Jaffa	Joe	17	M S	Sailor	do do	do	Hebrew	England Leeds	(Mother) Mrs Jaffa 13 Green St. Leeds
8			Torrell	Rose Anna	39	F S	nurse	do do	do	Irish	Ireland Dublin	(Mother) Mrs Torrell 56 Bawley Avenue, North St. Dublin
9			Gerritz	Peter John	40	M S	do	do do	Holland	Dutch	England Liverpool	(Mother) Mrs Gerritz (Brother in Law) 49 St. George's, Manchester
10			Lavenstein	Victor Harold	29	M S	Postman	do do	U. Britain	English	do	(Mother) Mrs Lavenstein 49 St. George's, Manchester
11			Joseph	Florence	38	F W	domestic	do do	do	do	do	(Sister) Mrs Joseph 31 Milner Rd. Scarborough
12			Joseph	Mary	38	F S	carpet sewer	do do	do	do	do	(Sister) do do
13			Lake	Alce	47	F S	domestic	do do	do	do	Reading	(Sister) Mrs Lake 2 Fathorne Rd. Reading
14			Morrison	James	55	M M	Gardener	do do	do	Scotch	Scotland Banchory	(Mother) Mrs Morrison 75 Summerville Rd. Aberdeen, Scotland
15			do	Agnes	49	F M	nurse	do do	do	do	do	do
16	DEPARTED		Powridge	Rose Leslie	19	M S	agent	do do	do	English	England Weston-super-mare	(Mother) Mrs Powridge 59 Jubilee Rd. Weston-super-mare
17			Nicoll	Nellie	25	F S	Telephone operator	do do	do	do	London	(Mother) Mrs Nicoll 56 Avenue Rd. Tottenham, N. 15
18			Will	Elizabeth	40	F S	nurse	do do	do	do	Rhode Island Providence	(Mother) Mrs Will 104 Main St. Providence, R. I.
19			White	Kellock Janet	37	F M	do	do do	do	Scotch	Scotland Auchtermuchty	(Mother) Mrs White 104 Main St. Auchtermuchty, Fife
20	ADMITTED		Galland	Margaret	28	F M	ladies maid	do do	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland Vevey	(Mother) Mrs Galland 12 Rue de la Made (Mother) 11 Rue de la Made, Vevey
21			M. Mahon	Lila	19	F S	nurse	do do	U. Britain	Irish	Ireland Lisconnor	(Mother) Mrs Mahon 51 Dwyer St. Lisconnor, Co. Clare
22			Slattery	Jennie P.	42	F S	housekeeper	do do	do	do	do	(Mother) Michael Slattery 101 Main St. Lisconnor, Co. Clare
23	1222/84	11-18/701	Sevan	Arthur Stewart	38	M M	Manager	do do	do	Scotch	England East Dulwich	(Mother) Mrs Sevan 11 Wood Vale, London S. 15
24			do	Helen Elizabeth	37	F M	nurse	do do	do	English	do	do
25			do	Elizabeth Annemette	19	F S	do	do do	do	do	do	do
26			Ford	Ernest Edward	32	M M	Self-employed	do do	do	do	Purham	(Mother) Mrs Ford 104 Main St. Purham, Somerset
27			do	Ada	27	F M	nurse	do do	do	do	do	do
28			do	Stanley Ernest	7	M	do	do do	do	do	do	do
29			Duncan	Emma Jean	35	F S	nurse	do do	British Canada	do	America Boston	(Mother) Mrs Duncan 143 Main Terrace, Rosette, N. B.
30			do	Paulah	33	F S	do	do do	do	do	do	do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 16, 1916

List

5

20

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
1	Mich Detroit	no	Frank Roberts	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fresh black blue	England Manchester
2	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	no	no	no	do	do	5 -	fair fair grey	do Wellington
3	do do	do do	yes	no	no	no	no	do	do	5 4	do dark brown	Switzerland Olten
4	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	4 11	fair brown do	England L'pool
5	Mass Boston	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 4 1/2	medium brown blue	Scotland Dalmeny
6	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 4	fair fair blue	do Muncie
7	N.Y. New York	do do	25%	no	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	fair black brown	England Leeds
8	N.Y. do	yes do	do	yes	4	do	do	do	do	5 7	do brown blue	Ireland Dublin
9	do do	yes do	yes	do	no	no	no	do	do	5 7 1/2	fair do brown	Scotland Nymogan
10	Ill. Chicago	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 6 3/4	dark black do	England Birmingham
11	N.Y. New York	do do	do	yes	1908 New York	do	do	do	do	5	fresh grey blue	do do
12	N.Y. do	do do	do do	do do	2 yrs do	do	do	do	do	5 1	fair brown grey	do do
13	Mass Boston	do do	do do	do no	no	no	no	do	do	5 4	fresh do grey	do Colchester
14	Ill. New Berlin	do do	do	yes	8	do	do	do	do	5 8	fair brown blue	Scotland York
15	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 3	dark grey	do Alford
16	N.Y. New York	yes do	do	yes	3 months N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5	dark brown brown cut under chin	England Boston
17	Va Norfolk	no do	do do	no do	no	no	no	do	do	5 4	fair fair blue	do London
18	R.I. Providence	yes do	do	yes	4	do	do	do	do	5 3	dark brown grey	do Manchester
19	Penn. Pittsburg	do do	25%	no	no	no	no	do	do	5 5	fair do blue	Scotland Dunshelt
20	Mary. Baltimore	no do	25%	no	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	fair do do	Switzerland Fleurier
21	N.Y. New York	yes do	10%	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	dark do brown	Ireland Liscannor
22	R.I. Providence	do do	25%	yes	1912 Providence	do	do	do	do	5 3	dark grey grey	do Ballygowan
23	N.Y. Manhattanville	no do	yes	yes	1912 Manhattanville	do	do	do	do	5 9	dark dark brown	Canada Clifford Ont.
24	N.Y. do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 3	fair brown blue	N.Y. Manhattanville
25	do do	do do	do do	do no	no	no	no	do	do	5 4	dark brown (brown)	N.Y. N.Y.
26	Mass St. Joseph	yes self	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 4	reddish brown blue	England Perron
27	do do	do husband	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 2 3/4	fair do do	do Somerset
28	do do	do father	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5	dark do	do Somerset
29	Mass Boston	do self	do yes	10	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	light Auburn grey	Canada Salisbury
30	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	5 6	do brown do	do do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Turner, Chief Officer, of the s.s. "New York", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the S.S. "New York", Sailing there with
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *New York* sailing from *Liverpool*, *April*, 191*1*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1					<i>Mohingtroke</i>	<i>Whitreda.</i>	31	6	F.	S.	Teacher	yes	yes	<i>Gr. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Norwich</i>	<i>(Sister) Mrs. R. Aslingbrook 6 Grosvenor Avenue, Norwich</i>
2					<i>Smyth</i>	<i>Hester Lomay</i>	43	4	F.	S.	Teacher	do	do	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Stirling</i>	<i>(Rev. Mother. S. S. P. / James J. Muey, Stirling, Wakefield</i>
3					<i>Phillips</i>	<i>Nickol Valentine</i>	28	11	M.	S.	Head of Family	do	do	<i>do</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>United Provs. Naini - Jol</i>	<i>(Sister) Rev. S. Phillips Under. U. P. India</i>	
4					<i>Chester. Maslin</i>	<i>George Alpinon</i>	35	9	M.	M.	Mixings	do	do	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>(Sister) P. Chester Maslin 52 Pyram Rd West Kensington London W</i>
5					<i>do</i>	<i>Mania Dolores</i>	31	-	F.	M.	none	do	do	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
6					<i>do</i>	<i>Ria Mary</i>	4	-	F.		do	do	do	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
7					<i>Gonzales</i>	<i>Florencia</i>	16	-	F.	S.	servant	do	do	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
8					<i>Callett</i>	<i>Gonzetta</i>	41	-	M.	S.	Aggravated	do	do	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>S. Africa</i>	<i>Stamessburg</i>	<i>(Sister) 63a Jorona Stamessburg</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *8*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

6

22

Arriving at Port of New York, April 16, 1916.

14-431										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Marks of Identification.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.			
1	Bahamas. Nassau.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	fair	brown	brown	no	England	Norwich.
2	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	fair	blue	do	Ireland	Carrickmacross.
3	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6 1/2	black	brown	brown	no	India	Budavari.
4	Mexico. Leon.	do	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	10	dark	brown	brown	no	England	Ashford.
5	do do do	do	husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Leon.
6	do do do	do	father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do do do	do	employer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	9	do	black	do	do	do	do
8	Mex. Tampico.	do	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	8	brn	gray	brn	no	Italy	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner Captain of the s.s. "New York", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "New York", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *New York* sailing from *Liverpool*, *April 14*, 191*1*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.		Cuba.	Mexico.			Special Licenses.	In Transit.			Chambers U. S. Citizen.	Yrs.		Mos.	Read.	Write.
1						wolff	maurice	Joshua	21	2	m	S	write	yes	yes	Holland / Hebrew	England London	Edward Wolff (Father) 51 Pennine Rd.	
2						Clark	William	Manfred	45	7	m	m	maxim	do	do	Gr. Britain English	do Burnham on Crouch	Mrs. Patrick Clark (wife) Barnham on Crouch	
3						Cameron	Cecilia		58	7	m	m	none	do	do	do	do Liverpool	Daughter: Cecelia Wilton 6 Beech Dene, 23 Greenwich, London	
4						Strechels	Severus		36	m	m	m	write	do	do	Italy / Italian	do London	Friend: Louis Abbruto 14 Church St. London W.C.	
5						Wendel	Aaron		42	m	m	m	antiquary	do	do	Holland / Dutch	do do	18 Minford Gardens (wife) West Kensington Park	
6						Leslie	Mary	Elizabeth	29	1	7	S	tailress	do	do	Gr. Britain English	do Stockport	Mother: Mrs. Moran 20 Bruny St. Stockport	
7						M. Laughlin	Mary	Joseph	26	11	7	S	none	do	do	do Irish	Ireland Dublin	Father: Patrick M. Laughlin 5 Infirmary Rd. Dublin	
8						Green	John	Elizabeth	24	7	S	S	do	do	do	do English	England Birmingham	Parents: 46 Warren St. Saville Town, Warwick	
9						Monroy	Rick		20	m	S	S	waiter	yes	yes	Greece / Greek	S. Africa Capetown	Ponthenin (law) Dennis Morris 28 Park St. Johannesburg, S.A.	
10						Town	Maud		52	11	7	W	dressmaker	do	do	Gr. Britain English	England Leigh on Sea	Mrs. Maud Town (daughter) 599 Fulham Rd. Walham Green, London	
11						Foley	Yane		24	7	S	S	none	do	do	do Irish	Ireland Kinsale	Father: Michael Foley Kinsale, Co. Cork	
12						Jamill	George	Yackson	25	3	m	S	grocer	do	do	do	U.S.A. Camden N.J.	Mrs. Jamill (mother) 21 New St. Portland, Ireland	
13						Ballinger	Thomas	William	37	10	m	m	decorator	do	do	do English	England London	Mrs. Anne Ballinger Wife: 22 Grosvenor Rd. Paddington	
14						Goris	August	7	30	m	S	m	timber merchant	do	do	Belgium / Flemish	do do	Chas. Goris (cousin) 17 Leighway Lane, London N.	
15						Green	Mabel		33	1	7	S	dressmaker	do	do	Gr. Britain English	do Bognor Sussex	Mother: Mrs. Green 2 Southover Rd. Bognor, Sussex	
16						Carver	Charles	Simon	35	6	m	m	artist	do	do	Gr. Britain English	England Exeter	Father: Sir Augustus Baker, C.B. The Wicks, Milford, N.3 Exeter, Surrey	
17						Mitchell	Mary	Gray	29	7	S	S	housekeeper	do	do	do Scottish	Scotland Kirkcaldy	Wife: Mrs. Mitchell Kirkcaldy, Fife	
18						Pratt	Marion		26	11	7	S	do	do	do	do	do Lancashire	Father: Mr. Beggan 42, Bonnamy Rd. Lancashire	
19						Blower	Mary	Ana	56	-	7	W	housewife	do	do	do English	U.S.A. New Bedford	Mother: Mrs. Blower Westonville, Aldridge	
20						do	Frederick	Edward	11	6	m	S	ship	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
21						Connor	Kellie		20	-	7	S	none	do	do	do	Ireland Ballymoney	Mother: Mrs. Connor Ballymoney, Ireland	
22						Browley	John		46	-	m	m	ship	do	do	do English	England Newport	Wife: Mrs. Browley 44 Queens Hill, Newport	
23						Donnellan	Michael		56	-	m	m	merchant	do	do	Gr. Britain Irish	Ireland Stokestown	Wife: Mrs. Donnellan Stokestown, Roscom, Ire.	
24						Gaisford	Elizabeth		43	-	7	S	housekeeper	do	do	do English	England Oxford	Sister: Mrs. Gaisford Warminster, Wilts	
25						Jones	Edlice	May	20	2	7	S	housekeeper	do	do	Gr. Britain English	England Worcester	Mother: Mrs. Jones 35 Garsington Rd. Worcester	
26						Mill	Sarah	Mabel	21	-	7	S	nurse	do	do	do Irish	Ireland Ballymore	Mother: Mrs. Mill Ballymore, Ireland	
27						Morrison	Edward		28	-	m	S	musician	do	do	Gr. Britain Scottish	U.S.A. Chicago	Father: Mrs. Morrison Madison, Wis.	
28						Mickle	Mary	Gray	29	-	7	S	housekeeper	do	do	do	Scotland Glasgow	Mother: Mrs. Mickle Glasgow, Scotland	
29						Hewman	Daisy	Millicent	24	1	7	S	domestic	do	do	do English	England Cambridge	Mother: Mrs. Hewman Hampden, Cambridgeshire	
30						Renato	Beni		26	1	m	S	musician	do	do	Italy / Italian	England London	Mother: Mrs. Renato 244 St. George's Road, London	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 16, 1916

List

8

24

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?			Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.				
1	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	5 4	dark brown	brown	scar on left arm	England	London				
2	to region ship "Alberca"	do	do	do	yes	in transit	do	5 9	fair	dark grey	no	do	Burham-on-Avon				
3	N.Y. New York	do	do	do	no	no	no	5 4	dark	grey brown	do	do	Swinsford				
4	N.Y. do	do	do	do	no	do	do	5 6	fair	brown grey	do	Italy	Comano				
5	N.Y. do	do	do	do	no	do	do	4 10	do	fair blue	do	Ireland	Swanlinagh				
6	from Philadelphia	do	do	25	do	do	do	5	dark	brown brown	do	England	Chertsey				
7	N.Y. Rochester	do	do	yes	yes	Smith Rochester	do	5	fair	do blue	do	Ireland	Omagh				
8																	
9	N.Y. West Hoboken	no	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	dark	black brown	scar on right hand	do	St. Peter				
10	N.Y. New York	yes	do	do	no	no	do	5 0	do	grey	do	England	Warrington				
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	dark	dark	do	Ireland	Carantrunkin				
12	from Philadelphia	yes	self	do	yes	do	do	5 9	do	black	do	Ireland	Ballyvaughan				
13	N.Y. New York	do	MSC	Charles	yes	do	do	5 8 1/2	fair	brown grey	do	England	London				
14	do	do	yes	self	do	no	no	5 5	do	fair	do	Belgium	Antwerp				
15																	
16	Calif. Riverside	yes	do	yes	no	no	do	5 10 1/2	do	brown grey	scar below right wrist	England					
17	R.I. Providence	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	dark	do	Scotland	Glasgow				
18	misc. Madison	no	do	do	no	no	do	5 4	do	brown	do	do					
19	from New Bedford	yes	self	yes	yes	do	do	5 6	fair	grey brown	do	England	Walsall				
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	brown blue	do	Ireland	Leek				
21	from Philadelphia	do	self	yes	no	do	do	5 7	do	do	do	do	Ballymoney				
22	to region ship "Germania"	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	dark	grey blue	do	England	Newport				
23	N.Y. New York	do	self	yes	no	do	do	5 11	dark	grey blue	do	Ireland	Stokestown				
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	fair	do grey	do	England	Colington				
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	dark	brown blue	do	England	Worcester				
26	from Arthur	yes	self	yes	no	do	do	5 8	do	do grey	do	Ireland	Clontarf				
27	Ill. Chicago	do	self	do	do	do	do	5 7	fair	fair blue	do	Scotland	Macduff				
28	R.I. Pawtucket	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	do grey	do	do	Glasgow				
29	from Kingston	do	self	do	do	do	do	5 3	fair	brown brown	do	England	Cambridge				
30	from Waterbury	do	self	yes	do	do	do	5 9	dark	brown	do	Italy	Genoa				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. J. Turner* *Chief Officer* of the s.s. "*New York*", from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *April*, 19*16*,
at *New York*

Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *New York* sailing from *Liverpool* *April 8, 1916* Arriving at Port of *New York* *April 11, 1916* 25

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Meehan</i>	<i>Mary Francis</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>wife of U.S. Citizen</i> <i>66 Orange St. N.Y. Sept. 11th 1904</i>	<i>husband</i> <i>4 J. Malan</i> <i>Coschen NY</i>
2	<i>do</i>	<i>Mary Patricia</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>F/S</i>	<i>Coschen 42/3.13</i>		
3	<i>Burns</i>	<i>Kathleen</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S. Brooklyn N.Y. July 21st 1894</i>	<i>Sept. 29-1895. born July 21-1894</i>	<i>Grandmother</i> <i>896 West 14th St. N.Y.</i>
4	<i>Berry</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Supreme Court, Brooklyn, Jan 31st 1900</i>	<i>1287 Hancock St. N.Y.</i>
5	<i>Carey</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Southern District Court, New York City</i>	<i>154 W. 66 St. N.Y. City</i>
6	<i>do</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>F</i>		<i>by marriage</i>	<i>do do</i>
7	<i>Elynn</i>	<i>May V.</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>New York, N.Y. Aug. 15th 1884</i>		<i>744 9th Av. New York</i>
8	<i>Feldman</i>	<i>Leon</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Supreme Court, New York City, Oct. 21st 1889</i>	<i>23 Bathurst St., New York City</i>
9	<i>Keating</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>5th Dist. Court, Globe, Ariz. Dec. 12th 1908</i>	<i>Globe, Ariz.</i>
10	<i>Knight</i>	<i>Harvey George</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Wilmington, Pa. Sept. 15th 1880</i>		<i>61 Bible House, New York City</i>
11	<i>McCarthy</i>	<i>John M.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>District Court, Boston, Nov. 24th 1900</i>	<i>148 Stanord St., Boston</i>
12	<i>Sanders</i>	<i>Anthony</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Supreme Court, New York, Aug. 10th 1905</i>	<i>235 W. 76th St. N.Y. C.</i>
13	<i>Sweyer</i>	<i>Bernard</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Supreme Court, Brooklyn, Jan. 10th 1906</i>	<i>93 Division Avenue</i> <i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
14	<i>Wm. Alexander</i> all passports next #3.							

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the City of New York, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, April 8th, 1918.

1. (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			Stromstedt	Anders August	36	M.	Minister	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Up. a. a.			Wife: Hilda Stromstedt							
2			Vincent	Waller	43	M.	S. Miner	do	St. Britain	English	England	Redpath		Sister: E. J. Dehan, Higher Town Redpath, Connell.							
3			Williams	Constance	24	F.	M. H. wife	do	do	do	Canada	Calgary		Barb's Aunt: Mr. Thomas "Glenview" Centre Rhonda valley, Wales							
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

10 27

14-431

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908

Place of Birth.

Marks of Identification

Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner Chief Officer of the S. New York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916
at New York

Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York: April 16, 1916. 28

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
4010	1. Connolly	James	60	M		9th May 1840	
2. ✓	do	Catherine	51	F		Marchion Court Philadelphia	
16651	3. ✓ Winkler	Harry	40	M		do do (wife)	
4. ✓	do	Isaac	37	M		do do	
16904	5. ✓ Rennie	George	19	M	Websterville: Sept. 11 th 1896.		
21555	6. ✓ Hapson	Samuel	17	M			
1447	7. ✓ Connolly	Margaret	11	F	Boston, Mass. Nov. 7 th 1905		
2783	8. ✓ Bufford	William	57	M			
18204	9. ✓ Cohen	Betsy	28	F			
10. ✓	do	Carl	4	M	New York.		
11. ✓	do	Sarah	4	F			
14775	12. ✓ Robitaille	Fredk	17	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Nov. 2 nd 1901		
14426	13. ✓ Brown	Jack	1	M			
29475	14. ✓ Hamilton	William	29	M		6th p. p. 556828	
15557	15. ✓ Morris	Sam	31	M		Queens City Court, N.Y.	88 Drake Avenue, New York City.
16. ✓	do	Sam	28	M			
12689	17. ✓ McGinnis	Thomas	24	M			
25114	18. ✓ Fiori	Domino	18	M		U.S. Consul obtained his discharge from 1884.	
80088	19. ✓ Morrison	Samuel	1	M			
11862	20. ✓ Strathotte	Elizabeth	30	F	Husband, born in Ireland.		36 W. 140 St. New York City.
26965	21. ✓ Louchan	Paul	18	M	8-18 S	Supreme Court of Indiana Aug 4 1912	RFD Box 74
22. ✓	do	Samuel	2	M			
23. ✓	do	George	1	M			
24. ✓	do	George	41	M			
25. ✓	do	George	41	M			
26. ✓	do	George	41	M			
27. ✓	do	George	41	M			
28. ✓	do	George	41	M			
29. ✓	do	George	41	M			
30. ✓	do	George	41	M			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

29

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the "New York" sailing therewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
and that I have made a personal examination of 2 in number, are, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *New York* sailing from *Liverpool* 8th, April, 191

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	4 NAME IN FULL.	5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Married or Single.	8 Calling or Occupation.	9 Able to— Read. Write.	10 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	11 Race or People.	12 * Last Permanent Residence.	13 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
9833			Rosenberg	Male	21	S	Student	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Dr. S. Rosenberg
9834			Rosenberg	Male	12	S	Home	No	do	do	do	(Sister) same Henry
9835			Henry	Male	46	S	Hebrew	No	do	do	do	102 Cinders Place, Leeds
9836			do	Male	11	M	do	Yes	do	do	do	do
9837			do	Male	10	M	do	do	do	do	do	do
9838			do	Male	8	S	do	do	do	do	do	do
9839			do	Male	10	S	do	do	do	do	do	do
9840			Kaplan	Male	17	S	Student	do	do	do	Liverpool	(friend) Mr. Hardy
9841			Olsen	Male	18	M	farmlab	do	do	do	Scandinavia	Mother: Anna Olsen
9842			Thomsen	Male	21	M	do	do	do	do	Scandinavia	Father: Søren Thomsen
9843			Nielsen	Male	16	M	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Chr. Kirkegaard
9844			do	Male	19	F	domestic	do	do	do	do	do
9845			Jepsen	Male	18	M	farmlab	do	do	do	do	Father: Knud Jepsen
9846			Lahk	Male	28	M	clerk	do	do	do	Finland	Father: Mr. Salminen
9847			Norwaudechick	Female	28	M	domestic	do	do	do	Serbia	Father: Perende
9848			Andrijitch	Male	26	M	do	do	do	do	do	do
9849			Michals	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9850			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9851			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9852			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9853			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9854			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9855			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9856			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9857			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9858			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9859			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9860			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9861			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9862			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9863			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9864			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9865			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9866			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9867			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9868			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9869			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9870			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9871			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9872			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9873			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9874			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9875			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9876			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9877			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9878			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9879			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9880			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9881			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9882			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9883			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9884			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9885			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9886			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9887			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9888			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9889			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9890			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9891			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9892			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9893			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9894			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9895			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9896			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9897			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9898			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9899			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals
9900			do	Male	25	F	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Father: Anton Michals

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 16th, 1916.

2

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Mich. Detroit	to self	Yes	Self	No	No	Sister Mrs. Bernstein 338 Broadway St. New York	do do do do do	do	5 2	fair brown brown	none	England London				
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do do do	do	do				
3	Ill. Chicago	to husband	Yes	husband	No	No	Husband Mr. Henry 1219 E. 9th St. Chicago	do do do do do	do	5 5	Black Grey	none	Russia Kovnatsk				
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Black	do	England Leeds				
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
8	do	do	do	self	No	No	Father: Abraham Kaplan 136 W. 13 St. Chicago	do do do do do	do	5 3	Black brown brown	none	Russia Minsk				
9	Wis. Racine	to mother	Yes	mother	No	No	Brother: Peter Kirkgaard Racine	do do do do do	do	5 8	light fair blue right leg.	hummark. ivisel	Sweden				
10	do	do	do	self	No	No	Brother: P.	do do do do do	do	5 10	do do do	do	do				
11	do	do	do	do	No	No	do	do do do do do	do	5 7	do do do	do	do				
12	do	do	do	do	No	No	do	do do do do do	do	5 7	do do do	do	do				
13	Ill. Chicago	to do	do	do	No	No	Brother: Taylor Jensen Des Moines Iowa	do do do do do	do	5 7 1/2	do do do	do	do				
14	W. Bklyn	do	do	do	No	No	Brother: P. Yarnow Brooklyn N.Y.	do do do do do	do	6 1	do do do	do	Sweden Vimmerby				
15	Ind. Indianapolis	do	do	do	No	No	Brother: P. Yarnow Indianapolis Ind.	do do do do do	do	5 5	do do do	do	Sweden Vimmerby				
16	do	do	do	do	No	No	do	do do do do do	do	5 7	do do do	do	do				
17	Oregon City	do	do	do	No	No	Uncle: E. J. Portue Oregon City	do do do do do	do	5 7	do do do	do	Belgium				
18	Minn. Rochester	do	do	do	No	No	Brother: C. H. Christensen Rochester Minn.	do do do do do	do	5 6	fair blonde blue	do	Sweden Vimmerby				
19	Ohio Westerville	do	do	do	No	No	Brother: Rev. W. E. Bancroft Westerville Ohio	do do do do do	do	5 3	Dark brown black	do	Sweden Vimmerby				
20	N.Y. New York	do	do	do	No	No	Brother: E. J. Portue New York	do do do do do	do	5 8	Medium do brown	do	Sweden Vimmerby				
21	do	do	do	do	No	No	do	do do do do do	do	5 9	do do do	do	Ameno				
22	N.Y. New York	to self	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend: Peter Jensen New York	do do do do do	do	5 6	Dark brown brown	do	Sweden Vimmerby				
23	do	do	do	do	No	No	Brother: P. Yarnow New York	do do do do do	do	5 1	do do blue	do	Russia Minsk				
24	do	do	do	do	No	No	do	do do do do do	do	do	do do	do	England Manchester				
25	do	do	do	do	No	No	do	do do do do do	do	do	do do	do	do				
26	do	do	do	do	No	No	do	do do do do do	do	do	do do	do	do				
27	do	do	do	do	No	No	do	do do do do do	do	do	do do	do	do				
28	do	do	do	do	No	No	do	do do do do do	do	do	do do	do	do				
29	do	do	do	do	No	No	do	do do do do do	do	do	do do	do	do				
30	Ind. Evansville	to self	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother: P. Yarnow Evansville Ind.	do do do do do	do	5 6	Dark Black black	do	Russia Vimmerby				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner Chief Officer of the s.s. "New York" from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

31

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the S.S. "New York" stating these with
(state whether married, "saying otherwise" or "employed by" requires thereof, or otherwise, be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
13 in number, are, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 16
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1074			Hobbs	William James	27	M	Miller Co. Va.	British	English	Canada	Lashburn	Father: J. J. Hobbs
2			do	Dora Alice	27	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do
3			do	Marjorie	3	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
4			do	Grace	1	F	do	do	do	do	do	do
245189			Jackson	Harriet	7	F	Wife	do	do	England	do	Father: J. J. Hobbs
6			Galloway	Catherine	7	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do
25109			Albin	Leanne	30	F	Wife	do	do	British	do	do
8			do	Leanne	5	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
2658			do	do	8	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
11549			Brooks	Charles	25	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do
11			do	Beat	2	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
12			do	Stimpfe	11	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
2795			Parwell	Herbert	9	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do
16470			Smith	Janet	22	F	Wife	do	do	Scotch	do	do
28278			do	James	23	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do
4225			Beamer	Alie	33	F	Wife	do	do	English	do	do
17			do	Grace	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
18			do	do	1	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do
11548			Brooks	William	42	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax -

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. J. Turner* Chief Officer of the *S.S. "New York"*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *April*, 19*16*.
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$200 and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Company to be joined or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the "New York" sailing therewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

[illegible]

Number of allens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

List

34

4

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, J. J. Harner, Chief Officer, of the s.s. "New York", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Harner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Eucdia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if yes, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

35

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the U. S. "New York" Sailing therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Liverpool*, *England*, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1			Horan	Mary	19	SS	do	Yes	British	do	Father Bernard McKenna
2			McDonald	Sarah	19	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
3			Murphy	Theresa	20	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
4			Barlow	Esther	11	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
5			Marsh	Josephine	19	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
6			Charleston	William	19	SS	do	Yes	British	England	Uncle: J. Robson: 12 Glebe Rd., Harrogate Hill, Darlington
7			Black	Baronine	19	SS	do	do	do	do	Father Charles Dwyer
8			Daly	Rose	19	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
9			McCabe	Charles	19	SS	do	do	do	do	Parents Thomas & Susan
10			Darwin	Mary	18	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
11			Heine	Margaret	18	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
12			McDermott	Ellie	18	SS	do	do	do	do	Father James Brett
13			Wright	Margaret	20	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
14			Connelly	Margaret	20	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
15			do	Mary	18	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
16			do	Mary	18	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
17			do	Mary	18	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
18			Conning	Timothy	18	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
19			McIlavey	Michael	18	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
20			McIlavey	Brigid	18	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
21			do	Mary	18	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
22			do	Ellie	19	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
23			Curigan	Mary	24	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
24			Curigan	Valeria	24	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
25			Curigan	Catherine	24	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
26			Curigan	Hora	17	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
27			Curigan	Mary	24	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
28			Curigan	Mary	24	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
29			Curigan	Mary	24	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother
30			Curigan	Mary	24	SS	do	do	do	do	Brother

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

36

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*:*April 16th, 1916.*

5

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from any of the following diseases: (1) Consumption, (2) Syphilis, (3) Leprosy, (4) Malaria, (5) Tuberculosis, (6) Cholera, (7) Typhoid, (8) Smallpox, (9) Measles, (10) Diphtheria, (11) Scarlet fever, (12) Whooping cough, (13) Pertussis, (14) Tetanus, (15) Rabies, (16) Hydrophobia, (17) Trachoma, (18) Gonorrhea, (19) Syphilis, (20) Venereal disease, (21) Scabies, (22) Eczema, (23) Psoriasis, (24) Dermatitis, (25) Erysipelas, (26) Impetigo, (27) Carbuncle, (28) Abscess, (29) Ulcer, (30) Fungus, (31) Parasitic disease, (32) Any other disease.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
2	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
3	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
4	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
5	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
6	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
7	<i>Ed. Edwardsville, Ill.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By father</i>	<i>\$24.00</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Father: W. Charlton</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>England, Skelton, England</i>
8	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
9	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
10	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
11	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
12																		
13	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
14	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
15	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
16	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
17	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
18	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
19	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
20	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
21	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
22	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
23	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
24	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
25	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
26	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
27	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
28	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
29	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
30	<i>My. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By sister</i>	<i>\$5.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. Murphy</i>							<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, James J. O'Connell, Chief Officer of the s. s. "New York" from Riverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James J. O'Connell
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join in either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul A. Tracy, Surgeon of the S.S. "New York", sailing thence with
solemnly, sincerely, and truly (swear) that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Steynforth* sailing from *Liverpool*, *15*, *April*, 191*1*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
232			Henry	Henry	18	7 S	Servt	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Father: John Henry
232			Convey	Henry	18	7 S	do	do	do	do	Mother: Mary Henry
3			Bullough	Henry	18	7 S	do	do	do	do	Father: Edward Bullough
4			Henry	Ellie	18	7 S	Servt	do	do	do	Parents: John & Mary
465			Naylor	Uda	20	7 S	Wife	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Father: John Naylor
541			do	do	11	7 S	Child	do	do	do	Father: James Broadbent
1191			Broadbent	Harriet	27	7 S	Spinner	do	do	do	Mother: John Broadbent
3179			Prentice	Christopher	10	7 S	do	do	do	do	Father: John Prentice
3198			McLellan	Uenie	17	7 S	Servt	do	do	do	Father: John McLellan
345			Whelton	Nelly	52	7 S	do	do	do	do	Father: John Whelton
380			McNamara	Bridie	18	7 S	do	do	do	do	Father: John McNamara
13			do	Uenie	16	7 S	do	do	do	do	Father: John McNamara
380			Walsh	Natie	20	7 S	Servt	do	do	do	Father: John Walsh
380			Hennedy	do	25	7 S	do	do	do	do	Father: John Hennedy
17			do	do	31	7 S	do	do	do	do	Father: John Hennedy
586			Garragh	Kate	19	7 S	Servt	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Father: John Garragh
7			Flanagan	John	20	7 S	do	do	do	do	Father: John Flanagan
2304			Ashcroft	Martha	19	7 S	do	do	do	do	Father: John Ashcroft
1237			Keegan	Ellen	19	7 S	Servt	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Father: John Keegan
1583			Williams	Henry	19	7 S	do	do	do	do	Father: John Williams
1588			Pover	Ellen	26	7 S	Wife	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Father: John Pover
1592			Clark	Elizabeth	25	7 S	Wife	do	do	do	Father: John Clark
1592			Schuelle	Ernest Aug	23	7 S	Servt	do	do	do	Father: John Schuelle
213			Mullin	Agnes	19	7 S	do	do	do	do	Father: John Mullin
2837			Kilgallon	Larry	18	7 S	Servt	do	do	do	Father: John Kilgallon
2837			Wickham	Lily	23	7 S	do	do	do	do	Father: John Wickham
2891			Convey	Beatrice	19	7 S	do	do	do	do	Father: John Convey
2891			Durke	Ruth	18	7 S	do	do	do	do	Father: John Durke

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax -

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New YorkApril 15th, 1916.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth.
State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government.)	Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?				Feet. Inches.				Country. City or Town.
1	Philadelphia Pa.			Sister, mother near			5 4	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
2	do			Sister, mother near			5 4	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
3	do			Cousin, Mary Cassidy			5 4	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
4	do			Sister, mother near			5 4	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
5	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
6	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
7	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
8	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
9	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
10	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
11	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
12	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
13	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
14	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
15	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
16											
17	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
18	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
19	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
20	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
21	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
22	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
23	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
24	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
25	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
26	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
27	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
28	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
29	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York
30	do			Sister, mother near			5 2	Fair	Blue		U.S.A. New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. J. Turner, Chief Officer of the s.s. "New York", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—Select it of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$10; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

39

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the S.S. "New York" sailing therewith, ^(State whether Surgeon "of the Ship" or "employed by" owners thereof. Be precise.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the law of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *New York* sailing from *Liverpool* *1st* April, 191*1*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
23234			Quane	Katie	20	F	Seamstress		Irish				Father: Andrew Quane
23236			McLaughlin	Mary	17	F							Father: John McLaughlin
28038			Cullen	Kate	18	F							Father: John Cullen
28041			Deuprey	Dennis	25	M	Seamstress						Father: Louis Deuprey
28042			Thymie	Mary	22	F							Father: John Thymie
28043				Catherine	18	F							Father: John Thymie
28044			Leahy	Dennis	21	M							Father: John Leahy
28045			Leahy	Dennis	21	M							Father: John Leahy
28046			Or Neill	James	57	M	Seamstress						Father: John Leahy
28047			Perry	John	53	M	Book						Father: John Leahy
28048			Williamis	Josephine	41	F							Father: John Leahy
28049			Dolan	Eileen	13	F							Father: John Leahy
28050			Sheehy	Kathleen	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28051			McLellan	James	21	M							Father: John Leahy
28052			Deplin	Esther	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28053				Louis	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28054				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28055				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28056				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28057				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28058				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28059				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28060				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28061				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28062				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28063				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28064				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28065				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28066				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28067				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28068				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28069				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28070				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28071				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28072				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28073				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28074				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28075				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28076				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28077				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28078				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28079				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28080				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28081				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28082				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28083				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28084				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28085				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28086				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28087				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28088				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28089				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28090				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28091				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28092				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28093				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28094				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28095				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28096				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28097				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28098				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28099				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy
28100				James	17	F							Father: John Leahy

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: -

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

NON IM

•

Arriving at Port of New York:

April 16th, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, J. J. Turner, Chief Officer of the s.s. "New York", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the S.S. "New York", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer

April 17-1916

Actual
113
16
129 Total

27 5 11
13 7 26

Revised
112
16
128 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

S. S.

sailing from

194

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: -

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *New York* sailing from *Liverpool*, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
211			<i>Stevens</i>	<i>George</i>	32	M		British	English	England	Brother: Geo. Stevens, 65 Duchiton
2			<i>Johansson</i>	<i>Johannis</i>	44	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Johansson
19789			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
19790			<i>Kosdahl</i>	<i>Henric</i>	18	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Kosdahl
1			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
5			<i>Kosdahl</i>	<i>Henric</i>	18	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Kosdahl
6			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
115			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
35034			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
6200			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
15782			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
10			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
6148			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
25			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
1			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
1			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
1			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
15			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
1			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
17			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
18			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
19			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
20			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
21			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
22			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
23			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
24			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
25			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
26			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
27			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
28			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
29			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson
30			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	47	M		Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Widow: Maria Andersson

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 19

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

8 42

April 16th, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of -	Place of Birth.				
State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Physical.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
2	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
3	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
4	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
5	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
6	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
7	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
8	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
9	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
10	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
11	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
12	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
13	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
14	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
15	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
16	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
17	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
18	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
19	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
20	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
21	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
22	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
23	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
24	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
25	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
26	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
27	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
28	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
29	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	
30	Brooklyn	Self	No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	DK.	no	England	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner Chief Officer of the S. S. New York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

14

S. S. NEW YORK (AMERICAN)

arrived April 17, 1916.

19

M.

from

43

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			CUTTER
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
1	Foley, Jane 11 cabin	8	11	1		To int. husb. 10.45	<i>AI</i>	<i>J</i>	17	30	-	-	-	✓
2	Mc Donald, Sarah	5	2	1		" sister	<i>as Mary Murphy 192 Pearl Brooklyn</i>	<i>J</i>	17	11	-	1	-	✓
3	Thynne, Mary & 1	7	5	2		" cous.	<i>Mrs. Maria Owens 208 E 81st St ny C.</i>	<i>J</i>	18	12	2	2	2	✓
4	Kaplan, Fanny	2	8	1		" tel	<i>1730 W. 134th St</i>	<i>J</i>	18	135	1	2	1	✓
5	Murphy, Theresa	5	3	1		" aunt	<i>R.R. father Abraham, Chicago Ill</i>	<i>J</i>	17	12 ³⁰	-	-	-	✓
6	Faktorowitz, Gusti & 5	2	24	6		" husb.	<i>Aunt Anna M. 2025 Broadway nyc</i>	<i>J</i>	17	12 ³⁰	-	-	-	✓
7	Dophkin, Esther & 4	7	17	5		" husb.	<i>Husb Samuel 550 Rushwick Ave Brooklyn</i>	<i>J</i>	17	140	-	6	-	✓
8	Smith, Jas. D	3	15	1		" wife in hospital	<i>361 Franklin Ave.</i>	<i>J</i>	18	930	5	5	5	✓
9	Brooks, Mabel & 2 ch	2	10	3		" father in hospital	<i>Hartford Conn</i>	<i>J</i>	17	3	-	3	-	✓
10							<i>Phoebe Husb William 737 1/2 3rd Hamilton Park</i>	<i>J</i>	17	3	-	3	-	✓
11														✓
12														✓
13														✓
14														✓
15														✓
16														✓
17														✓
18														✓
19														✓
20														✓
21														✓
22														✓
23														✓
24														✓
25														✓

NEW YORK APR 17

25

224

64

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

1918 S. S.

NEW YORK

arrived 4-17-18

, 191

M.

, from

44

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
59m	1 Noble Joe A 12	4	10	2	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
59f	Mary																							
60f	2 Smith Mary Ann 3 1/2	4	10	4	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
16m	in Jas																							
14m	Frederick																							
5f	June 3																							
19m	3 Burridge Ernest Leslie	5	10	1	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
10f	4 Jones Alice May	5	35	1	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
11f	5 Gallandat Marguerite	5	10	1	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
11m	6 Moore Frederic 2 1/2	5	10	2	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
18m	Thomas																							
6m	7 Weiss Theodore 1 1/2	5	10	2	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
16f	Olly																							
12f	8 Burgen Marian	4	9	1	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
12f	9 Foley Jane	5	11	1	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
15f	10 Nielsen Johanne	5	10	1	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
19f	11 Grieve Margaret 1 1/2	5	10	2	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
16f	12 Le Marley Helena 2	5	10	2	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
16f	13 Henry Michael 1 1/2	5	10	2	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
1m	Tolf																							
1m	Nathan																							
12f	14 Conboy William 1 1/2	7	32	6	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
12f	John																							
12f	North																							
12f	Elizabeth																							
12f	James																							
12f	Robert																							

44

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. . . .

S. NEW YORK American

arrived 4-27-16

, 191 ,

M.,

, from

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Joseph J. [unclear]*, of the *U.S.S. [unclear]*, from *[unclear]*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Officer.

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

47

8.8. PHILIPIN, sailing from April 15, 1911, Arriving at Port of April 17, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Simon	Antonio	22	M	Turkey	*Celt	Sept 15	ms	Buffalo
2	Dahdah	Pedro	36	M	"	"	"	"	New York
3	Simon	Josep	30	M	"	"	"	"	Buffalo
4	Nachuo	George	26	M	Egypt	"	Aug 26 15	Tomany	"
5	Nachuo	Magdalena	24	F	Turkey	Cyprian	Feb 15 15	"	"
6	Nachuo	David	7	M	"	"	"	"	"
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J.O. Cross
Apr 11

6 Oct
3 / 30

26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, John H. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within
 manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning
 each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. CLINA sailing from Apia, 1911 Arriving at Port of Apia, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Tarter George J	49	M	England	Scottish	Jan 10/11	U.S.	New York
2	Bexell Louis E	46	M	"	Irish	Jan 10/11	U.S.	New York
3	Thomson Daniel E	63	M	"	Canadian	Jan 10/11	U.S.	Canada
4	Thomson Vincent J	35	M	"	"	"	"	"
5	Drury Victor H	31	M	"	"	"	"	"
6	Drury Daisy	30	F	"	"	"	"	"
7	Hansen Jay	33	M	Denmark	Scand	Jan 10/11	U.S.	New York
8	Hansen Ethel	33	F	"	"	"	"	"
9	Hansen Paul	1	M	"	"	"	"	"
10	Merri Jennie	30	F	Italy	Italy	Jan 10/11	U.S.	"
11	D'Alessandro Tedele	24	M	"	"	Jan 10/11	U.S.	"
12	Goitia Donato	38	M	Spain	Spanish	Jan 10/11	U.S.	"
13	Perola Anselmo	37	M	"	"	Jan 10/11	U.S.	"
14	Hercoso Manuel	30	M	Portugal	Portuguese	Jan 10/11	U.S.	"
15	Liebig Frederick	40	M	Germany	German	Jan 10/11	U.S.	"
16	Kuebler Charles J	41	M	Austria	Austrian	Jan 10/11	U.S.	"
17	Stuart Matilda	34	F	Holland	Dutch	Jan 10/11	U.S.	"
18	Holland Josephine	35	F	"	"	"	"	"
19	Newton George	36	M	"	"	"	"	Phila Pa
20	Berkel James	34	M	"	"	"	"	New York
21	Urdaneta Arcadio	36	M	Venezuela	Span and	Jan 10/11	U.S.	"
22	Dip George	34	M	Turkey	Gyran	Jan 10/11	U.S.	Buffalo N.Y.
23	Dip Anna	32	F	"	"	"	"	"
24	Dip Antonio	12	M	"	"	"	"	"
25	Dip Peter	11	M	"	"	"	"	"
26	Dip Agual	5	M	"	"	"	"	"
27	Nassap Cathours	58	M	"	"	"	"	"
28	Alpahan Simon Pedro	22	M	"	"	"	"	"
29	Alpahan Maria Simon	22	F	"	"	"	"	"
30	Antonie Palom	27	M	"	"	"	"	"

25 (over)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Prins der Nederlanden sailing from Port au Prince, April 2, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York New York, 1916

No. or Lst.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Maguiera	Leoncio	321 m	s		Mayaguez, Porto Rico March 1, 1894.		Hotel Wallack, New York
2	Priscott	Nathan	49	m	m	Salisbury Mass: Dec 14, 1866		40. Cedar St New York City.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE. --Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, *United States*, *Sailing Vessel*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Declare* that I have had _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing the ship" or "employed by owner (land)", or "other case may be.") _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Piins der Nederlanden* sailing from *Curacao* 6-12, April, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Leon	Numa	50 3. m	m	Merchant	yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Venezuela	Maracaibo	Numa P. Leon	Ny	New York
2	De Leon	Otilia	4 4. f	m	none	yes	Venezuela	Spanish	---	---	Calle del Comercio, St. Maracaibo, Venezuela	Ny	New York
3	Leon	Elvia	16 4. f	f	---	yes	Venezuela	Spanish	---	---	---	Ny	New York
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

50

Arriving at Port of New York

April

1916

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
			If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country. City or Town.					
1	yes myself	yes	<i>several times</i> New York	My Montreal & Lots 33 W. 97 St. New York City	no no no no	good	no	5' 7"	dark gray brown	none	Venezuela				
2	yes husband	yes	—	—	no no no no	good	no	5' 8"	dark gray brown	none	Venezuela				
3	yes father	yes	—	—	no no no no	good	no	4' 8"	dark black brown	none	Venezuela				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Max L., of the U.S.S. Milwaukee from Europe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Max L.
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

88" 11

" 7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. H. Anderson, Surgeon of the Norfolk Island, London, do solemnly swear, and truly declare, that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Netherland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named below, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, one, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1916
at _____

Immigration Officer.

4	2	6	17	23	11
		3	3		2

act for
19-4-23
3-3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

✓ 0

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prins der Nederlanden* sailing from *Jeremie* *7-10*, *April*, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Prouzier</i>	<i>Roger</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Haiti</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>Haiti Jeremie</i>	<i>Mme. Roger Prouzier</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Blanchet</i>	<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Haiti</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>Haiti Jeremie</i>	<i>Mme. B. Blanchet</i>	<i>New York</i>
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

52

Arriving at Port of New York, April, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Maxwell, of the U.S. Customs and Border Protection, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Yours most Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column C (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute

permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

53

I, Peter J. Jones, Surgeon of the United States, San Antonio, Texas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prins des Indes* sailing from *Cap-Haitien* 7-10, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	Fischer	Johannes	62	m	merchant	yes	yes	German	German	Haiti	Cap. Haitien	Loh. Fischer.	NY New York
2	Fischer	Emilie	52	f	none	yes	yes	German	German	Haiti	Cap. Haitien	Cap. Haitien.	NY New York
3	Schettini	Giovanni	20	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Haiti	Cap. Haitien	Mr. Giovanni Schettini.	NY New York
4	Heinzmann	Kelly	33	m	mechanic	yes	yes	German	German	Haiti	Bayeux	E. Hermann.	NY New York
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

54

Arriving at Port of New York

April 19, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the St. Paul de Medford, from Port of Call, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

55

I, John J. [unclear], Surgeon of the United States [unclear], Indiana [unclear]
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had few years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Indiana
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1918
at [unclear]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prins der Nederlanden* sailing from *Port au Prince, Haiti*, April 2, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Duncombe	George Edouard	64 1/2	m	Merchant	yes yes	Jamaica	H. Indian	Haiti Port au Prince	Mrs. G. E. Duncombe	Port au Prince	New York
2	Duncombe	Edward	16 1/2	m	f	none	yes yes	Jamaica	H. Indian	Haiti Port au Prince	" "	New York
3	Audain	Leon	53 1/2	m	doctor	yes yes	Haiti	H. Indian	Haiti Port au Prince	Leon Audain	15 Avenue Legation	New York
4	Audain	Camille	39 1/2	f	m	none	yes yes	Haiti	French	Haiti Port au Prince	Port au Prince	New York
5	Laroche	Edouard	34 1/2	m	Industrial	yes	Haiti	H. Indian	Haiti Port au Prince	Edouard Laroche	Port au Prince	New York
6	Koopmann	Minna	24 1/2	f	s	none	yes yes	Germany	German	Haiti Port au Prince	American Consulate	Hamburg
7	Archer	Stephen	31	m	s	Elec. Eng.	yes yes	Haiti	H. Indian	Haiti Port au Prince	Stephen Archer, 100 Ave. Soi	New York
8	Magloue	Paul	6 1/2	m	s	none	no	Haiti	H. Indian	Haiti Port au Prince	Mrs. Magloue	Haiti
9	Magloue	Louis	5 1/2	m	s	none	no	Haiti	H. Indian	Haiti Port au Prince	Mrs. Magloue	Haiti

2000

9

2

56

Arriving at Port of San Pedro, Calif., 1910

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	By whom	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.																
List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	was passage paid?	United States; and if so, when and where?	what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any	Whether coming by reason of any	Health, Mental and Physical.	Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.																		
1	yes	myself	yes	1898 New York	On business.					5	11	dark	Irish																				
2	yes	father	yes	no	Going to School.					7	0	dark	Irish																				
3	yes	myself	yes	yes 1904 New York	Engelhardt, Eastman					5	7	dark	Irish																				
4	yes	husband.	yes	yes 1916	37 St New York					1	2	dark	Irish																				
5	yes	myself	yes	yes 1916	R. Tupperbauer					5	5	dark	Irish																				
6	yes	Dr. W. H. T. Jones	no	no	25 Broad St New York					4	0	dark	Irish																				
7	yes	myself	yes	yes 1898	Mr. Maglone					6	0	dark	Irish																				
8	yes	mother	no	no	change in New York					3	0	dark	Irish																				
9	yes	mother	no	no	Mr. Maglone					3	4	dark	Irish																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from Port-au-Prince, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-4712

S. S. PRINCE sailing from San Francisco, 21st March 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, 1916

57

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes. Mos.			

1

Cook

John H.

62

M. Married

Jersey City N. J. - 25 Nov. 1854

2

Cook

Alice G.

27

L. Married

Crabtree N. J. - 11 Sept. 1888

Red Bank, New Jersey
D. D.

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul J. H. H. H., Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1915
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Preussische Norddeutsche* sailing from *Paramaribo* *6-11*, *March 20th*, 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (If intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Hasevinkel	Nicholas	33	Married	Merchant	Yes	Dutch	Paramaribo	St. W. Hasevinkel	St. W. Hasevinkel	NY
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

59

Arriving at Port of

, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the St. Louis, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

60

I, Peter Sparr, Surgeon of the Netherlands Antilles,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of the Netherlands,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb, 19 17
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Prins der Nederlanden* sailing from *Port au Prince* - *10* *Haiti*, *April 8*, 1916.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.								
1			<i>Copini</i>	<i>Ernesto</i>	30	✓ m	merchant	yes		Italy	South	Haiti	Port au Prince	<i>Maria Picardi</i>							
2			<i>Giustino</i>	<i>Crevenzo</i>	43	✓ m	merchant	yes		Italy	South	Haiti	Port au Prince	<i>Port au Prince</i>							
3			<i>Akins</i>	<i>Louise</i>	35	✓ f	nurse	yes		Jamaica	Black	Haiti	Port au Prince	<i>Grand Rue 100. Port au Prince</i>							
4			<i>Wm Alexander.</i>											<i>51 Jane Lane Kingston</i>							
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

61

April 17

1916

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	1																																																																																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S.S. Prince de Monaco from Port au Prince, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1917,
at Port au Prince,
St. Pierre
Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. "T.I.V.I.V.E.S." sailing from Pto. Barrios, April 8th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York April 17th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
					From Pto. Barrios, April 8th, 1916.		
1	Andress	Mary Vail	33	F	S March 27 1883	Sparta, New Jersey	14 E 80th St. New York City
2	Edward	Charles J.	50	M	M June 15 1866.	Areneda, N.Y. State	120 Broadway, N.Y.C.
3	Vail	Theodore M.	70	M	M July 15 1845.	Columbus, Ohio	15 Bay St. N.Y.C.
4	Welles	Alice	35	F	S November 19 1880.	Hartford, Conn.	54 E 87th St. N.Y.C.
5					From Pt. Antonio, April 11th, 1916.		
6	Boring	Edwin	40	M	S May 25 1871.	Columbus, Ohio	248 W 45th St. N.Y.C.
7	Dillon	Mary	34	F	S May 30 1882.	Albany, New York	110 E 55th St. N.Y.C.
8	Elam	Louis V.	25	M	S May 13th. 1890	Tusculum, Ala.	Gerard Hotel 84th St. N.Y.C.
9	Gray	Maria L.	36	F	S July 21 1879	Philadelphia, Pa.	1735 Arch St. Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Gray	Maria L.	29	F	S Sept. 2 1886.	Philadelphia, Pa.	1735 Arch St. Phila. Pa.
11	Graham	Reverend B.	21	M	S Jan. 17 1895.	Boston, Mass.	1294 Bushwick Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Horner	Violet	24	F	S March 25 1892.	New York City	575 St. Marks Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.
13	Henshaw	Helen	47	F	M Aug. 15 1869.	(Wife of U.S. Citizen)	14 E 80th St. N.Y.C.
14	Hughes	Charlotte	51	F	S Sept. 15 1865.	New York City	Grand Rapids, Michigan.
15	Irvine	Letetia	26	F	M Aug. 20 1890.	Manchester, N.H.	26 Ossipee Rd. Somerville, Mass.
16	James	Walter	30	M	S June 3 1886.	Chattanooga, Tenn.	27 W 80th St. N.Y.C.
17	Livingston	John	54	M	M May 8 1862.	New York City	27 W 57th St. New York City
18	Livingston	Louise	54	F	M March 27 1862	Cincinnati, Ohio	27 W 57th St. New York City
19	Livingston	Alida	23	F	S	(Father U.S. Citizen)	27 W 57th St. New York City
20	Lehman	Charles E.	22	M	S May 14th. 1904.	Louisville, Ky.	2133 Bank St. Louisville, Ky.
21	MacDonald	Charles J.	43	M	M Aug. 30 1873	Arkansas	7 E 27th St. N.Y.C.
22	Martin	Mary	39	M	S Jan. 9 1878	Baltimore, Md.	110 E 85th St. N.Y.C.
23	Marshall	William	33	M	M March 20 1883.	Houston, Texas	809 Violet St. Hoboken, N.J.
24	Marshall	Josephine	27	F	M June 10 1889	Hoboken, N.J.	809 Violet St. Hoboken, N.J.
25	Nathurst	Louise M.	36	F	S July 31 1847	Cincinnati, Ohio	24 Craigie St. Cambridge, Mass.
26	Preston	Frank S.	49	M	S Dec. 31 1867.	Portsmouth, N.H.	Belmont, Mass.
27	Plum	Mary M.	51	M	S Sept. 13 1855	Troy, New York	110 E 85th St. New York City
28	Ross	Denman W.	63	M	S Jan. 19 1853.	Cincinnati, Ohio	Cambridge, Mass.
29	Smith	Charlotte	41	F	M	(Husband U.S. Citizen)	Patchogue, L.I.
30	Smith	Kenneth R.	21	M	S May 17 1895.	Patchogue, L.I.	Patchogue, L.I.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

63

11-4712

S. S.

"T.I.V.I.V.E.S."

sailing from

Pto. Barrios

April 8th.

1916

Arriving at Port of New York

April

17th.

1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Swift	Alice	56	F	From Pt. Antonio, April 11th. 1916.		
2	Thompson	Seth W.	80	M	Feb. 3rd. 1859. Naugatuck, Conn.		Grand Rapids, Michigan.
3	Williams	James E.	57	M	Jan. 8th. 1856. Chatagun, New York		Jamestown, New York
4	Williams	Jessie B.	50	F	Aug. 9 1866. Sander, N. Y.	Smithport, New York 1886.	Burt, New York
5					From Santiago, April 12th. 1916.		Burt, New York
6	Alston	Augustus	23	M	Feb. 26 1893. Newark, New Jersey		659 S. Belmont Ave. Newark, N. J.
7	Burns	John Michael	35	M	Aug. 23 1880. Nashville, Tenn.		409 W 129th St. N. Y. C.
8	Mitzenberg	Leopold	46	M		County Cook Chicago, Sept. 22, 1896.	5330 Greenwood Ave. Chicago, Ill.
9	Mitzenberg	Birdie E.	42	M	Dec. 11, 1874. Chicago, Ill.		5330 Greenwood Ave. Chicago, Ill.
10	Mitzenberg	Janet	12	F	Oct. 5 1903. Chicago, Ill.		5330 Greenwood Ave. Chicago, Ill.
11	Strickland	Warren D.	33	M	May 28 1882. Del Rio, Texas		Del Rio, Texas
12	Schaffhauser	Otto	31	M	March 30 1884. Philadelphia, Pa.		3029 Gerard Ave. Philadelphia.
13	Schaffhauser	Augusta	30	F	April 11 1897. Philadelphia, Pa.		3029 Gerard Ave. Phila. Pa.
14	Schaffhauser	Loraine	9	F	Aug. 29 1906. Philadelphia, Pa.		3029 Gerard Ave. Phila. Pa.
15	Schaffhauser	Jacob	8	M	Jan. 22 1908. Philadelphia, Pa.		3029 Gerard Ave. Phila. Pa.
16	Schaffhauser	Otto	7	M	Oct. 18 1915. Philadelphia, Pa.		3029 Gerard Ave. Phila. Pa.
17	Whitney	Emory	22	M	Oct. 30 1886. San Antonio, Texas		3029 Gerard Ave. Phila. Pa.
18							3/ W.D. Strickland, Del Rio, Texas

19 Allen

Rena

40 7. S. Victoria, B. C. Canada

Father Naturalized in California about 35 years ago.

1628 Third Street, New York

176

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel L. Hildley, Surgeon of the N. B. Service, Swearing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

State Board of Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ALVIVERO"

sailing from Puerto Barrios

7-9

April 24th, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Exemption.	By Treaty.	By Treaty.	By Treaty.	By Treaty.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1											Lindstrom	Carl	46	M	M	Valer	y	y	Scandinavian	Swedish	U.S.A.	New York	(Friend) Theodore N. Wall 180 W 10th St. N.Y.C.
2											Pernanjer	Maria de	35	F	W	Tourist	y	y	Spaniard	Italian S.	Guatemala, Guatemala	Guatemala City, Guatemala	(Friend) Julian Paniagua
3											Leon	Victor A.	14	M	S	Student	y	y	Guatemalan	Sp.Amer.	Guatemala, Mazatenango	General Socorro de Leon	Quezaltenango, Guatemala
4											Leon	Feliciano	45	M	W	Planter	y	y	Guatemalan	Sp.Amer.	Guatemala, Mazatenango	General Socorro de Leon	Quezaltenango, Guatemala
5											Angulo	Felipe	40	M	S	Lawyer	y	y	Salvadorian	Sp.Amer.	Salvador S. Salvador	San Vicente, San Salvador	Conzalo Angulo
6											Alcaine	Julio	19	M	S	Student	y	y	Salvadorian	Sp.Amer.	Salvador S. Salvador	San Salvador	Dr. Jose E. Alcaine
7											Segura	Ester de	28	F	M	Tourist	y	y	Spaniard	Sp.Amer.	Guatemala, Guatemala	Guatemala	Jacobo Engel e hijos
8											Segura	Enrique	6	M	S	---	y	y	Spaniard	Sp.Amer.	Guatemala, Guatemala	Guatemala	Jacobo Engel e hijos
9											Segura	Enrique J.	30	M	M	Merchant	y	y	Spaniard	Sp.Amer.	Guatemala, Guatemala	Guatemala	Jacobo Engel e hijos
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

3

65

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April

17th.

1916.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Indicate final permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by himself, or by the government, or by the government of the country of origin.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.					
1	N.Y. N.Y.C.	y Mr. Vail	y	y resident	Theodore H. Vail 150 W 59th St. N.Y.C.	no no no no good no	5 6	Lt	Blk	Bl	none	Sweden Falun					
2	Ohio Cleveland	no Self	y	y 1915 N.Y.C	(Sister) Mrs. Angelolena Ladd 12308 Mayfield, Cleveland, Ohio	no no no no good no	5 2	Dk	bk	br	none	Italy Rome					
3	Guatemala	y Father	y	no	Rosenphel & Sons Beaver Bldg. New York	no no no no good no	5 3	Dk	bk	br	none	Guatemala Guazaltenango					
4	Spain, Cadiz	no Self	y	y 1914 "transit"	(Friend) J. L. Boudousse Paris, France	no no no no good no	5 1	Lk	bk	br	none	Guatemala do.					
5	San Salvador	no Self	y	y 1915	L. D. T. Curby, Consul 40 Broadway, N.Y.C.	no no no no good no	5 5	dk	bk	br	none	Salvador S. Vicente					
6	San Salvador	no Self	y	no	Ruselmer Pol. Institute Troy, New York	no no no no good no	5 4	dk	bk	br	none	Salvador S. Salvador					
7	Spain Barcelona	no Husband	y	no	(Mother-in-Law) Ventura Guardiola Barcelona, Spain	no no no no good no	5 3	dk	bk	br	none	Salvador S. Miquel					
8	Spain Barcelona	no Father	y	no	(Grandmother) Ventura Guardiola Barcelona, Spain	no no no no good no	5 1	dk	dk	bk	none	Guatemala Guatemala					
9	Spain Barcelona	no Self	y	no	(Mother) Ventura Guardiola Barcelona, Spain	no no no no good no	5 7	dk	dk	bk	none	Spain Barcelona					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. L. Langford, Surgeon of the U. S. Steamer, from St. Barre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1960,
at ... New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Occupation or profession.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *former* and *firm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and cardfiles should be constantly revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. The

business should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerk in this regard. For instance, "financed" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "friends" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUTRAN

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

334 J. F. INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

STANLEY HAMPERDAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AMERICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

$$[\text{METHAN}(\text{SO}_2\text{H})]$$

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (nearly)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

WALL, N. (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants have been classed as "Italian (southern)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend or next-of-kin, when same) — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in Column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (going to join relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

66

I, *Samuel L. Hadley*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Marine*, *Residing Therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seven (7)* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State Board of Surgeons*, and that I have made a personal examination of *12* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Samuel L. Hadley

Sworn to before me this *17th* day of *April*, 19*06*.
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rumanian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TIVIVES" sailing from Port Antonio, Jamaica, April 11th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)										2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Others to be listed.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.				Write.	Country.			City or Town.		
1										Arundel	Seward	57	M	M	Mfr.	y	y	British	English	Australia	Perth	Mrs. Arundel, 19 Rheola St. Perth, Australia	
2										<i>See sheet #2 line 19. BY Harris</i>	<i>Quaker. Citizen of U.S. in former papers.</i>	40	F	S	Theatrical	y	y	Canadian	English	U.S.A.	New York	Chaifin & Pollett Allen 1628 Voorhies Ave., Bklyn, N.Y. Mellie Black, Ft. George St.	
3										Coote	Margaret	32	F	S	Maid	y	y	British	English	Jamaica	Pt. Antonio	Pt. Antonio, Jamaica (Father) Frank Ladets	
4										Dadeto	John	23	M	S	Photographer	y		Italian	Italian	U.S.A.	Jersey City	534 Adam St. Hoboken, N.J. J.B. Goffe, Port Maria	
5										Goffe	Alexander	50	M	M	Planter	y	y	British	English	Jamaica	Pt. Antonio	Jamaica	
6										Hunter	Segrid	16	F	S	Actress	y	y	Norwegian	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. & Mrs. Brodtkarb 109 Sherman Ave. New York City	
7										Hunter	Ingrid	22	F	S	Actress	y	y	Norwegian	ditto	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. & Mrs. Brodtkarb 109 Sherman Ave. New York City	
8										Hawken	Bailey	30	M	M	Mfr.	y	y	Canadian	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	(Home) 129 Columbia Heights Brooklyn, New York	
9										Hawken	Jennie	34	F	M	---	y	y	Canadian	American	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	(Home) 129 Columbia Heights Brooklyn, New York	
10										Mackie	Sicley J.	34	M	M	Insurance	y	y	Canadian	English	Canada	Toronto	A. Mackie, 100 Charles St. Toronto, Canada	
11										MacLeod	Norman	48	M	M	Steam- Shipping	y	y	Scotch	English	U.S.A.	New York	Atlantic Fruit Co. 81 Broadway, New York City	
12										Rickman	Ralph	33	M	M	Surveyor	y	y	British	English	Jamaica	Clarendon	(Wife) Lillian Rickman Clarendon, Jamaica	
13										Tilley	Old	41	F	M	---	y	y	Canadian	English	Canada	Toronto	(Home) 627 Sherbourn St. Toronto, Canada	
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of allens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-212

List

6.

New York

April

1743.

, 1916.

5

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 1916,
at San Francisco.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Marital Status).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or races as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intend last action).—Intended return permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel L. Hadley, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, Fort Snelling, Minn., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven (7) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1916
at Fort Snelling

Immigration Officer.

46

23

51 20 71 - 13

25-46-71

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TIVIVES"

sailing from Santiago de Cuba

6-9

April

12th.

, 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.		
1							Metts	Bernard	41	M	S	Merchant	y	y	British	Dutch	London	England	(Friend) J. J. Mooney House of Commerce, London	
2							Moran	Baldomero	22	M	S	Merchant	y	y	Spaniard	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Camagua, Cuba Larcene Moran	
3							Quintana	Alberto	22	M	S	Student	y	y	Cuban	Sp. Amer.	Cuba	Santiago	Camagua, Cuba Alberto Quintana	
4							Vidal	Sebastian	33	M	S	Merchant	y	y	Spaniard	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Calle Trinidad #3, Santiago, Cuba Vidal Bros. Saco Baja #4, Santiago, Cuba	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

5

69

April 17th. , 1916																	
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Place of Birth.	Country.
State.	City or Town.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by means of a passport, ticket, or company ticket, society, union, family or otherwise.)	Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?						Feet.	Inches.				Marks of Identification.	City or Town.

1	London, England	no	Self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.C.	(Home) 17 Selwood Pl. London, England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lt	dk	bl	none	Holland	Amsterdam
2	N.Y. New York	y	Self	yes	no		(Uncle) Diego Moran P.O.Box 77, New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	dk	bk	none	Spain	Onamico
3	<i>Cuba Santiago</i>		Self	yes	no		Consul of Cuba 25 Broadway, New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	dk	bk	none	Cuba	Santiago
4	Cuba Santiago	no	Self	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.C.	Mickie & Co. 44 Whitehall St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	dk	bk	none	Spain	Barcelona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Ferguson, of the U. S. Service, from San Diego, Cal. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

At Riverport
7/10/1895 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1916,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(Column 7: *Able to read and write*)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cubans," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CANADIAN-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN SOCIETY

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Claims to Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and duration term* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in dependent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether *hanya* ticket to such *final destination*).— The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16.—Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much. —The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 12: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W.R. Grace & Co

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

April 2nd - 1916

and April 17 - 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Ecusda* sailing from *Amsterdam* *13-14*, *April 20th*, 191*6*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List. HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.

NAME IN FULL

Age.

Able to—

* Last Permanent Residence.

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came

Family Name.

Given Name.

Yrs. Mos.

Sex. Married or Single.

Calling or Occupation.

Read. Write.

Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)

† Race or People.

Country.

City or Town.

ADMITTED

Boschmeent

Charles

17 9 m S

Sailor

yes

Belgium Flemish

Holland

Amsterdam

K Boschmeent - Krugersdijk 107 Hoboken - Antwerp

de Jol

Frederik Jacobus

35 4 m m

—

yes

Holland Dutch

Holland

Amsterdam

F. de Jol Klein Kallenburgerdijk 102 Amsterdam

✓

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more. † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 17th, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Relief Officer, of the S. Ecuador, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a malarious or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1916
at Amsterdam
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No. _____

72

At. Transport Co

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Korea, Surgeon of the At. Transport Co, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1916
at New York

Wm. Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

Apr 17-1916

2 Aliens

stowaways

2 S.I.

"Race of people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Storage

✓ 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Albatross* sailing from *San Francisco*, *California*, 191*1*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.									
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

74

14-431

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.							
		State. City or Town.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Yes or No. Year or years.		If Yes— Where?												Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.						Country. City or Town.							
1		New York City																																	
2		New York City																																	
3																																			
4																																			
5																																			
6																																			
7																																			
8																																			
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John S. [Signature], of the SS. [Ship Name], from S. [Port], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____
Mr. Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "calling themselves" or "employed by others" (State), neither can say be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*Seaman from S.
City of Colombia*

S. S. Korea

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from London, Eng.

April 5, 1915

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		2 NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex. M. F.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read. Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Student, Merchant, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Columbian or S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.									
1			<i>Viccal,</i>		<i>✓ m</i>	<i>seaman</i>		<i>Perth, Scotland</i>			
2			<i>Johnson,</i>		<i>✓ m</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>Perth, Scotland</i>			
3			<i>Ruffin</i>		<i>✓ m</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>Perth, Scotland</i>			
4			<i>Korea</i>		<i>✓ m</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>Perth, Scotland</i>			

Counted
declared their intention to reside.

*Above named seaman
were signed on S. City of Colombia
at New York and returned at the
expense of consignees of that
ship as proven by documentary
evidence exhibited by the
Purser of S. Korea.
Scarlett
Jasper*

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, (State & Rank, Master, United States Officer), of the SS Roca, from London, Eng., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CURAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(column 13 (Final destination)).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

(Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative, or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Korea (Atl. Transp)

arrived April 15, 1916

, 191 ,

M.,

, from

77

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

11111 ①

78

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at _____

Immigration Officer.

April 19-1916

11111 Apr 18 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Columbia" 1-3 sailing from Port Charles 5-9, April 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.							
1			Harold	Junier	20	4	M	Student			Jamaica	Jamaica			Mr. R. McNeill	New York					
2			Rorden																		
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

79

ation officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

New York USA, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer, of the SS Arctica, from San Diego Bay, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1905
at San Diego
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

At Hunter

80

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

Apr 18-1916

Stowaways
Oct 18-1916

3 al
3 S I
3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*Atlantic
Fruit Co.
Pier 26. East riv*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Amelia* sailing from *San Francisco* *5-9*, *April 12*, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Williams</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Labor</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Permitted</i>	<i>Apr. 12</i>	<i>West India</i>	<i>Port Arthur</i>	<i>Mother Laura Williams</i>
2			<i>Williams</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Labor</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Permitted</i>	<i>Apr. 12</i>	<i>West India</i>	<i>Port Arthur</i>	<i>Mother Laura Williams</i>
3			<i>McKenzie</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Labor</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Permitted</i>	<i>Apr. 12</i>	<i>West India</i>	<i>Port Arthur</i>	<i>Mother Alice Brown</i>

DEPORTED
S. I.
DEPORTED

3 3

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

81

Arriving at Port of N., April 17, 1916

1916												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or a lunatic asylum or institution for insane and criminals of his race, which? and by whom? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any mental, physical, or moral defect, or is a habitual drunkard, or is a laborer in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	My.	My.	—	no	no	—	Cousin Maria Wall Gt. St. Plklyn ny	no	no	no	Good	5	6	26	6	16	White Westside Parkerton				
2	"	"	—	yes	9.00	Plklyn ny	friend James Foster	"	"	"	Good	5	4	"	"	"	"				
3	"	"	—	no	no	—	Adam St. Plklyn ny	"	"	"	Good	5	4	"	"	"	"				
4							Uncle Sam Foster				Good	5	4	"	"	"	"				
5							Plklyn ny				Good	5	4	"	"	"	"				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Emelia

del Fruit Co.

arrived Sept 18

, 1916 ,

M.,

, from

82

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

83

I, Robert S. Wynn M.D. Surgeon of the State of Georgia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Atlanta Medical College, (Medical Dept. University), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1916

Immigration Officer.

Apr 18 - 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARAWAKA

sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA

April 12th

1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A - 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of YOUNG YOUNG

MAY 18th, 1916

84

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Anticipated future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.					
		State. City or Town.								If Yes- Year or period of years. Where?												Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.				Country. City or Town.							
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	20	New York	820 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Light	br.	Blue	none									Ireland	Dublin				
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1	New York	Gladys De Pass, sister Times Building, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	br.	br.	none									Jamaica	Kingston				
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Fox Film Co.	Yes	Yes	20	New York	J.D. Edwards, friend, Livermore Falls, Me.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Dark	br.	br.	none									St. Anisette	Canada				
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Fox Film Co.	Yes	Yes	10	New York	J.D. Edwards, friend Livermore Falls, Me.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	br.	br.	none									New York	New York				
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Frank Jones, brother 1061 St. Nicholas Ave. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	br.	br.	none									Jamaica	Sav-La-Mar				
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	7	New York	Max Page, friend 467 Washington Ave., B'klyn., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	br.	gray	none									Ireland	Monaghan				
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Max Page, friend 467 Washington Ave., B'klyn., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Light	br.	br.	Scar on neck									Scotland	Glasgow				
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Herbert Brennon, friend 830 - 7th Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	br.	blue	none									England	London				
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	No	-	-	Mr J. returns, friend 467 Washington Ave., B'klyn., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Light	br.	br.	none									Jamaica	Kingston				
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	6 mos.	New York	Mr J. Roy Hunt, friend 146 Vandeventer Ave., Astoria, I. I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Light	br.	br.	None									Canada	Ontario				
11																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. S. L. A. V. A. N. C. E. S., from Calcutta, P. O. Calcutta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. C. Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C-1

85

S. S.

S. S. MACA

sailing from

BINGSTON, J. S. S. S. S.

April 12th

1916

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 18th, 1916

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Alexander	Rhy	34 4	F	December 22nd, 1892 - Port Smith, Ark.	
2	Argue	Loretta	16 7	F	October 15th, 1899 - Richmond, Va.	165 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	Abrams	Victor	21 10	M	July 7th, 1895 - Phila. Pa.	297 1/2 St. 3rd, N.Y.
4	Brando	William	27 6	M	November 1st, 1879 - Shelburne, Vt.	1675 So. Boulevard, Bronx, N.Y.
5	Brennon	Herbert	36 2	M	- - -	Wartland, Vt.
6	Bolles	Arthur C.	12 8	M	May 20th, 1881 - Pepperell, Mass.	District Court, Minneapolis, Minn. July 10, 1898
7	Doty	Josephine	23 -	F	April 17th, 1893 - Newark, N.J.	Pepperell, Mass.
8	Gilbert	Katherine	21 5	F	December 15th, 1894 - Phila. Pa.	Maplewood, N.J.
9	Gilbert	Henrietta	17 6	F	August 18th, 1899 - Phila. Pa.	The "Montrose" 47th & Baltimore Ave., Phila. Pa.
10	Hall	George Edwards	43 6	M	September 19th, 1872 - Brooklyn, N.Y.	46-9 Baltimore Ave., Phila. Pa.
11	Harty	Arthur	40 -	M	- - -	169 1/2 7th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Hunt	John Roy	31 9	M	July 7th, 1884 - Fayette, N. Va.	Middlesex Court, Malden, Mass. Jan. 1, 1907
13	Jackson	Beatrice	16 9	F	July 10th, 1897 - New York, N.Y.	11- Ashland St., Malden, Mass.
14	Knight	Sadie	44 -	F	January 11th, 1871 - Jackson, N.H.	146 Vandeventer Ave., Astoria, L.I.
15	Knight	John Edward	45 7	M	September 1st, 1870 - Salem, Mass.	400 Snediker Ave., N.Y.
16	Lang	James	34 5	M	December 1st, 1881 - Center Harbor, N.H.	Jackson, N.H.
17	Lee	Jane	4 2	F	February 15th, 1911 - Dublin, Ireland	Center Harbor, N.H.
18	Lee	Katherine	7 2	F	February 1st, 1909 - Berlin, Germany	210 W 46th St., N.Y.C.
19	Lee	Irene	14 4	F	January 10th, 1892 - Dublin, Ireland	240 West 46th St., N.Y.C.
20	Milligan	Anna	43 3	F	January 14th, 1873 - Phila. Pa.	210 West 46th St., N.Y.C.
21	McKay	James	22 3	M	January 14th, 1894 - New York City	4629 Baltimore Ave., Phila. Pa.
22	McCullough	Walter	43 13	M	January 14th, 1873 - Boston, Mass.	2433 Valentine Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Messmore	Herbert	41 11	M	May 28th, 1874 - Detroit, Mich.	Aristol Hotel, New York, N.Y.
24	Maxwell	Hazel	19 7	F	Sept. 15th, 1896 - Crawford, Mo.	240 West 49th St., New York, N.Y.
25	Press	Harriet	21 3	F	January 10th, 1895 - Omaha, Mo.	1329 47th Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	Plumien	Louis	28 9	M	August 10th, 1888 - Buffalo, N.Y.	106 Northern Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	Picard	Marcel	29 6	M	- - -	240 West 49th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Ritchie	Charles	24 4	M	January 15, 1892 - London, England	160 West 1st St., New York, N.Y.
29	Sullivan	James	30 4	M	January 10th, 1886 - Lexington, Ky.	304 Briggs Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
30	Kellerman-Sullivan	Annette	27 4	F	July 6th, 1888 - Sydney, Australia	13 West 1st St., New York, N.Y.
					Husband, American Citizen	13 West 1st St., New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11-4712

S. S.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3 - 2

86

sailing from

Kingston, Jamaica

April 1st

1916

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 11th

1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Sullivan	James P.	26	M	S	January 10th, 1890				Fort Lee, N.J.
2	Thompson	Maud	24	F	S	August 6th, 1892				45 West 61st St., New York, N.Y.
3	Schneidorman	George	24	M	S	August 20, 1891				80 West 5th St., Bayonne, N.J.
4	Starbuck	Charlotte	22	F	S	December 15th, 1893				2748 Henry St., Long Island, N.Y.
5	Storer	Elizabeth	30	F	S				Federal Court, Boston, Mass. 1901	Cambridge, Mass.
6	Shattuck	Bernard	20	M	S	June 15th, 1897				Pepperell, Mass.
7	Shay	William	29	M	S	September 16th, 1886				Pepperell, Mass.
8	Talmage	Thomas	27	M	S	December 1st, 1888				Gerard Hotel, New York, N.Y.
9	Warfield	Theodora	17	F	S	August 6th, 1899				Fort Lee, N.J.
10	Wilson	Olive	24	F	S	June 10th, 1892				456 West 13th St., B'klyn, N.Y.
11	Wallace	Viola	19	F	S	July 1st, 1896				245 West 48th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Weeks	Grace	22	F	S	October 6th, 1894				741 West 181st St., New York, N.Y.
13	Wrynn	Marjorie	19	F	S	April 1st, 1896				60 St. Marks Ave., B'klyn, N.Y.
14										44 State Court, B'klyn, N.Y.
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

13 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

sailing from _____

April 13 1916 Arriving at Port of New York, Apr 17, 1916

11C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

R. Campbell

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. The Lynch, Surgeon of the S. S. Monmouth, sailing therefrom with
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Syracuse, N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1917

at Syracuse, N. Y.

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. 3-9 sailing from 6-9, 1910

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Privileges, In Transit, Chinese Exclusion Act.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Lucia	14	m	Student		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Arturo Garcia, uncle
2			Juliana	24	m	Student		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Arturo Garcia, uncle
3			Palmer	34	m	Student		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Arturo Garcia, uncle
4			Palmer	24	m	Student		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Arturo Garcia, uncle
5			Andres	34	m	Student		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Arturo Garcia, uncle
6			Alfred	24	m	Student		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Arturo Garcia, uncle
7			Rodriguez	28	m	Student		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Arturo Garcia, uncle

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York
14-190

April 22, 1916

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
		13		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																			
List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																		
1	New York	Yonkers	Self	No				GOOD	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Spain	Santander																		
2	Washington	Washington	Self	No				GOOD	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Spain	Barcelona																		
3	New York	Yonkers	Self	No				GOOD	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Spain	Barcelona																		
4	New York	Yonkers	Self	No				GOOD	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Spain	Barcelona																		
5	Italy	Palermo	Self	No				GOOD	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Italy	Palermo																		
6	New York	Yonkers	Self	No				GOOD	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Italy	Palermo																		
7	New York	Yonkers	Self	No				GOOD	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Italy	Palermo																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Lampion ^{Master}, of the S.S. Howarth from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Lampion

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1911,
at Havana

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Master

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Martha Castle

sailing from

Nassau

A.P. April 14

19/6 Arriving

at Port of New York

April 17 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MARR.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Baldwin Esther P.	27	F	S. Oct. 19 1888 West Chester Pa.		224 E. 15 St. New York N.Y.
2	Colton Joanna C.	34	F	S. Dec 18 1882 at Sea		949 Ogden Ave New York N.Y.
3	Loizeaux Grace J.	41	F	M. July 1. 1895 Albany N.Y.		1215 Putnam Ave Plainfield N.J.
4	Loizeaux Martha J.	12	F	S. Dec 12 1901 Plainfield N.J.		1215 Putnam Ave Plainfield N.J.
5	Loizeaux Daniel H.	8	M	S. Aug 22 1909 Plainfield N.J.		1215 Putnam Ave Plainfield N.J.
6	Loizeaux Anna R.	6	F	S. Nov. 6. 1909 Plainfield N.J.		1215 Putnam Ave Plainfield N.J.
7	Walker Annetta O.B.	56	F	S. July 4. 1859 Machias Me.		1000 1/2 Main St. Portland Me.
8	Walker Harriet O.B.	91	F	M. May 17. 1825 Machias Me.		Portland Me.
9	Pope Paulina D.A.	75	F	M. Nov. 10. 1841 East Machias Me.		26 Esplanade Road Brookline Mass.
10	Buchterkirch Armin	56	M	M. Nov. 25. 1889 Corning N.Y.		84 Ave B. Rochester N.Y.
11	Buchterkirch Harriet	49	F	M. June 21. 1866 Elmira N.Y.		84 Ave B. Rochester N.Y.
12	Shadon Kathleen			2 M. Feb 26 1869		
13	O'Connor Mary					
14	Bailey Sarah					
15	Bailey Bertie					
16	Carpenter Harriet	36	F	S. May 6 1868 Brooklyn Mass.		Brooklyn Mass.
17	Ryder Ernest H.	31	M	M. Feb 12 1885, Hanover N.H.		on Delaware
18	Ryder Jenn	22	F	M. Dec 2nd 1894, Hanover, N.H.		on Delaware
19	Lauz Emma	37	F	S. Feb 11 1879 Toledo Ohio		2641 Robinson Ave
20	McManus Theresa	15	F	S. Dec 15 1900 Toledo Ohio		2641 Robinson Ave
21	McManus Alice	14	F	M. Jan 30 1890 Toledo Ohio		2641 Robinson Ave
22	McManus John	11	M	S. Feb 9 1900 Toledo Ohio		2641 Robinson Ave
23	McManus Alice	10	F	S. Feb 29 1905 Toledo Ohio		2641 Robinson Ave
24	McManus Hugo	6	M	S. July 16 1909 Toledo Ohio		2641 Robinson Ave
25	McManus Robert	5	M	S. May 17 1907 Toledo Ohio		2641 Robinson Ave
26	Fried Charles H.	65	M	S. July 10. 1849 Reading, England		in Phila Pa. about 1889 33 Bowdoin St. Boston Mass.
27	Matzolf Elizabeth	45	F	M. Nov. 2 1870 New York N.Y.		132 W. 79 St. New York N.Y.
28	Kennihan Eva	55	F	M. Aug 9. 1860 Orient N.Y.		193 Hancock St. Brooklyn N.Y.
29	Davenport Henry McHarg	25	M	M. Dec 22 1892 New York N.Y.		341 Nassau Boulevard New Hyde Park Long Is.
30	Davenport Florence C.	22	F	M. Feb 21 1894 Brooklyn N.Y.		341 Nassau Boulevard, New Hyde Park

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4719

Р. Вальтер

Wester

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *8*

91

S. S. "Honor Castle" sailing from Nassau N.P. April 14, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Darling	Edward E.	76	M	Oct. 30. 1839. Mendon Mass		9 Bracken St Providence R.I.
2	Van Hatelyne	Mabel. V.H.	35	F	Nov. 30. 1882 Chatham N.Y.		220 Pelham Row. New Rochelle N.Y.
3	Sidway	Frank S.	46	M	Dec 5. 1869 Buffalo N.Y.		37 Oakland Place Buffalo N.Y.
4	Sidway	Amelia M.	34	F	Dec 4. 1882 Buffalo N.Y.		37 Oakland Place Buffalo N.Y.
5	Ryder	George E.	25	M	Oct 14. 1890 Hanover N.H.		Shawmut on Delaware Ave
6	Stemenson	Jarvis. J.	59	M	Jan 10. 1857 New York N.Y.		Garden City Long Is.
7	Barter	Pearl	21	M	May 26. 1894 Tenants Harbor Me		Tenants Harbor Me.
8	Rogers	Raymond R.	26	M	Feb 21. 1890 Dunlap. Iowa.		Kineo. Me.
9	Sower	William C.	27	M	Jan 28. 1889 Frankfort Ky		Kineo. Me.
10	Sower	Ethel. A.	25	F	June 2. 1890 Elizabeth N.J.		Kineo. Me.
11	Jenkins	Laura B.	31	F	Dec 15. 1884 Union Grove N.Y.		Flushing Meadows N.Y.
12	Russell	Sylvester	32	M	Jan 21. 1884 Boston Mass		Hotel Benton. New York
13	Davison	Erving W.	22	M	July 22. 1890 Brooklyn N.Y.		19 Lawrence St. N. Orange N.J.
14	Green	Richard J.	23	M	May 10. 1892 Flushing Meadows N.Y.		Flushing Meadows N.Y.
15	Becker	Louise	32	F	Jan 11. 1884 Middletown Conn.		309 W. 99 St New York N.Y.
16	Dodson	Mary E.	24	F	June 23. 1891 Finchley. Va.		309 W. 99 St New York N.Y.
17	Gibbs	Charles J.	57	M	June 16. 1864 Sandwich Mass		1715 Calton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Gibbs	E. Luluise	40	F	Feb 24. 1876 Brooklyn N.Y.		715 Calton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Gibbs	Eleanor	13	F	Jan 1. 1903 Brooklyn N.Y.		1715 Calton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Bouvier	John T.	21	M	Aug 12. 1895 Phila Pa		512. 5 Ave New York N.Y.
21	Bouvier	W. Sargent	21	M	Sept 28. 1895 Putney N.Y.		512. 5 Ave New York N.Y.
22	Van Winkle	Mina C.	41	F	Feb 26. 1875 New York N.Y.		35 Lincoln Park Wmank N.Y.

VB

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

J. Campione

Martin

Affidavit of Surgeon.

92

I, G. A. The Eye, Surgeon of the U.S. Navy, sailing thence with
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1916

at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigration Officer

59
13

8

5

72

21

73

-

15

el

17

8

27

-

1

1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34 09 73
13 15 73

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Harro Castle* sailing from *Nassau N.P.* 5th 9 April 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended place of permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Dodd	Elizabeth	27	F	S. None	Yes	Yes	English	England London	Friend - Mr. James South	Canada Alberta
2	May	Isabel	30	F	S. Cook	Yes	Yes	English	England London	Friend - Mr. James South	Canada Alberta
3	Clegg	Arthur S.	31	M	M. Clergyman	Yes	Yes	English	Bahamas Harbor	Friend - Rev. W. H. P. Bledy	England Manchester
4	Clegg	Winifred M.	30	F	M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	English	Bahamas Harbor	Friend - Rev. W. H. P. Bledy	England Manchester
5	Clegg	Marjorie A.	1	F	S. None	No	No	English	Bahamas Harbor	Friend - Rev. W. H. P. Bledy	England Manchester
6	Clegg	Dora K.	10	F	S. None	No	No	English	Bahamas Harbor	Friend - Rev. W. H. P. Bledy	England Manchester
7	Le Gallienne	Hesper J.	22	F	S. Author	Yes	Yes	English	Canada Rowayton	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Rowayton
8	Le Gallienne	Gwendolyn	18	F	S. Student	Yes	Yes	English	Canada Rowayton	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Rowayton
9	Bosen	France	29	F	S. None	Yes	Yes	English	Bahamas Harbor	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Rowayton
10	Bosen	Emma	27	F	S. None	Yes	Yes	English	Bahamas Harbor	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Rowayton
11	Bosen	Ronald	9	M	S. Student	Yes	Yes	English	Bahamas Harbor	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Rowayton
12	Bosen	Carmen	6	F	S. None	Yes	Yes	English	Bahamas Harbor	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Rowayton
13	Bosen	Raphael	3	M	S. None	Yes	Yes	English	Bahamas Harbor	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Rowayton
14	Bosen	Emma	27	F	S. None	Yes	Yes	English	Bahamas Harbor	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Rowayton
15	Kemp	Frederick Arnold	21	M	S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	English	Bahamas Harbor	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Rowayton
16	Sando	George V.	21	M	S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	English	Bahamas Harbor	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Rowayton
17	Sando	Arthur H.	22	M	S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	English	Bahamas Harbor	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Rowayton
18	Bristol	George E.	59	M	M. Merchant	Yes	Yes	English	Canada Ottawa	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Ottawa
19	Hawley	Carrie	59	F	M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	English	Canada Ottawa	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Ottawa
20	Bailey	Beatrice	36	F	S. None	Yes	Yes	English	Canada Ottawa	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Ottawa
21	Bailey	Edith	28	F	S. None	Yes	Yes	English	Canada Ottawa	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Ottawa
22	Clemow	Henrietta A.	50	F	S. None	Yes	Yes	English	Canada Ottawa	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Ottawa
23	Shaden	Kathleen H.	49	F	M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	English	Canada Ottawa	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Ottawa
24	Bowe	Lillian E. O.	24	F	S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	English	Bahamas Harbor	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Toronto
25	Bowe	May S.	22	F	S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	English	Bahamas Harbor	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Toronto
26	Caston	Nellie	20	F	S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	English	Bahamas Harbor	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Toronto
27	Cartwright	Emily	22	F	S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	English	Bahamas Harbor	Friend - Mr. R. D. Shepher	Canada Toronto

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

List

93

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
														Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair skin	None	None	England	London		
2	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	Holland	Eindhoven		
3	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
4	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
5	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	Bahamas	Harbour		
6	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	Bahamas	Harbour		
7	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
8	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
9	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
10	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
11	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
12	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
13	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
14	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
15	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
16	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
17	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
18	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
19	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
20	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
21	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
22	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
23	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
24	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
25	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
26	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
27	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
28	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
29	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		
30	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York City	On transit to Lake Superior	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair skin	None	None	England	Manchester		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Thompson, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 19 1916,

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

94

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA

April 13, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, Apr 12, 1916

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Baxter	Albert W	25	M	✓	El Paso - Texas		#4 Cazenove St Boston
2	Adams	Edward	32	M	✓	New York - N.Y.		18 Willow St. Tampton - N.Y.
3	Adams	Maria	27	F	✓		Husband U.S. Cit.	18 Willow St. Tampton - N.Y.
4	Adams	Joseph	24	M	✓		Father U.S. Cit.	18 Willow St. Tampton - N.Y.
5	Lampert	Charles	32	M	✓	Allegan, Mich		Allegan, Mich
6	Lampert	Rafaela	34	F	✓		Husband U.S. Cit.	Allegan Mich
7	Ballin	John W	49	M	✓	March 19 th 1867 Macon, Miss.		993 Blair Ave. N.Y.
8	Ballin	Irene	26	F	✓	August 6 th 1889 Brooklyn, N.Y.		993 Blair Ave. N.Y.
9	Portal	José	53	M	✓		U.S. District Court Eastern District of New York August 18 th 1914 142 E. 16 th St. New York	
10	Gomez	Angel	46	M	✓		U.S. District Court Eastern District of New York August 18 th 1914 142 E. 16 th St. New York	

10 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

R. Campion 14-214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

95

I, G. S. Lee, Surgeon of the S. S. Porto Rico sailing through
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1911
at San Juan, P. R.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA

6-9

April 13, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12-13	
No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.									
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.										
1			Garcia	Manuel	32	M		laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Enrique Lopez								
2	447415-1-11-29		Ricard	Ricard	35	M		laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
3	779268-11-13-29		Ricard	Ricard	25	M		laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
4			Parrin	Lauto	32	M		laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
5			Vidal	Vidal	14	M		laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
6			Vidal	Vidal	19	M		laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
7			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
8			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
9			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
10			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
11			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
12			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
13			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
14			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
15			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
16			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
17			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
18			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
19			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
20			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
21			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
22			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
23			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
24			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
25			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
26			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
27			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
28			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
29			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								
30			Domingo	Domingo				laborer	p	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend - Ricardo Dominguez								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

26

Arriving at Port of New York, April 17, 1916

		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																							
1	NY New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	dark brown hair	none	Spain Zamora																							
2	NY New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	dark brown hair	none	Spain Zamora																							
3	NY New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	dark brown hair	none	Spain Zamora																							
4	NY New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	dark brown hair	none	Spain Zamora																							
5	NY New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	dark brown hair	none	Spain Zamora																							
6	NY New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	dark brown hair	none	Spain Zamora																							
7	NY New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	dark brown hair	none	Spain Zamora																							
8	NY New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	dark brown hair	none	Spain Zamora																							
9	NY New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	dark brown hair	none	Spain Zamora																							
10	NY New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	dark brown hair	none	Spain Zamora																							
11	NY New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	dark brown hair	none	Spain Zamora																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Thompson, of the S.S. Porto Telly from Norfolk, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Thompson

Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1911,
at Norfolk

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 16 97

S. S. *Morro Castle* sailing from *Nassau H. Spilman* 19 *6* Arriving at Port of New York *April 17, 1916*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	<i>Stule</i>	<i>Zulma</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>July 7, 1881 Appleton Wis</i>		<i>Woodstock N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Walker</i>	<i>Rana H.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Nov 3 1877 Brooklyn N.Y.</i>		<i>Woodstock N.Y.</i>
3	<i>Clark</i>	<i>Fredrick C.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>July 2, 1898 Albion Pa</i>		<i>202 E 13 St New York N.Y.</i>
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

R. Champion

Affidavit of Surgeon.

98

I, *G. S. Pen Eyck*, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, sailing thereon, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *7* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Syracuse, N. Y.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *7* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

4

Sworn to before me this *17* day of *August*, 19*14*

at *San Francisco, Cal.*
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Morro Castle* sailing from *Nassau, N.L.* *5-9* April *1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Leana	22	✓	S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	British	African	Bahamas	Nassau, N.L.	Father	Jafeth Smith	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Davis	Joseph M.	27	✓	M. Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	African	Bahamas	Nassau, N.L.	Father	J. Davis	N.Y.	New York
3	Bow	William	20	✓	S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	British	African	Bahamas	Nassau, N.L.	Father	J. Bow	N.Y.	New York
4	Bow	Wm	20	✓	S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	British	African	Bahamas	Nassau, N.L.	Father	J. Bow	N.Y.	New York
5	Callan	John	20	✓	S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	British	African	Bahamas	Nassau, N.L.	Father	J. Callan	N.Y.	New York
6	Callan	John	20	✓	S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	British	African	Bahamas	Nassau, N.L.	Father	J. Callan	N.Y.	New York
7	Oranley	Theresa	30	✓	S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	British	African	Bahamas	Nassau, N.L.	Father	J. Oranley	N.Y.	New York
8	Rosen	Adolph	18	✓	M. Merchant	Yes	Yes	French	African	Bahamas	Nassau, N.L.	Father	J. Rosen	N.Y.	New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

99

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 17, 1912

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Thompson, of the SS Home City from Norfolk, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Thompson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1911

at 100

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Thos. H.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S. S. ORRO CASTLE

sailing from

Apr 13, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Apr 17, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Bellido	Paul	23 ✓ m	Dec 3 rd 1873 New Orleans, La.		144 W. 65 th St. Apt 144 St. N.Y.C.
2	Prad	Raymond	34 m	Did not have New York		10 E. 42nd St. N.Y.C.
3	Baya	William	22 ✓ m	March 31 st 1894 Jacksonville, Fla.		Hotel Gaults - N.Y.C.
4	Kaman	Ralph	30 ✓ m	May 6 th 1885 Pittsburgh, Pa.		174 43 rd St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
5	Bernton	Bernt	37 ✓ m	Nov 11 th 1877	District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. July 2 - 1909	207 E 44 th St. New York City

4 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

R. G. Campion
Master

Affidavit of Surgeon.

101

I, G. S. Fu Eych, Surgeon of the U. S. Mono Tenth Sailing Thru with,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Spokane, Wy. U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. S. Fu Eych

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1910
at Spokane, Wy.
J. H. Hoffman
Immigration Officer

11-4038

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4038

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, must be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA

6-9

April 13, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					
1					Carniero	Pedro	38	m	m	laborer	yr	yr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
2					Lopez	Luis	34	m	m	seaman	yr	yr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
3					Cardona	Pedro	24	m	m	teacher	yr	yr	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
4					José	José	33	m	m	laborer	yr	yr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
5					Larrea	Manuel	24	m	m	carpenter	yr	yr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
6					Salomon	David	38	m	m	merchant	yr	yr	Turkey	Turkish	U. S.	New York	friend - Manuel River				
7					Alonso	Gregorio	24	m	m	clerk	yr	yr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
8					Ernesto	Constantino	24	m	m	laborer	yr	yr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
9					Ernesto	Antonio	24	m	m	laborer	yr	yr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
10					Ribeiro	Eduardo	24	m	m	merchant	yr	yr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
11					Rodriguez	Ricardo	18	m	m	laborer	yr	yr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
12					Ameyri	José	20	m	m	clerk	yr	yr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
13					Martinez	Eulogio	26	m	m	carpenter	yr	yr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
14					Lopez	Primitivo	21	m	m	laborer	yr	yr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
15					Martinez	Manuel	24	m	m	carpenter	yr	yr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
16					Aller	Juan	24	m	m	merchant	yr	yr	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
17					Morales	Andrés	21	m	m	clerk	yr	yr	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
18					Pelaez	Augusto	31	m	m	laborer	yr	yr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
19					Chavez	José	21	m	m	laborer	yr	yr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
20					Fernandez	Esipancio	21	m	m	merchant	yr	yr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
21					Boletis	José	26	m	m	waiter	yr	yr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
22					Aradillo	Emilio	24	m	m	artist	yr	yr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
23					Argos	Gregorio	27	m	m	clerk	yr	yr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				
24					Ruiz	Manuel	24	m	m	laborer	yr	yr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend - Manuel River				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

102

Arriving at Port of New York, April 17, 1916

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1902.								
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, alienation, income, or other cause, or to be in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of -		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes - Year or period of years.							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Raymond de Luca, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
2	NY	New York	Y	self	\$80	no	no	Raymond de Luca, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
3	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Raymond de Luca, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
4	NY	New York	Y	self	\$60	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
5	NY	New York	Y	self	\$35	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
6	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
7	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
8	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
9	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
10	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
11	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
12	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
13	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
14	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
15	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
16	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
17	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
18	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
19	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
20	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
21	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
22	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
23	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
24	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
25	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
26	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
27	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
28	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
29	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna
30	NY	New York	Y	self	\$70	no	no	Valentin Aguirre, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	none	Spain	Comuna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Simpson, Master, of the S.S. Mame Luthy from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. L. Simpson

Officer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1914

at New York
J. J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

11-4635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4635

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

103

S. S. Morro Castle sailing from Nassau N.P. April 14, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York April 17, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Driggs	Joseph M.	19	Male Jan. 1889	Key West Fla.	Atlantic Highlands N.J.
2	Driggs	Margaret	20	Female May 1886	Richmond Va.	Atlantic Highlands N.J.
3	Sweeney	Joseph M.	42	Male Nov. 29. 1872	Boston, Mass.	12 William Street Brockton, Mass.
4	Davis	Obediah	35	Male Feb. 21. 1881	Charleston South Carolina	208 W. 61 Street New York N.Y.
5	Davis	William	25	Male July 24 1880	Plainfield N.J.	220 3rd St Plainfield N.J.
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

R. C. Anderson

Affidavit of Surgeon.

104

I, G. S. Eych, Surgeon of the S.S. Konoctle, sailing therefrom
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Spokane, Wy. U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 17 day of April, 1916

at Spokane, Wy.

Immigration Officer.

Outlier

23
9 USG
32 Tot

2 St.
1 Tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Horse Cattle" sailing from Nassau, P. P. 5-9, April 14th, 1916

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, April 17, 1916

[illegible]

MORRO CASTLE APRIL 18

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Champion Master of the S. S. Hansa City, from Hannover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 247 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Champion

Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1914

at 100

Immigration Officer.

11-1635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1638

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MORRO CASTLE (WARD)

arrived April 18, 1916, M., from

106

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Amejeiro, Jose	6	12		1	To med. exam.	Self to go to find Jose living 183 South NYC		21	56	3	4	3
2	Martinez, Eulogio	6	13		1	" bro. in hosp.	RA for Andreas Mendelusa & Madison and Albany NY	306	10	2	1	2	1
3	Aller, Juan	6	16		1	" med. exam.		306	22	10:10	4	4	4
4	Martinez Manuel	6	10		1	From Hosp 4 17	RA for Andreas Mendelusa & Madison and Albany NY	306	12	2			
5													
6													

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the H. Lopez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Acadulka Mexican, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Pedro Diaz

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *La Vierge*

sailing from *Barcelona*

, *Barcelona*, 191*6*

(This space for use by Government officials.)											14-480			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens. Diplomat. Tourist. Crewman. Other. Mexican. Special Immigrant. To Travel. Charitable U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								Married or Single.	Country.	
1					Ramiro Gabriel	33	M	Merchant		Spain	Spain	Cuba	Cubana	My friend Celestino Pedraza 115 Alvarado in Havana.
2					Gonzalez de Ramiro Carmen	25	F	At home				Spain	Navarra	My lady Francis Parra
3					Santa Cruz Jose	13	M						Ecija	9 Federico St in Ecija (Spain)
4					Pedrollo Juana	54	F	At home					Madrid	My cousin Gabriel Pedrollo 18 Merengano St in Madrid.
5					Garcia Pedrollo Maria	26	F							My brother Federico de
6					Salas Maria de	35	F						Ecija	Salas - Valbachado St in Ecija (Spain)
7					Forrens Carolina	11	F							My friend Fernando Cabrera 18 Beneficencia St in Madrid.
8					Paiz Victoriano	17	M	Education		Mexican	Mexico		Madrid	
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

List

169

....., 1916

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	Cuba	Habana	yes by me \$100	no	no	My friend Celestino Rodriguez	good	no	5 5	good brown black	no	Spain Puerto			
2	"	"	" " "	"	"	115 Aurora St in Habana	"	"	5 4	" blue	"	"			
3	"	Habana	yes by me \$120	"	"	My friend Felisio Abortues	"	"	5 3	" grey black	no	" Eife			
4	"	"	yes by me \$100	"	"	116 Comandante in Habana	"	"	4 11	" brown dark	"	" Coruna			
5	"	"	" " "	"	"	My friend Conde Sagunto	"	"	5	" " "	"	" Santiago			
6	Mexico	Mexico	yes by me \$140	no	no	My husband Ramon Ferreras	"	"	5 8	" blue	"	Cuba St Clara			
7	"	"	" " "	"	"	Box 116 in Mexico	"	"	4 6	" " "	"	Spain Valladolid			
8	Mexico	Puebla	yes by me \$100	"	"	My lady Maria Pascon	"	"	5 4	" dark	"	Mexico Puebla			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Manuel Lopez, of the SS. Lopez, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1910,

at _____

Immigration Officer.



[Signature]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rede Ling, Surgeon of the U. S. Port - Mexico, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Escuela
Medicina Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Ant. Lopez*

sailing from *Barcelona*

28 March, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Carillano	Francis	49	M	S religious	yes	yes	SP. UU	SP. UU	Spain	Spain	My father Eugenio Undabarrena
2									Waters	Frederic	45	M	S education	yes	yes	"	"	Philippine Islands	"	My father Martin Wandaola
3									Arbe	Jose	38	M	M business	yes	yes	SP. UU	Spain	Spain	Pallas	My father Martin Wandaola
4									Redoya	Piedad	34	F	M her home	"	"	"	"	"	"	My father Martin Wandaola
5									Arbe	Enriqueta	5	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	My father Martin Wandaola
6									Belaya	Jose	33	M	M business	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	My father Martin Wandaola
7									Abindola	Vicente	35	M	M business	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	My father Martin Wandaola
8									Friondo	Carmen	25	F	M her home	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona	My father Martin Wandaola
9									Lazutina	Policarpo	18	M	S scholar	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	My father Martin Wandaola
10									Thark	Facinto	22	M	S business	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona	My father Martin Wandaola
11									Gandiaze	Jose	19	F	S her home	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona	My father Martin Wandaola
12									Papiot	Maquin	57	M	M business	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	My father Martin Wandaola
13									Papiot	Eugenio	27	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona	My father Martin Wandaola
14									Puiz	Manuel	33	M	S business	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	My father Martin Wandaola
15									Groffper	Abelke	21	F	S scholar	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Palatka	La Hs	My father Martin Wandaola
16									Higgins	Lorenzo C	"	F	M her home	yes	yes	SP. UU	SP. UU	Spain	Barcelona	My father Martin Wandaola
17									Roquest	Alberto	33	M	S business	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	My father Martin Wandaola
18									Gomez	Bernardo	38	M	M	"	"	Cuban	Cuban	Spain	Barcelona	My father Martin Wandaola
19									Gomez	Grace M de	27	F	M her home	"	"	"	"	"	"	My father Martin Wandaola
20									Gomez	Jose Paul	6	M	S scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	My father Martin Wandaola
21									Gomez	Jose	3	F	S	"	no	"	"	"	"	My father Martin Wandaola
22									Maquina	Carmen M	57	F	M her home	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	My father Martin Wandaola
23									Lalok	Dolores	48	F	S religious	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	My father Martin Wandaola
24									Paquer	Pilar	30	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	My father Martin Wandaola
25									Sifos	Lorenzo	23	M	S business	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	My father Martin Wandaola
26									Gatibouse	George	40	M	M brother	"	"	Canadian	Canadian	"	"	My father Martin Wandaola
27									Gatibouse	Winnifred	35	F	M her home	"	"	"	"	"	"	My father Martin Wandaola
28									Gatibouse	Nathan	6	F	S scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	My father Martin Wandaola
29									Gatibouse	Patricia	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My father Martin Wandaola
30									Goara	Alberto A	24	M	M engineer	"	"	Peron	Peron	Spain	Barcelona	My father Martin Wandaola

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

111

Arriving at Port of

New York

April, 1916

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, institution, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(Whether alien has or claims to have more than one wife.)</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>(Whether alien is or claims to be an anarchist.)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6	Peru	Puno	no	by me \$100 per year	Peru	My brother Felix Calape	"	"	good	no	5 4	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Madrid
7	Peru	Wismenueca	no	by me \$100 per year	Peru	My brother Juan Abandola	"	"	good	no	5 4	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Se
8						in Wismenueca (Peru)	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	no	"	Madrid
9	Peru	Puno	no	by me \$100 per year	Peru	My uncle Ramon Acosta	"	"	good	no	5 7	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Se
10	"	Monte Fome	no	by me \$80 per year	no	My brother Ramon Acosta	"	"	good	no	5 7	light	"	no	Spain	Se
11	"	"	no	by me \$80 per year	no	My brother Pedro Gaudin	"	"	"	no	5 6	"	"	"	Spain	Madrid
12	NY	New York	yes	by me \$100 per year	no	My friend Jaime Velazquez	"	"	good	no	5 4	good gray	dark	no	Spain	Barcelona
13	"	"	"	"	"	1328 Broadway St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
14	NY	New York	yes	by me \$100 per year	no	My friend, Port - Plaza	"	"	good	no	5 3	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Barcelona
15	"	"	yes	by me \$100 per year	no	My sister Sara Gaudin	"	"	good	no	5 2	good light	dark	no	Palestine	Jaffa
16						232 E 110 St in New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	NY	New York	yes	by me \$100 per year	no	My friend Lennie Gaudin	"	"	good	no	5 6	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Barcelona
18	"	New York	yes	by me \$100 per year	no	My friend Charles	"	"	"	no	5 9	"	"	"	Cuba	Havana
19	"	"	"	"	"	Letter	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	59 Pearl St in	"	"	"	"	3 8	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	"	"	2 10	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	gray	"	"	"
23	WA	Washington	yes	by me \$100 per year	no	My friend Penquett	"	"	good	no	5 3	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Madrid
24	"	"	"	"	"	Brookland in Washington	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
25	NY	New York	yes	by me \$100 per year	no	My friend Sebastian Piquet	"	"	good	no	5 5	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Madrid
26	Ph	Philadelphia	no	by me \$100 per year	Ph	My friend Howard	"	"	"	no	5 7	"	"	dark	Canadian	Montreal
27	"	"	"	"	"	41 Sloan	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	310 Chestnut in	"	"	"	"	3 6	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	"
30	Peru	Peru	no	by me \$150 per year	no	My cousin Pompeio Pao	"	"	"	"	5 9	good brown	dark	no	Peru	Lima

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Lopez of the S.S. Lopez, from Barcelona do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the A. S. Lopez, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad
Medicina Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1911.

at Valencia

Immigration Officer.

112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Barcelona*, *28 March*, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Other.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.			Country.
1									Parqueras	Carles	42	M	S. business	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	My brother Jaime Parqueras	
2									Parke	Pedro	48	M	old	"	yes	"	"	"	"	My lady Maria Parqueras	
3									Quilis	Abiguel	27	M	S. business	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	My father Abiguel Quilis	
4									Stenart	Nathaniel	45	M	old	business	"	"	S. U. U.	S. U. U.	S. U. U.	Washington	My father Stenart
5									Stenart	Lucy	41	F	her house	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My mother Lucy Stenart
6									Banow Taylor	Lucy	17	F	S. her house	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My mother Lucy Banow Taylor
7									Rinder Edwin	Albert	30	M	S. with brother	"	"	German	German	"	York	My father Edwin Rinder	
8									Abarte	Jose	39	M	old	business	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	My father Jose Abarte
9									Sanz de Urturi	Berta	24	F	her house	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My mother Berta Sanz de Urturi
10									Barcel	Puenteaventura	20	M	S. business	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	My father Juan Barcel	
11									Frigola	Enrique	32	M	S. property	yes	yes	"	"	"	Palapugell	My brother Enrique Frigola	
12									Book	Lory	33	M	S. employ	yes	yes	S. U. U.	S. U. U.	Philippine	Albans	My brother Lory Book	
13									Wille	Francisco	32	M	S. Public	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My father Francisco Wille
14									Ortiz Gonzalez	Piotr	46	F	S. religious	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	My friend Piotr Ortiz Gonzalez	
15									Pollak	Ignacio	37	M	S. business	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Spain	Barcelona	My friend Ignacio Pollak	
16									Morell	Abiguel	59	M	old	"	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	"	"	My father Morell
17									Pedraza	Maria	24	F	S. her house	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Palma	My mother Maria Pedraza	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

113

Asrif.

, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

113

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

April, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Enrique L. Lopez, of the SS. Lopez, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of January, 1915
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (black).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number 10 are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1916
 at San Francisco

Attest April 18th 1916
 Immigration Officer

Apr 18 - 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio Lopez*

sailing from *Cadiz*

2 April

1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	T. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Other.	T. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Other.						Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			
1																								
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio Lopez*

sailing from *Cadiz*

2 April

1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials)

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					<i>Letthorel</i>	<i>Georges</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>My lady Regina Letthorel Rivers 29 St. in Paris</i>
2					<i>Dubalen</i>	<i>Pierre J.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My mother Marie 86 Ave. Wagram St. in P.</i>
3					<i>Macatus</i>	<i>Robert B</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Philippine</i>	<i>Philippine</i>	<i>Philippine</i>	<i>Manila</i>	<i>My father Alejandro Ruiz Macatus 3 St. in Manila</i>
4					<i>Ruiz de Toledo</i>	<i>Fernando</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>My brother Antonio Ruiz 38 Leon St. in Madrid</i>
5					<i>Garay</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My lady Blanca Garay 38 Leon St. in Madrid</i>
6					<i>Rodrigo</i>	<i>Mariano</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>My lady Julia Garay 38 Leon St. in Madrid</i>
7					<i>Vartha</i>	<i>Baron de</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>ingenier</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Ciudad Real</i>	<i>My brother Francisco Vartha 38 Leon St. in Madrid</i>
8					<i>Camba</i>	<i>Julio</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>journalist</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>My brother Francisco Camba 38 Leon St. in Madrid</i>
9					<i>Rodriguez, Victor</i>	<i>Carlos</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>business</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Cadiz</i>	<i>My friend Juan Rodriguez S. Antonio Place in Cadiz</i>
10					<i>Rodriguez Puerto</i>	<i>Delina de</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>her house</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My uncle Juan O'Donnell 15 Argala St. in Madrid</i>
11					<i>Camacho</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>My uncle Juan O'Donnell 15 Argala St. in Madrid</i>
12					<i>Drees</i>	<i>Carl W</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>pastor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Pr. Ull</i>	<i>Pr. Ull</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>My uncle Juan O'Donnell 15 Argala St. in Madrid</i>
13					<i>Drees</i>	<i>Maria A de</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>her house</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My uncle Juan O'Donnell 15 Argala St. in Madrid</i>
14					<i>Combes</i>	<i>Emma B</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>her house</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My uncle Juan O'Donnell 15 Argala St. in Madrid</i>
15					<i>Bensaude</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Lisboa</i>	<i>Lisboa</i>	<i>My father Alfredo Bensaude 38 Leon St. in Madrid</i>
16					<i>Seitad</i>	<i>Mario</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Lisboa</i>	<i>Lisboa</i>	<i>My brother Alfredo Bensaude 38 Leon St. in Madrid</i>
17					<i>Lierz</i>	<i>Carlos</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Sevilla</i>	<i>My brother Alfredo Bensaude 38 Leon St. in Madrid</i>
18					<i>Montenegro & Diaz</i>	<i>Concepcion</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>her house</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Alfredo Bensaude 38 Leon St. in Madrid</i>
19					<i>Lisboa</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>her house</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Brazilian</i>	<i>Brazilian</i>	<i>Brazil</i>	<i>Rio Janeiro</i>	<i>My friend Antonio Machado 15 Argala St. in Madrid</i>
20					<i>Lisboa</i>	<i>Agostinho</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My friend Antonio Machado 15 Argala St. in Madrid</i>
21					<i>Cuvillo</i>	<i>Carlos</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>My father Carlos Cuvillo 35 St. Juan St. in Madrid</i>
22					<i>Pardo</i>	<i>Gonzalo</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>journalist</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>My friend Alvaro de Piquero 35 St. Juan St. in Madrid</i>
23					<i>Enorriaga</i>	<i>Virgilio</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>My father Jose M. Pardo Enorriaga 20 Argala St. in Madrid</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

115

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *April*, 191*6*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.													
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend Galland Wegman</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>gray dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>French Paris</i>
2	<i>"</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$60</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend Lord Fairfax</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>" Paris</i>
3	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend Brown</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain Granada</i>
4	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>no by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend Victor B</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>gray dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>" America</i>
5	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>no by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend Victor B</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain Ciudad Real</i>
6	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$55</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend William Crowl</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>light blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain</i>
7	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$80</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend William Crowl</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain</i>
8	<i>Perou Perou</i>	<i>no by me</i>	<i>\$60</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My brother August Rodrig</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>gray dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Perou Lima</i>
9	<i>Guatemala</i>	<i>no by me</i>	<i>\$86</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My father Eduardo Bona</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>
10	<i>Guatemala</i>	<i>no by me</i>	<i>\$86</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My father Eduardo Bona</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>light</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain Madrid</i>
11	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$200</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Portuguese Consulate</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Portuguese Lisbon</i>
12	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$80</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend Brown</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Portuguese Oporto</i>
13	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend Francisco Javier</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>gray dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain Lugo</i>
14	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend George Clerk</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain</i>
15	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend George Clerk</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain</i>
16	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend George Clerk</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain</i>
17	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend George Clerk</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain</i>
18	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend George Clerk</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain</i>
19	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend George Clerk</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain</i>
20	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend George Clerk</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain</i>
21	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend George Clerk</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain</i>
22	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend George Clerk</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain</i>
23	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend George Clerk</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain</i>
24	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend George Clerk</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain</i>
25	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend George Clerk</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain</i>
26	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend George Clerk</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain</i>
27	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend George Clerk</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain</i>
28	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend George Clerk</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain</i>
29	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend George Clerk</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain</i>
30	<i>NY N York</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend George Clerk</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alfred Antek, of the U.S.S. Sigsbee, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 14
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

116

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the S. S. Lopez, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Paulhad
Medicine Palencia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1916
at Key
Dorovan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Barcelona*, *28 March*, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Alfani	Bruno	19	M	S. business	yes	yes	Italian	Italy	Italy	Firenze
2	Alfani	Sofia	23	F	at her house	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Alfani	Filomena de	65	F	at her house	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Grandinelli	Feresa de	32	F	at her house	no	no	Italian	Italy	Italy	Firenze
5	Grandinelli	Egidio	11	M	S. scholar	yes	yes	Italian	Italy	Italy	Firenze
6	Grandinelli	Luigi	8	M	S. scholar	no	no	Italian	Italy	Italy	Firenze
7	Aransolo	Jose	27	M	at workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona
8	Aransolo	Pomare	21	M	S. scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Gaitandia	Ronita	35	F	at her house	no	no	"	"	"	"
10	Onandia	Jose Miguel	41	M	S. scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Onandia	Eugenio	19	M	S. workman	no	no	"	"	"	"
12	Barinaga	Adrian	30	M	at workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona
13	Endeiza	Juan	38	M	at workman	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Arizulika	Juan	33	M	at workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona
15	Gambosa	Gregorio	32	M	S. workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona
16	Arriaga	Candido	33	M	S. workman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"
17	Uriarte	Philario	33	M	S. workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona
18	Gairicelaya	Germeugeto	35	M	S. workman	no	no	"	"	"	"
19	Alarza	Baria	82	F	S. housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"
20	Alarza	Isela	23	F	S. housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"
21	Bortolero	Juan	37	M	at workman	no	no	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona
22	Uriarte	Padre	48	M	at workman	no	no	"	"	"	"
23	Arate	Florantino	27	M	S. workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona
24	Barde	Elbako	15	M	S. religious	yes	yes	"	"	"	"
25	Maughlen	William	28	M	at mechanic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"
26	Grau	Jose	22	F	at her house	yes	yes	"	"	"	"
27	Maran	Dionisio	15	M	S. scholar	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona
28	Archeo	Juan Agustin	27	M	S. workman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"
29	Barindagui	Gregorio	25	M	S. workman	no	no	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona
30	Lopez	Felix	26	M	S. workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. † The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of New York, April, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.													
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	no by me \$20	no	no	My sister Pia Alfani	no	no	good	no	5 6	good brown dark	no	Italy	Genoa
2	no by me \$20	no	no	3117 E. 1st Ave in Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 2	light hair blue	no	"	"
3	no by me \$20	no	no	316	no	no	good	no	4 11	" " "	no	"	"
4	no by me \$20	no	no	My husband Giovanni	no	no	good	no	5	good brown blue	no	Italian	Basilicata
5	no by me \$20	no	no	316	no	no	good	no	4	" " dark	"	"	"
6	no by me \$20	no	no	316	no	no	good	no	3 11	" " "	"	"	"
7	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	5 7	good brown dark	no	Spain	Barcelona
8	no by me \$20	no	no	25. 1st W. Ave in Ogden	no	no	good	no	5 7	" " "	no	"	"
9	no by me \$20	no	no	My husband Francisco Mendez	no	no	good	no	5	" " "	no	"	Madrid
10	no by me \$20	no	no	in Providence (Rhode)	no	no	good	no	3 3	" " "	no	"	"
11	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	3 8	" " "	no	"	"
12	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	5 7	" brown blue	no	"	Barcelona
13	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	5 7	" " "	no	"	Barcelona
14	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown dark	no	Spain	Barcelona
15	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain	Madrid
16	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	5 8	" " "	no	"	Puerto
17	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	5 8	good brown dark	no	Spain	Puerto
18	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	5 5	" " "	no	"	Ugueta
19	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	4 9	good brown dark	no	Spain	Ondarro
20	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	4 5	" " "	"	"	Sequencia
21	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	5 9	good light blue	no	Spain	Madrid
22	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	5 3	" brown dark	no	Spain	Madrid
23	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	5 7	good brown blue	no	Spain	Madrid
24	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	5 4	" " "	no	Spain	Madrid
25	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	5 3	good brown dark	no	Spain	Madrid
26	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	5 6	good " blue	no	Spain	Madrid
27	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	5 1	good brown dark	no	Spain	Madrid
28	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	5 3	good brown dark	no	Spain	Madrid
29	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	5 3	good brown dark	no	Spain	Madrid
30	no by me \$20	no	no	My friend Jose Lauerica	no	no	good	no	5 3	good brown dark	no	Spain	Madrid

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Andrich, of the M. S. Lopez, from Barcelona do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1916,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Ruiz, Surgeon of the SS Salvador, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad
Medicina Valenciana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of April, 1915

at

Donora

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

118

Shore Leaver

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Transit LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *A. Lopez* sailing from *Barcelona*, *28 March*, 191*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Seleells</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>My uncle Juan Cole</i>
2	<i>Puerhola</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10. Avarador St in Barcelona Cuba Camaguey</i>
3	<i>Paniquet</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Jose Boniquet</i>
4	<i>Salench</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Taylor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Juan Salench</i>
5	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>House</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>90. Grace St in Barcelona</i>
6	<i>Martinez</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My husband Marian Sanchez</i>
7	<i>Salench</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>9. Chase St in Melilla (Spain)</i>
8										<i>My brother Juan Salench</i>
9										<i>90. Grace St in Barcelona</i>
10										<i>"</i>
11										<i>"</i>
12										<i>"</i>
13										<i>"</i>
14										<i>"</i>
15										<i>"</i>
16										<i>"</i>
17										<i>"</i>
18										<i>"</i>
19										<i>"</i>
20										<i>"</i>
21										<i>"</i>
22										<i>"</i>
23										<i>"</i>
24										<i>"</i>
25										<i>"</i>
26										<i>"</i>
27										<i>"</i>
28										<i>"</i>
29										<i>"</i>
30										<i>"</i>

Shore leave

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

119

2

11-1118

11-1115											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much? <small>Yes or No.</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in prison or almshouse or had license to marry and was married before, or supported by charity? If yes, which?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by reason of any disease, or being insane, or being mentally defective, or being in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	yes	by me \$82	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Walls					
2	yes	by me \$100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona					
3	yes	by me \$100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	blue	"	"					
4	yes	by me \$30	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 7	"	"	dark	"	Barcelona					
5	yes	by me \$30	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 2	"	"	dark	"	La Carrera					
6	yes	by me \$30	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Madrid					
7								good	no	2 8	light	"	"	"	Barcelona					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Antich of the S.S. Adalberto, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1916

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the SS S. Lopez, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad
Medicina Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 16
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. Lopez* sailing from *Barcelona* 28 March, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.	
1	Aguilar	Jose	26	✓	U. S. workman	no	no	Spain	Spain	Spain	Colugo	My father Domingo Aguilar in Colugo (Spain) NY N York
2	Escartin	Manuel	26	✓	U. S. workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Ames	My father Joaquin Escartin in Ames (Spain) Utah Bingham Canyon
X 3	Grote	Pedrito	26	✓	U. S. "	no	no	"	"	"	Barbados	My brother Francisco Grote in 32 Abanza St in Barbados NY New York
4	Walla	Penedit	35	✓	U. S. business	yes	yes	SS. U. S.	SS. U. S.	SS. U. S.	NY York	
5	Portland	Daniel M.	24	✓	U. S. scholar	yes	yes	SS. U. S.	SS. U. S.	SS. U. S.	Brooklyn	
6	Lancella	Pablo	18	✓	U. S. "	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	My father Simon Lancella 15 Prudenzia St in Barcelona NY N York
X 7	Verra	Antonio	28	✓	U. S. IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Paris	My father Joaquin Verra 15 Prudenzia St in (Paris) NY N York
8	Pratendes	Domingo	31	✓	U. S. religious	yes	yes	Mexican	Mexican	Spain	Barcelona	My friend Bernardino Pratendes 16 Calaf St in Barcelona Cal Santa Barbara
9	Inares	Angel	29	✓	U. S. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Enayola	Pedro	28	✓	U. S. carpenter	"	"	Spain	Spain	"	"	My uncle Pedro Enayola 12 Prudenzia St in Barcelona NY N York
11	Paquedam	Pamifacio	33	✓	U. S. workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Ames	My mother Maria Amara 8 Carrera St in Ames (Spain) Cal Santa Barbara
12	Angulo	Juliana	38	✓	U. S. her house	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Bonera	Pedro	28	✓	U. S. workman	yes	yes	Spain	"	"	Ames	My lady Serafia Bonera in Ames St in Spain NY N York
14	Garate	Pela	17	✓	U. S. workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Ames	My father Antonio Garate in Ames (Spain) Cal Santa Barbara
15	Ortega	Antonio	36	✓	U. S. business	yes	yes	SS. U. S.	Cuban	Barcelona	"	My brother Antonio Ortega 15 Prudenzia St in Barcelona NY N York
16	Vallas	Manuel	35	✓	U. S. workman	no	no	Spain	Spain	Spain	Colugo	My lady Maria Vallas 15 Prudenzia St in Colugo (Spain) Utah Bingham Canyon
17	Grata	Felix	35	✓	U. S. mining	no	no	Spain	Spain	Spain	Colugo	My lady Maria Grata 2 Abanza St in Colugo (Spain) Utah Bingham Canyon
18	Montaner	Jose	25	✓	U. S. workman	yes	yes	Spain	"	"	"	My father Joaquin Montaner 15 Prudenzia St in Colugo (Spain) Utah Bingham Canyon
19	Pibas	Esteban	30	✓	U. S. workman	no	no	Spain	Spain	Spain	San Nicolas	My lady Dominga Ribas in San Nicolas (Spain) Idaho Boise
20	Pictolaz	Juan	29	✓	U. S. labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Barcelona	My lady Maria Pictolaz in Barcelona (Spain) Idaho Boise
21	Arza	Gorgonio	30	✓	U. S. workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Blanchote	My lady Maria Arza in Blanchote (Spain) Idaho Boise
22	Prieto	Diego	32	✓	U. S. "	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	My lady Maria Prieto in Paris (Spain) Idaho Boise
23	Uguiza	Jose	37	✓	U. S. "	"	"	"	"	"	Guernica	My lady Maria Uguiza in Guernica (Spain) Idaho Boise
24	Aberasturi	Juan Jose	22	✓	U. S. sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Albuquerque	My father Juan Aberasturi in Albuquerque (Spain) Idaho Boise
25	Vallapin	Abiguel	19	✓	U. S. scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Puebla	My mother Juana Vallapin 15 Prudenzia St in Puebla (Spain) NY Brooklyn
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. Lopez* sailing from *Barcelona* *28 March*, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Aguilar	José	26	M	S. workman no no		Spain	Spain	Spain Colugo	My father Domingo Aguilar in Colugo (Spain)	NY New York
2	Escandin	Manuel	26	M	S. workman yes yes		Spain	Spain	Spain Ames	My father Joaquin Escandin in Ames (Spain)	Utah Bingham Canyon
X 3	Grote	Felipe	26	M	S. " no no		"	"	" Barbastro	My brother Francisco Grote in 32 Abrego St in Barbastro	NY New York
4	Wallace	Benedict	35	M	S. business yes yes		SS. U.S.	SS. U.S.	SS. U.S. New York		
5	Parland	Daniel	24	M	S. scholar yes yes		SS. U.S.	SS. U.S.	SS. U.S. New York		
6	Lancella	Pablo	18	M	S. " yes yes		Spain	Spain	Spain Barcelona	My father Simon Lancella in Barcelona	NY New York
7	Verra	Antonio	28	M	S. " IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED yes yes		Spain	Spain	Spain Paris	My friend Bernardus Verra in Paris	
8	Proendes	Domingo	31	M	S. " yes yes		Mexican	Mexican	Spain Barcelona	My friend Bernardus Verra in Paris	Cal Santa Barbara
9	Sanchez	Angel	29	M	S. " " " " " " " "		"	"	" "	16 Calaf St in Barcelona	
10	Encasola	Pedro	28	M	S. carpenter " " " " " " " "		Spain	"	" "	My uncle Pedro Encasola in Barcelona	NY New York
11	Paquedam	Benifacio	33	M	S. workman yes yes		Spain	Spain	Spain Araya	My mother Maria Amara in Araya (Spain)	Cal Santa Barbara
12	Amigulo	Juliana	38	F	M. her house " " " " " " " "		"	"	" "	8 Carrera St in Araya (Spain)	
13	Bennera	Pedro	28	M	M. workman yes yes		Spain	"	" Araya	My lady Serafia Bennera in Araya (Spain)	NY New York
14	Garate	Felix	17	M	S. workman yes yes		Spain	Spain	Spain Araya	My father Theodore Garate in Araya (Spain)	Cal Santa Barbara
15	Ortega	Antonio	36	M	M. business yes yes		SS. U.S.	Cuban	Barcelona	My brother in Barcelona	NY New York
16	Valles	Manuel	35	M	M. workman no no		Spain	Spain	Spain Colugo	My lady Maria Montane in Colugo (Spain)	Utah Bingham Canyon
17	Grata	Felix	35	M	M. mining no no		Spain	Spain	Spain Colugo	My father Joaquin Montane in Colugo (Spain)	Utah Bingham Canyon
18	Montaner	José	25	M	S. workman yes yes		Spain	"	" "	My father Joaquin Montaner in Colugo (Spain)	
19	Pibas	Eteban	40	M	M. workman no no		Spain	Spain	Spain San Nicolas	My lady Dominga Baricquelha in San Nicolas (Spain)	Utah Bingham Canyon
20	Pictolara	Juan	29	M	M. labor yes yes		"	"	" Barbastro	My lady Maria Baricquelha in Barcelona (Spain)	Utah Bingham Canyon
21	Arza	Geronimo	30	M	M. workman yes yes		Spain	Spain	Spain Blanchote	My lady Maria Baricquelha in Blanchote (Spain)	Utah Bingham Canyon
22	Prieto	Diego	32	M	M. " yes yes		"	"	" Paris	My lady Maria Baricquelha in Paris (Spain)	
23	Uruiza	José	37	M	M. " " " " " " " "		"	"	" Guernica	My father Juan Uruiza in Guernica (Spain)	Utah Bingham Canyon
24	Alarasturi	Juan José	22	M	S. factor " " " " " " " "		"	"	" Abuzeto	My mother Juana Alarasturi in Abuzeto (Spain)	Utah Bingham Canyon
25	Wallaspi	Miguel	19	M	S. scholar " " " " " " " "		"	"	" Puebla	My brother in Puebla (Spain)	NY New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

121

F

Arriving at Port of N York

April 18, 1946

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Lopez of the SS. Lopez, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1916
at _____
Immigration Officer.



11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Franklin
Mediana Walleria, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 16

at St. Mary

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. Lopez* sailing from *Valencia*, *29 March*, 191*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	<i>Maria Eugenia</i>	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>S. scholar for year from Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Valencia</i>	<i>My uncle Tomas Garcia</i>	<i>in Valencia (Spain)</i>	<i>NY & NJ</i>		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

123

Arriving at Port of New York, May 18, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Lopez of the SS. Lopez, from Valencia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1911,
at Valencia

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro L. Lopez, Surgeon of the SS S. Lopez, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad
Medicina Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1910
at San Juan
Immigration Officer.

124

6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Malaga*, *31 March*, 191*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Baena</i>	<i>Fernando</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scholar</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain Malaga</i>	<i>17 mile Joaquín Baena</i>	<i>17 miles St in Seville NY N York</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

125

96

April 18, 1946

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Lopez of the M. S. Lopez, from Malaga, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1916
at Malaga
Immigration Officer.



11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Ruiz, Surgeon of the U.S. Customs, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medicina de Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, presented in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1916

at San Francisco

Lawrence

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Cadiz*, *2 April*, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Suarez	Jose R	32	✓	♂. S. selected	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Gijon	
X 2	Abinondo	Juan	35	✓	♂. S. workman	no	no	Spain	"	Valencia	My lady Ana de Sangala in Valencia
X 3	Muguir	Abiguel	32	✓	♂. S.	"	"	"	"	"	My father Pedro Muguir in Valencia (Spain)
X 4	Escoz	Pedro	18	✓	♂. S. workman	no	no	Spain	Spain	Spain	My father Juan Escoz in Valencia (Spain)
5	Queruchet	Santiago	19	✓	♂. S. workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	My father Pedro Queruchet in Valencia (Spain)
6	Arroque	Juana	23	✓	♀. S. free house	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	My father Juan Arroque in Valencia (Spain)
7	Piquiera	Joaquin	30	✓	♂. S. ingenier	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	My lady Ana Piquiera in Lisbon
8	Gonzalez Moreno	Jose	26	✓	♂. S. journalist	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	My friend Jose Caballero in Madrid
9	Prenis	Leopoldo	30	✓	♂. S. business	yes	yes	Austria	Austria	Spain	My friend Chelly in Cadiz
10	Alvarez	Jose	37	✓	♂. S. workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	My lady Aurora Fernandez in S. Silvestre (Spain)
11	Dominquez	Arnelino	28	✓	♂. S. workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	My lady Balbina Gonzalez in Rochelle (Spain)
12	Dominquez	Juan	28	✓	♂. S. business	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	My lady Ana Muguir in S. Silvestre (Spain)
13	Martin	Jose Luis	24	✓	♂. S. mechanic	yes	yes	"	"	"	My father Abundio Martin in Cadiz
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

127

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 196

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Andick of the S.S. Lopez, from Badiz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1916

at H. J.

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul L. King, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical
Medicine Palmer, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1910
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antoni Lopez* sailing from *Barcelona*, *28 March*, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.
93									Espelle	Manuel	30	M	Shoulder	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
94									Espelle	Emilia	24	F	her house			Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
95									Espelle	Enrique	16	M	8			Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
96									Bertran	Concha	16	F	her house	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
97									Perre	Blas	35	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
98									Escandell	Quinto	32	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
99									Perre	Jose	31	M	factor	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
100									Perre	Francisco	31	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
101									Escandell	Antoni	16	M	8			Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
102									Oliver	Antoni	37	M	workman	no	no	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
103									Rodriguez	Pompeio	35	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
104									Oliver	Venerable	35	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
105									Oliver	Saturnino	33	M	8			Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
106									Oliver	Manuel	36	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
107									Oliver	Lorenzo	40	M	workman	no	no	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
108									Oliver	Calixto	40	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
109									Oliver	Francisco	21	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
110									Oliver	Horacio	18	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
111									Oliver	Felipe	15	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
112									Oliver	Feliciano	25	M	workman	no	no	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
113									Oliver	Victor	19	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
114									Oliver	Felipe	18	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
115									Oliver	Simone	21	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
116									Oliver	Francisco	35	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
117									Oliver	Guillermo	42	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
118									Oliver	Leon	19	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
119									Oliver	Gabriel	26	M	factor	no	no	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
120									Oliver	Manuel	35	M	workman	no	no	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
121									Oliver	Jose	28	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch
122									Oliver	Santiago	33	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	By husband Salvador Puch

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4628

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

129

Arriving at Port of New York, April 16, 1916

											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																								
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military, naval, or aeronautical service, or by reason of any other service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification		Place of Birth.																
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																	
1							404 Bergen Ave																												
2							Brooklyn N.Y.																												
3																																			
4		NYC					My son Benito Prats																												
5	NT ALIEN	Canada	Toronto	no	by me	\$100	yes 8 years	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brown	dark	no	Spain	Barcelona															
6	NT ALIEN	Canada	Toronto	no	by me	\$100	yes 8 years	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	dark	no	Spain	Barcelona															
7	NT ALIEN	Canada	Toronto	no	by me	\$35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brown	dark	no	Spain	Barcelona															
8	NT ALIEN	"	"	no	by me	\$100	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	10	good	"	"	no	"	Barcelona															
9	NT ALIEN	"	"	no	by me	\$100	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	"															
10	NT ALIEN	NY	Albany	no	by me	\$30	yes 8 years	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	dark	no	Spain	Pinto															
11		"	Albany	no	by me	\$30	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	"	"	no	"	Pinto															
12		"	Albany	no	by me	\$30	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown	dark	no	Spain	Pinto															
13		"	"	no	by me	\$30	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	"	"	no	"	"															
14		"	Albany	no	by me	\$30	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown	dark	no	Spain	Pinto															
15		"	"	no	by me	\$30	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	"															
16		"	"	no	by me	\$30	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	dark	no	Spain	"															
17	NT ALIEN	Canada	Toronto	no	by me	\$100	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	brown	dark	no	Spain	Pinto															
18		Idaho	Boise	no	by me	\$100	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	brown	dark	no	Spain	Pinto															
19		Idaho	Boise	no	by me	\$100	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	brown	dark	no	Spain	Pinto															
20		Idaho	Boise	no	by me	\$100	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	brown	dark	no	Spain	Pinto															
21		Idaho	Boise	no	by me	\$100	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	brown	dark	no	Spain	Pinto															
22		Idaho	Boise	no	by me	\$100	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	brown	dark	no	Spain	Pinto															
23		Idaho	Boise	no	by me	\$100	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	brown	dark	no	Spain	Pinto															
24		Idaho	Boise	no	by me	\$100	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	brown	dark	no	Spain	Pinto															
25		Idaho	Boise	no	by me	\$100	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	brown	dark	no	Spain	Pinto															
26		Idaho	Boise	no	by me	\$100	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	brown	dark	no	Spain	Pinto															
27		Idaho	Boise	no	by me	\$100	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	brown	dark	no	Spain	Pinto															
28		Idaho	Boise	no	by me	\$100	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	brown	dark	no	Spain	Pinto															
29		Idaho	Boise	no	by me	\$100	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	brown	dark	no	Spain	Pinto															
30		Idaho	Boise	no	by me	\$100	yes	8 years	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	brown	dark	no	Spain	Pinto															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Nicolas Antich of the S. S. Lopez, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Apr, 1916
at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



11-4628

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom visa passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4628

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad Medicina Valencia and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1916
at May
Duran
Immigration Officer.

130

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Barcelona*, *28 March*, 191*6*

(This space for use by Government officials.)																						
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Other than U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.			
30 1											Salmon	Francisco	17	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Sancti Spiritus	My father Pedro Salmon in Sancti Spiritus (Spain)
31 2											Voso	Modesta	36	F	M	house	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Sancti Spiritus	My mother Modesta Voso in Sancti Spiritus (Spain)
32 3											Alonso	Flarentino	33	M	M	workman	no	no	"	"	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
33 4											Sanchez	José	16	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
34 5											Corrao	Manuel	41	M	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
35 6											Martin	Sebastián	23	M	S	workman	yes	yes	"	"	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
36 7											Mari	Juan	17	M	S	workman	no	no	Spain	Spain	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
37 8											Cardona	Antonio	29	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
38 9											Mari Ribas	José	18	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
39 10											Serra Mari	José	29	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
40 11											Madariaga	Antonio	36	M	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
41 12											Pedro	Pita	25	F	M	house	yes	yes	"	"	Palencia	My mother Maria Garcia in Palencia (Spain)
42 13											Corrao Pedro	Angela	31	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
43 14											Thurbe	Juan José	31	M	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
44 15											Ribas	Bartholome	34	M	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
45 16											Monasterio	Antonio	27	M	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
46 17											Monasterio	Domingo	34	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
47 18											Santos	Dionisio	27	M	S	baker	no	no	"	"	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
48 19											Santos	José	39	M	M	workman	no	no	"	"	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
49 20											Bernedo	Panifacio	18	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
50 21											Cardona	Antonio	27	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
51 22											Ballester	Alfonso	19	M	S	workman	yes	yes	"	"	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
52 23											Cast	Abelardo	18	M	S	printer	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
53 24											Llano	Francisco	30	M	M	workman	yes	yes	"	"	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
54 25											Santos	Paulino	17	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
55 26											Fernandez	Benito	11	F	S	house	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
56 27											Mugartegui	Fernando	20	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
57 28											Canales	José	29	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
58 29											Garriga	Francisco	33	M	M	baker	yes	yes	"	"	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)
59 30											Rodriguez	Esodoro	32	M	M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Palencia	My father Emiliano Sanchez in Palencia (Spain)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4038

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

131

Arriving at Port of New York, April, 1916

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to work, or to study, or to engage in any other occupation, or to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Penna	Bradford	no	by me \$50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	dark	Spain	Barcelona
2	Penna	Bradford	no	by me \$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	dark	Spain	Barcelona
3	NY	Albany	no	by me \$30	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	dark	Spain	Madrid
4	NY	Albany	no	by me \$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	blue	Spain	Juarez de los Rios
5	NY	Albany	no	by me \$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	dark	Spain	Juarez de los Rios
6	Conn	Bridgeport	no	by me \$30	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brown	dark	Spain	Juarez de los Rios
7	NY	Albany	no	by me \$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	no	by me \$30	yes 1 year	NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown	dark	Spain	Alcala
9	NY	Albany	no	by me \$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	brown	dark	Spain	Alcala
10	"	"	no	by me \$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	dark	Spain	Alcala
11	Idaho	Boise City	no	for me \$150	yes 3 years	Boise	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	"	"	"	"
12	Ill	Springfield	no	for me \$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	dark	Spain	Harrangue
13	"	"	no	for me \$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	"	"	"	"
14	Idaho	Hot Springs	no	for me \$100	yes 1 year	Hot Springs	no	no	no	good	no	1	6	"	"	"	"	"
15	NY	New York	yes	for me \$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	dark	Spain	Harrangue
16	Idaho	Hot Springs	no	for me \$30	yes 7 years	Hot Springs	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	"	"	Spain	Alcala
17	Idaho	Hot Springs	no	for me \$120	yes 6 years	Hot Springs	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	blue	Spain	Harrangue
18	NY	Albany	no	by me \$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brown	dark	Spain	Harrangue
19	"	"	no	by me \$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	"	"	"	"
20	NY	Albany	no	by me \$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	"	"	"	"
21	NY	Albany	no	by me \$30	yes 1 year	NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown	dark	Spain	Alcala
22	NY	Albany	no	by me \$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown	blue	"	Alcala
23	NY	Albany	no	by me \$35	yes 2 years	NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	no	by me \$30	yes 3 years	Albany	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	dark	Spain	Alcala
25	NY	Albany	no	by me \$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	"	"	Spain	Alcala
26	NY	Albany	no	by me \$30	yes 3 years	NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	light	blue	Spain	Alcala
27	NY	Albany	no	by me \$30	yes 3 years	NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	dark	Spain	Alcala
28	NY	Albany	no	by me \$30	yes 3 years	NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	light	blue	Spain	Alcala
29	"	"	no	by me \$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown	dark	Spain	Alcala
30	Penna	Bradford	no	for me \$30	yes 3 years	Bradford	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	dark	Spain	Alcala

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Lopez, of the H. Lopez, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Apr, 1916,
at H. J.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



11-4038

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4038

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the S. A. Lopez, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad
Medicina Galucis, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1916
at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

132

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Barcelona*, *22 March*, 191*6*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
				Canada.	Cuba.														Mexico.
61 1								<i>Alonso</i>	<i>Jaime</i>	13									<i>Def. Lady Adellina Profe</i>
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

133

Arriving at Port of New York, April, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vicente Antich, of the SS. Adolfo, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1916

at

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Peter Mag, Surgeon of the St. Paul Lopez, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad
Medicina de Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 16
at N.Y.
Doran
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Valencia*, *29 March*, 191*6*

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																				
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11																
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		† Race or People		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
	RESIDENT OF					Special Inquiry.					Family Name.					Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read.		Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.		City or Town.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	In Transit.	Chinatown.	U. S. Citizen.																											
26601																																My father Jose Albari				
26602																																My father Jose Albari				
26603																																My father Jose Albari				
26604																																My father Jose Albari				
26605																																My father Jose Albari				
26606																																My father Jose Albari				
26607																																My father Jose Albari				
26608																																My father Jose Albari				
26609																																My father Jose Albari				
26610																																My father Jose Albari				
26611																																My father Jose Albari				
26612																																My father Jose Albari				
26613																																My father Jose Albari				
26614																																My father Jose Albari				
26615																																My father Jose Albari				
26616																																My father Jose Albari				
26617																																My father Jose Albari				
26618																																My father Jose Albari				
26619																																My father Jose Albari				
26620																																My father Jose Albari				
26621																																My father Jose Albari				
26622																																My father Jose Albari				
26623																																My father Jose Albari				
26624																																My father Jose Albari				
26625																																My father Jose Albari				
26626																																My father Jose Albari				
26627																																My father Jose Albari				
26628																																My father Jose Albari				
26629																																My father Jose Albari				
26630																																My father Jose Albari				

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List **4**

135

Arriving at Port of New York, April, 1916

No on List.	13		14	15		16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)			By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.								Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of--		Place of Birth.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
	State.	City or Town.															Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Country.	City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
			Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether convicted by reason of any crime, or whether in any way a person of bad character, or whether in the United States.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			</

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alfred Antich, of the U. S. S. Lopez, from Palencia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 16
at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



11-4635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4635

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the U.S. Port of Los Angeles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad Medicina Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 16
at Hay
Doran
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Valencia*

29 March, 191*6*

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country. City or Town.	
1			<i>Seyra Perez Simon</i>	31	M	workman	no no	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My lady Rosa Abas</i>
2			<i>Sanmartin Perez Gabriel</i>	33	M	"	yes yes	"	"	"	<i>Valencia St in Benichanilla (Spain)</i>
3			<i>Morrell Vicente</i>	30	M	workman	no no	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Jose Benichanilla</i>
4			<i>Juan Amador Antonio</i>	27	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
5			<i>Flores Pedro Tomas</i>	24	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
6			<i>Pibas Mari Jaime</i>	37	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
7			<i>Pibas Rubi Jose</i>	18	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
8			<i>Mari Ribas Jose</i>	26	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
9			<i>Pas Sanchez Manuel</i>	18	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
10			<i>Martin Ramon</i>	28	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
11			<i>Gomez Daniel Eduardo</i>	24	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
12			<i>Soriano Lazaro Gustavo</i>	18	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
13			<i>Izquierdo Palomas Juan</i>	36	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
14			<i>Padal Garriz Manuel</i>	22	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
15			<i>Seena Marti Nicolas</i>	17	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
16			<i>Oliver Puchol Bautista</i>	25	M	workman	no no	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
17			<i>Piera Maria Bautista</i>	38	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
18			<i>Vidal Masant Frederico</i>	28	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
19			<i>Vidal Lloria Jose</i>	34	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
20			<i>Vidal Lloria Jacinto</i>	34	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
21			<i>Masant Gil Juan</i>	40	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
22			<i>Masant Gil Pascual</i>	3	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
23			<i>Font Palu Matias</i>	17	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
24			<i>Sera Mestre Pedro</i>	33	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
25			<i>Vias Jara Gabriel</i>	30	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
26			<i>Bautista Mando Juan</i>	27	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
27			<i>Mando Mestre Jose</i>	29	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
28			<i>Bata Miquel Sebastian</i>	33	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
29			<i>Domench Regal Joaquin</i>	45	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>
30			<i>Pavia Vidal Jose</i>	19	M	workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benichanilla</i>	<i>My father Antonio Benichanilla</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

137

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April

1916

11-4638												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or years of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.										Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.				
1	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	good brown dark	no	no	Spain	Pamplona					
2	"	"	yes by me	\$30	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	" " black	no	no	"	Sancti					
3	"	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	good brown dark	no	no	Spain	Barba					
4	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	yes 3 years N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown dark	no	no	Spain	Benin					
5	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	good brown dark	no	no	Spain	Barcelona					
6	"	"	yes by me	\$30	yes 1 year N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	" " "	no	no	Spain	Lisbon					
7	"	Puerto Rico	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	" " "	no	no	"	Lisbon					
8	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown dark	no	no	Spain	Lisbon					
9	Cal	Praderburg	no by me	\$75	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	good brown dark	no	no	Spain	La Puebla					
10	Cal	Praderburg	no by me	\$75	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	good brown dark	no	no	Spain	La Puebla					
11	"	"	no by me	\$65	"	"	"	"	good	no	4 11	good " "	no	no	"	"					
12	Cal	Praderburg	no by me	\$75	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	good brown dark	no	no	Spain	Puebla					
13	"	"	no by me	\$75	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 3	good " "	no	no	Spain	Balboa					
14	Cal	Praderburg	no by me	\$75	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown dark	no	no	Spain	Sanchez					
15	Canada	Montreal	yes by me	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	good brown dark	no	no	Spain	Sanchez					
16	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown dark	no	no	Spain	Sanchez					
17	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	good brown dark	no	no	Spain	Sanchez					
18	Canada	Port Bay	yes by me	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" " "	no	no	Spain	Sanchez					
19	Canada	Port Bay	yes by me	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	good brown dark	no	no	Spain	Sanchez					
20	"	"	yes by me	\$25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 7	good " "	no	no	"	"					
21	Canada	Port Bay	yes by me	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	good brown dark	no	no	Spain	Sanchez					
22	"	Port Bay	yes by me	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	good " "	no	no	"	"					
23	Canada	Montreal	yes by me	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	good brown blue	no	no	Spain	Sanchez					
24	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	good " dark	no	no	"	Sanchez					
25	Canada	Montreal	yes by me	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown blue	no	no	Spain	Sanchez					
26	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	" brown dark	no	no	"	Sanchez					
27	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	yes 2 years N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	good brown dark	no	no	Spain	Sanchez					
28	"	"	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	good " "	no	no	"	Sanchez					
29	"	"	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	good " "	no	no	"	Sanchez					
30	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good brown dark	no	no	Spain	Sanchez					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Maximilian, of the SS Ant-Luise, from Palma, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Apr, 1916
at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1915
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonia Lopez* sailing from *Valencia*, *29 March*, 191*8*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	T. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.		Family Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
2683				<i>Albinana Vicente</i>	41	M	St. upstman	no no	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My lady Josefa Ferrando</i>
2684				<i>Andres Piere Jote</i>	34	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My lady Dolores Piere</i>
2685				<i>Josela Francisco Jote</i>	42	F	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My lady Josefa Ferrando</i>
2686				<i>Piera Ballerol Domingo</i>	29	M	St. workman	no no	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Domingo Piere</i>
2687				<i>Forrest Pedro Antonio</i>	17	M	St. workman	no no	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2688				<i>Loftis Joaquin</i>	39	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My lady Josefa Ferrando</i>
2689				<i>Albinana Soler Francisco</i>	33	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My lady Josefa Ferrando</i>
2690				<i>Josela Joaquin Sebastian</i>	19	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2691				<i>Mas Martinez Adolino</i>	41	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2692				<i>Fatverner Jote Angel</i>	13	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2693				<i>Calala Albinana Esteban</i>	33	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2694				<i>Albinana Jose Antonio</i>	36	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2695				<i>Albinana Faustino</i>	36	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2696				<i>Calala Perez Salvador</i>	27	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2697				<i>Ballerol Sindre Fabian</i>	33	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2698				<i>Giner Calatayud Salvador</i>	33	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2699				<i>Forrest Ballerol Angel</i>	29	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2700				<i>Pichal Suek Miquel</i>	29	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2701				<i>Crespo Garcia Jote</i>	27	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2702				<i>Mas Monch Jote</i>	29	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2703				<i>Calala Rodriguez Jote</i>	25	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2704				<i>Gonzalez Lopez Meador</i>	35	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2705				<i>Alonso Encarnacion</i>	30	F	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2706				<i>Vidal Salvador</i>	33	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2707				<i>Pisroll Fernando</i>	38	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2708				<i>Pas Sandra Vicente</i>	31	F	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2709				<i>Vidal Pasqueto</i>	14	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>
2710				<i>Pate Poquet Francisco</i>	26	M	St. workman	yes yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicante Benimeli</i>		<i>My father Francisco Ferrando</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

5 April

1916

139

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.						29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.									Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.				
1	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	gray	no	Spain	Bonnette		
2	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Laquet		
3	"	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	light	no	Spain	Laquet		
4	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	light	no	Spain	Laquet		
5	"	"	"	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	no	"	Laquet		
6	"	"	"	\$30	yes 2 years	Albany	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown dark	no	"	Laquet		
7	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Laquet		
8	"	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	light	no	"	Laquet		
9	"	"	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	gray	no	"	Laquet		
10	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Laquet		
11	"	"	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	light	no	"	Laquet		
12	"	"	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown dark	no	"	Laquet		
13	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Laquet		
14	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Laquet		
15	"	"	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Laquet		
16	"	"	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Laquet		
17	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Laquet		
18	"	Albany	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Laquet		
19	"	"	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown dark	no	"	Laquet		
20	NY	Roseton	yes by me	\$30	yes 2 years	P.S.M.U.	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Laquet		
21	NY	Philadelp	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Laquet		
22	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Laquet		
23	"	"	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown dark	no	"	Laquet		
24	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Laquet		
25	"	"	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Laquet		
26	"	Albany	yes by me	\$30	yes 2 years	NY	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown dark	no	"	Laquet		
27	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	yes 1 1/2	NY	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Laquet		
28	"	"	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown dark	no	"	Laquet		
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Michael Smith, of the U.S. Port of Call, from Illinois, do solemnly, singly, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Apr, 1916,
at N.Y.
Douglas
Immigration Officer.



Chapman

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CURAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, Spain, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' ^(State whether the "Physician" above designated is "accredited" or "unaccredited" by the United States Department of the Interior, and in the case may be.) experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academi
Medicina Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

15-

day of

Philip

19 / C

at

Immigration Officer

11-463

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonia Lopez* sailing from *Almeria* 30 March, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.									
1										Segura Peral	Miguel	50	16	16	workman	yes	no	Spain	Spain	Almeria	Luzgana	My lady Dolores Paredes								
2										Plaza Guirao	Pedro	32	16	16	workman	yes	yes	"	"	Almeria	Fabrua	My lady Dolores Paredes								
3										Pardo Panillo	Gerónimo	19	16	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luzgana	My father Gerónimo Pardo								
4										Lopez Ramirez	José	37	16	16	workman	yes	yes	"	"	Almeria	Lubrin	My lady Maria Ramos								
5										Ariza Ramon	Francisco	38	16	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marchal	My lady Maria Ramos								
6										Ariza Ramon	Juan	44	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lubrin	My lady Maria Ramos								
7										Ramon Sanchez	José	41	16	16	workman	yes	yes	"	"	Almeria	Lubrin	My lady Maria Ramos								
8										Ramon Martinez	Ana Maria	24	16	16	house	"	"	"	"	"	Marchal	My mother Maria Alcantara								
9										Ramon Martinez	Francisco	16	16	8	workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marchal	My mother Maria Alcantara							
10										Coeki Fernandez	José	28	16	16	workman	yes	yes	"	"	Almeria	Lubrin	My lady Rosa Gonzalez								
11										Camacho Lopez	Juan	26	16	16	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	My lady Rosa Gonzalez							
12										Antas Alaga	José	43	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My lady Rosa Gonzalez							
13										Ramon Perez	Juan	25	16	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	My lady Rosa Gonzalez							
14										Ramon Molina	Francisco	29	16	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lubrin	My lady Rosa Gonzalez								
15										Vallada Collado	Miguel	43	16	16	workman	yes	yes	"	"	Almeria	Cuevas	My lady Rosa Gonzalez								
16										Molina Rodriguez	Juan	24	16	16	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chiva	My lady Rosa Gonzalez								
17										Molina Rodriguez	Leon	33	16	16	workman	no	no	"	"	Almeria	Lubrin	My lady Rosa Gonzalez								
18										Codina Cinkal	Amador	45	16	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My lady Rosa Gonzalez							
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

141

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 16, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																					
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any fear, coercion or duress, to this country from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	NY	New York	yes	by me	\$15	yes	Cal	Mr. Francis Valentin Aguirre			no	good	no	5	2	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Burgos	
2	NY	New York	yes	by me	\$30	no	no	Mr. Francis Valentin Aguirre			no	good	no	5	3	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Valencia	
3	Cal	San Francisco	no	by me	\$85	yes	Cal	Mr. Francis Valentin Aguirre			no	good	no	5	4	"	"	no	"	Albuquerque	
4	NY	New York	yes	by me	\$91	yes	Cal	Mr. Francis Valentin Aguirre			no	good	no	5	4	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Burgos	
5	Cal	San Francisco	no	by me	\$95	yes	Cal	Mr. Francis Valentin Aguirre			no	good	no	5	2	"	"	no	"	"	
6	"	Tacoma	no	by me	\$100	yes	Cal	Mr. Francis Valentin Aguirre			no	good	no	5	3	"	"	no	"	"	
7	NY	New York	yes	by me	\$95	yes	Cal	Mr. Francis Valentin Aguirre			no	good	no	5	5	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Burgos	
8	Cal	San Francisco	yes	by me	\$95	no	no	Mr. Francis Valentin Aguirre			no	good	no	4	10	"	"	no	"	Barcelona	
9	"	"	yes	by me	\$95	no	no	Mr. Francis Valentin Aguirre			no	good	no	5	4	"	"	no	"	"	
10	NY	New York	yes	by me	\$120	no	no	Mr. Francis Valentin Aguirre			no	good	no	5		good brown	dark	no	Spain	Burgos	
11	Cal	San Francisco	no	by me	\$100	yes	Cal	Mr. Francis Valentin Aguirre			no	good	no	5		light brown	blue	no	"	"	
12	"	"	no	by me	\$100	yes	Cal	Mr. Francis Valentin Aguirre			no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	dark	no	"	"
13	NY	New York	yes	by me	\$100	yes	Cal	Mr. Francis Valentin Aguirre			no	good	no	5	5	"	"	no	"	"	
14	Cal	San Francisco	no	by me	\$100	no	no	Mr. Francis Valentin Aguirre			no	good	no	5	1	"	brown	dark	no	"	"
15	NY	New York	yes	by me	\$15	yes	Cal	Mr. Francis Valentin Aguirre			no	good	no	5	2	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Burgos	
16	Cal	San Francisco	no	by me	\$85	yes	Cal	Mr. Francis Valentin Aguirre			no	good	no	5	3	"	"	no	Spain	Burgos	
17	NY	New York	yes	by me	\$80	yes	Cal	Mr. Francis Valentin Aguirre			no	good	no	5	7	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Burgos	
18	Cal	San Francisco	yes	by me	\$90	no	no	Mr. Francis Valentin Aguirre			no	good	no	5	5	"	"	no	Spain	Burgos	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Reginald Antiepe, of the St. Lopez, from America, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Apr, 1916.

at St. Louis

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



11-1635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1635

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sanctus
Medicine Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 16
at Key
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

142

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Malaga*, *St. Mark*, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.
69			<i>Camino de Guadalupe</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	29	M	<i>IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED</i>					<i>St. Mark</i>
642			<i>Camino de Guadalupe</i>	<i>Enrique</i>	30	M	<i>IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED</i>					<i>St. Mark</i>
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

143

Arriving at Port of

1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alfred Antez the Master of the H. S. Lopez, from Malaga, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Apr, 1916
at H. S. Lopez
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



Alfred Antez

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the S. S. Koshes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1916

at N. Y.

Douvan

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Cadiz* *2 April*, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Request of		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Piot Domingo</i>	18		M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	<i>Cadiz</i>	<i>Sancti</i>	My father <i>Pedro Pico</i> in <i>Sancti</i> (Spain)
2			<i>Vieja Joaquin</i>	30		M	IN HOSPITAL			Portuguese	Portuguese	<i>Porto</i>	<i>St. Barbara</i>	My mother <i>Josquina Jesus</i> in <i>St. Barbara</i> (Portugal)
3			<i>Paras Jose</i>	30		M		no	no	"	"	"	"	My lady <i>Maria Jesus</i> in <i>St. Barbara</i> (Portugal)
4			<i>de Souza Jose</i>	24		M		no	no	"	"	"	"	My father <i>Ant. Souza</i> in <i>St. Barbara</i> (Portugal)
5			<i>de Souza Ignacio</i>	23		M		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	My lady <i>Clara Salgado</i> in <i>Pura</i> (Spain)
6			<i>Sierra Garcia Manuel</i>	34		M	carpenter	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	<i>Ormaiztegui</i>	<i>Piriza</i>	My father <i>Estanislao Sierra</i> in <i>Pura</i> (Spain)
7			<i>Sierra Joaquin</i>	33		M	mining	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	My lady <i>Francisca Dominguez</i> in <i>Pura</i> (Spain)
8			<i>Gonzalez Tomas</i>	38		M	workman	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Pio</i>	My lady <i>Petra Blasquez</i> in <i>Pura</i> (Spain)
9			<i>Agudo Emilio</i>	40		M	mining	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	<i>Cordoba</i>	<i>Pedraza</i>	My father <i>Ant. Agudo</i> in <i>Pedraza</i> (Spain)
10			<i>Gonzalez Sacarias</i>	31		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	My lady <i>Ant. de los Angeles</i> in <i>Pura</i> (Spain)
11			<i>Forres Jose</i>	29		M	mining	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	<i>Cordoba</i>	<i>Pedraza</i>	My lady <i>Francisca Garcia</i> in <i>Almonacid</i> (Spain)
12			<i>Liez Praga Jose</i>	36		M	workman	no	no	Spain	Spain	<i>Coruna</i>	<i>St. Maria</i>	My lady <i>Amalia Lopez</i> in <i>St. Maria</i> (Spain)
13			<i>Liez Praga Antonio</i>	31		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	My lady <i>Carmen Pascual</i> in <i>St. Maria</i> (Spain)
14			<i>Liez Praga Manuel</i>											
15			<i>Ares Mafuete Jose</i>	42		M	relate	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	<i>Coruna</i>	<i>Ares</i>	My lady <i>Josef Ares</i> in <i>Albaria</i> (Spain)
16			<i>Garcia Ruiz Jose Maria</i>	28		M	workman	yes	yes	"	"	<i>Sancti</i>	<i>Castello</i>	My lady <i>Ignacia Ruiz</i> in <i>Castello</i> (Spain)
17			<i>Martinez Manuel</i>	17		M	workman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	<i>Coruna</i>	<i>Castro</i>	My father <i>Ant. Martinez</i> in <i>Castro</i> (Spain)
18			<i>Ponscheg Marcial</i>	29		M	mechanic	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	<i>Salamanca</i>	<i>Pedronale</i>	My lady <i>Clara Gomez</i> in <i>Pedronale</i> (Spain)
19			<i>Paton Vicente</i>	15		M	workman	"	"	"	"	<i>Lamora</i>	<i>Ugo la Trabe</i>	My father <i>Josef Pato</i> in <i>Ugo la Trabe</i> (Spain)
20			<i>Gago Tomas</i>	17		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	My father <i>Manuel Gago</i> in <i>Ugo la Trabe</i> (Spain)
21			<i>Estevan Manimino</i>	32		M	fireman	"	"	"	"	<i>Pontevedra</i>	<i>Sanmiera</i>	My lady <i>Isidora Pato</i> in <i>Sanmiera</i> (Spain)
22			<i>Ucha Francisco</i>	16		M	workman	yes	yes	"	"	<i>Pontevedra</i>	<i>Cumbacero</i>	My mother <i>Carmen Balca</i> in <i>Cumbacero</i> (Spain)
23			<i>Leira Carlos</i>	31		M	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Sanmiera</i>	My lady <i>Pura Martinez</i> in <i>Sanmiera</i> (Spain)
24			<i>Forres Laureano</i>	16		M	workman	no	no	"	"	"	<i>Chancela</i>	My father <i>Jose Ramon Forres</i> in <i>Chancela</i> (Spain)
25			<i>Albis Manuel</i>	38		M	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Sanmiera</i>	My lady <i>Maria Nieto</i> in <i>Sanmiera</i> (Spain)
26			<i>Doeste Peregrino</i>	29		M	fireman	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	<i>Pontevedra</i>	<i>Sanmiera</i>	My lady <i>Elvira Forres</i> in <i>Sanmiera</i> (Spain)
27			<i>Barrios Joaquin</i>	34		M		no	no	"	"	"	"	My lady <i>Peregrina Forres</i> in <i>Sanmiera</i> (Spain)
28			<i>Soane Fernandez Jose</i>	18		M	man	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	<i>Ormaiztegui</i>	<i>Creuse</i>	My mother <i>Isidora Fernandez</i> in <i>Creuse</i> (Spain)
29			<i>Luis Cuadra Roberto</i>	33		M	mining	yes	yes	"	"	<i>Pontevedra</i>	<i>Uldes</i>	My lady <i>Maria Lopez</i> in <i>Uldes</i> (Spain)
30			<i>Crespo Martinez Santiago</i>	32		M	mining	no	no	Spain	Spain	<i>Sancti</i>	<i>Uldes</i>	My lady <i>Blanca Plaza</i> in <i>Uldes</i> (Spain)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

145

Arriving at Port of

New York

April

1916

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>If Yes— Year or period of years? Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military, political, or religious persecution, or for other cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of.		Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	NY	NY York	yes	by me	\$20	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Sanchez	
2	Mass	Somerville	no	by me	\$15	yes	no	no	no	"	"	5	6	"	"	no	Portugal	St. Barbara	
3	"	"	"	"	\$15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	\$15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	"	\$15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Arizona	Jerome	no	by me	\$125	yes	3 years	Arizona	no	good	no	5	5	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Puig	
7	"	"	no	by me	\$120	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	no	"	"	
8	NY	NY York	yes	by me	\$7	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	no	"	Pico	
9	NY	Brooklyn	yes	by me	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Belmont	
10	"	NY York	yes	"	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	"	"	"	no	"	Brooklyn	
11	NY	Brooklyn	yes	by me	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good brown	blue	no	Spain	Belmont	
12	NY	NY York	yes	by me	\$25	yes	2 years	NY	no	good	no	5	6	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Valderrama	
13	"	"	"	"	\$20	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Cal	S. Francisco	no	"	\$20	yes	6 years	Cal	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	no	Spain	Madrid	
15	NY	NY York	yes	by me	\$15	yes	1 year	Cal	no	good	no	5	5	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Madrid	
16	Cal	S. Francisco	no	"	\$20	yes	6 years	Cal	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	no	"	Madrid	
17	NY	NY York	yes	by me	\$20	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good brown	dark	no	"	Madrid	
18	NY	Utica	no	by me	\$20	yes	1 year	NY	no	good	no	5	6	good brown	dark	no	"	Utica	
19	"	Port Henry	yes	by me	\$15	yes	3 years	NY	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	no	"	Port Henry	
20	"	"	yes	by me	\$16	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	
21	"	NY York	yes	by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Sanchez	
22	Pa	Norfolk	yes	by me	\$20	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good brown	dark	"	"	Baltimore	
23	NY	NY York	yes	by me	\$20	yes	7 years	NY	no	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Sanchez	
24	Pa	Norfolk	no	by me	\$20	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	"	"	black	"	"	Sanchez	
25	NY	NY York	"	"	\$25	yes	6 years	NY	no	"	"	5	4	"	"	dark	"	Sanchez	
26	NY	Brooklyn	yes	by me	\$30	yes	7 years	NY	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	black	no	Spain	Sanchez
27	"	"	"	"	\$20	yes	6 years	NY	no	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Colo	Colorado	no	by me	\$50	yes	9 years	Colo	no	good	no	5	1	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Sanchez	
29	NY	Wickertsee	no	by me	\$20	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	"	no	"	Sanchez	
30	NY	Wickertsee	no	by me	\$20	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good brown	dark	no	Spain	Sanchez	

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Antich of the SS Lopez, from Badiz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Apr, 1916
at May
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the H. Adolphe, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad
Medicina Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1916
at May
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

146

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Cadiz* *2 April*, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.
			Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			<i>Naya Vazquez Roberto</i>	25	M	Employer	yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i> <i>Coruna</i> <i>Coruna</i>
2			<i>Perez Gomez Antonio</i>	31	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i> <i>Puerto</i> <i>Puerto</i>
3			<i>Gonzalez Osorio</i>	36	M	Workman	no			<i>Spain</i> <i>Coruna</i> <i>Belmes</i>
4			<i>Modiano Protina</i>	13	F	Scholar	yes			
5			<i>Modiano Candido</i>	12	M	S				
6			<i>Modiano Jorge</i>	8	M	S				
7			<i>Modiano Fidelis</i>	6	F	S				
8			<i>Modiano Carlos</i>	5	M	S				
9			<i>Balderson Caballero Angel</i>	33	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i> <i>Coruna</i> <i>Coruna</i>
10			<i>Bartol Francisco</i>	39	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i> <i>Salamanca</i> <i>Pudendola</i>
11			<i>Bartol Dolores</i>	17	F	S	her home			
12			<i>Lernandez Pedro</i>	39	M	Workman	yes			<i>Spain</i> <i>Coruna</i> <i>Coruna</i>
13			<i>Lernandez Florentina</i>	13	F	S	her home			
14			<i>Lernandez Lorenzo</i>	11	M	S	her home			
15			<i>Balderson Antonio</i>	28	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i> <i>Coruna</i> <i>Puerto</i>
16			<i>Gomez Serafin</i>	19	M	S				
17			<i>Abartin Bonifacio</i>	20	M	S	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		
18			<i>Segundo Breña Francisco</i>	12	M	S	scholar	yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i> <i>Coruna</i> <i>Villapresente</i>
19			<i>Ballesteros Ignacio</i>	42	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i> <i>Coruna</i> <i>Coruna</i>
20			<i>Ballesteros Antonio</i>	17	M	S				
21			<i>Ballesteros Paulino</i>	14	M	S	scholar			
22			<i>Mozguila Antonio</i>	42	M	Workman	yes			
23			<i>Mozguila Jose</i>	12	M	S	scholar			
24			<i>Chimeno Timoteo</i>	27	M	Workman				
25			<i>Pinos Lozada Miguel</i>	38	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i> <i>Coruna</i> <i>Pobledo</i>
26			<i>Ortiz Felisa</i>	40	F	S	her home			
27			<i>Barrena Antonio</i>	12	M	S	scholar	yes		
28			<i>Barrena Francisco</i>	9	M	S				
29			<i>Gonzalez Pedro</i>	40	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i> <i>Coruna</i> <i>Pobledo</i>
30			<i>Rodriguez Vicente</i>	16	M	S				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

147

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 16, 1906

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any offer, selection, appointment, or contract to receive a commission, or to hold any office, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.										Country.	City or Town.					
1	NY	NY	yes by me \$100	no	no	My friend Ernesto de Bernado Washington St 68 in NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good brown dark	no	Spain	Baruda	
2	NY	NY	yes by me \$35	yes 24 years	NY	My friend Santa Calderon 75 South St in NY	no	no	no	good	no	5		good brown dark	no	Spain	Baruda	
3	NY	NY	yes by me \$20	no	no	My husband Jorge	no	no	no	"	"	5		"	"	"	Balmes	
4	"	"	"	"	"	Moedam Sprague W 4th	no	no	no	"	"	3	1	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	75-77 Thompson St	no	no	no	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	in NY	no	no	no	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	3		"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	2	10	"	"	"	"	
9	NY	NY	yes by me \$30	yes 6 years	NY	My brother Santa Calderon 75 South St in NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good brown dark	no	Spain	Baruda	
10	NY	NY	no by me \$25	yes 14 years	Bela	My friend Abarrones in NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good brown dark	no	Spain	Baruda	
11	"	"	"	"	"	56 Bremer St	no	no	no	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	
12	Mass	Westfield	no by me \$30	no	no	My brother Pedro Santiago Box 403 in Westfield Mass	no	no	no	"	"	5	4	"	"	black	Spain	Loma
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	Spain	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	1	2	"	"	"	Spain	
15	NY	NY	yes by me \$30	yes 3 years	NY	My friend Porrell 75 South St in NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good brown dark	no	Spain	Baruda	
16	"	"	yes by me \$30	no	no	My friend Porrell 75 South St in NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	Spain	
17	"	"	yes by me \$30	no	no	My friend Porrell 75 South St in NY	no	no	no	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Spain	
18	NY	NY	no by me \$30	no	no	My father Cecilio Drexler in NY	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	good brown dark	no	Spain	Baruda	
19	NY	NY	yes by me \$120	yes 3 years	Saratoga	My friend Juan A. Bantano 91 South St in NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good brown dark	no	Spain	Baruda	
20	"	"	"	"	"	65 W 4th St	no	no	no	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	
21	NY	NY	yes by me \$80	yes 4 years	Albany	My friend Juan A. Bantano 75 South St in NY	no	no	no	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	4		"	"	"	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	
24	Virginia	Meadebrook	no by me \$40	no	no	My cousin Juan A. Bantano Box 151 Meadebrook N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5	1	good brown dark	no	Spain	Baruda	
25	Virginia	Meadebrook	no by me \$50	no	no	My brother Juan A. Bantano Box 151 Meadebrook N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5	1	good brown dark	no	Spain	Baruda	
26	NY	NY	no by me \$30	"	"	My husband Antonio	no	no	no	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Balmes	
27	"	"	"	"	"	Barrena in NY	no	no	no	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"	
29	Virginia	Meadebrook	no by me \$30	no	no	My friend Juan A. Bantano Box 151 Meadebrook N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5	3	good brown dark	no	Spain	Baruda	
30	"	"	by me \$60	"	"	My friend Juan A. Bantano Box 151 Meadebrook N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thinef Andrich, of the St. Adolph, from Padua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Apr, 1914

at Padua

Donovan
Immigration Officer.



11-1631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1631

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. de Kiaz, Surgeon of the San Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad Medicina Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 16
at N. Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

148

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonia Lopez* sailing from *Cadiz* *2 April*, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Chinese or U. S. Alien.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
74 1			<i>Fernandez Daniel</i>	27	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Salamanca Santiago</i> <i>My lady Honorable Diaz</i>
75 2			<i>Puente Baldomero</i>	32	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Salamanca Santiago</i> <i>My lady Honorable Diaz</i>
76 3			<i>Puente Felix</i>	34	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Salamanca Santiago</i> <i>My lady Honorable Diaz</i>
77 4			<i>Garcia Pascual</i>		M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Salamanca Santiago</i> <i>My lady Honorable Diaz</i>
5			<i>Morales Jose</i>	17	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Orense Pico</i> <i>My father Paulino Morales</i>
6			<i>Sanchez Emilio</i>	18	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Orense Pico</i> <i>My father Emilio Sanchez</i>
7			<i>Gomez Martin</i>	19	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Orense Pico</i> <i>My father Adelino Gomez</i>
8			<i>Munoz Manuel</i>	18	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Orense Pico</i> <i>My father Francisco Munoz</i>
9			<i>Sanchez Luis</i>	17	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Orense Pico</i> <i>My father Tomas Sanchez</i>
10			<i>Villanueva Nicolas</i>	36	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Salamanca Padonada</i> <i>My lady Candela Villanueva</i>
11			<i>Sanchez Luis</i>	27	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Granada Orgiba</i> <i>My lady Carmen Sanchez</i>
12			<i>Puente Adelino</i>	26	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Granada Orgiba</i> <i>My lady Carmen Puente</i>
13			<i>Alaraz Vicente</i>	47	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Granada Orgiba</i> <i>My lady Carmen Alaraz</i>
14			<i>Praton Fernando</i>	30	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Granada Orgiba</i> <i>My lady Isabel Praton</i>
15			<i>Alonso Domingo</i>	25	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Granada Orgiba</i> <i>My father Ignacio Alonso</i>
16			<i>Pena Pascual</i>	26	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Granada Orgiba</i> <i>My mother Antonia Fernandez</i>
17			<i>Perez Leopoldo</i>	41	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Granada Orgiba</i> <i>My lady Barbara Perez</i>
18			<i>Alcalde Tomas</i>	31	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Granada Orgiba</i> <i>My lady Barbara Alcalde</i>
19			<i>Crespo Carlos</i>	35	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Granada Orgiba</i> <i>My friend Benancio Crespo</i>
20			<i>Lopez Juan</i>	18	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Granada Orgiba</i> <i>My father Joaquin Lopez</i>
21			<i>Poto Leopoldo</i>	47	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Granada Orgiba</i> <i>My lady Leonor Poto</i>
22			<i>Perez Luis</i>	19	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Granada Orgiba</i> <i>My father Juan Perez</i>
23			<i>Alartin Santiago</i>	27	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Granada Orgiba</i> <i>My brother Alberto Alartin</i>
24			<i>Ballesteros Manuel</i>	19	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Granada Orgiba</i> <i>My father Pedro Ballesteros</i>
25			<i>Ferrero Matias</i>	27	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Granada Orgiba</i> <i>My father Manuel Ferrero</i>
26			<i>Gajardo Primitivo</i>	18	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Granada Orgiba</i> <i>My father Manuel Gajardo</i>
27			<i>Geras Eusebio</i>	16	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Granada Orgiba</i> <i>My father Felix Geras</i>
28			<i>Sarda Justo</i>	30	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Granada Orgiba</i> <i>My lady Juana Sarda</i>
29			<i>Alvarez Emilio</i>	19	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Granada Orgiba</i> <i>My father Eugenio Alvarez</i>
30			<i>Lufiego Juan</i>	18	M	Workman	yes	<i>Spain</i>		<i>Spain</i> <i>Granada Orgiba</i> <i>My father Ramon Lufiego</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

149

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 16, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Barcelona
2	NY	New York	yes by me	\$40	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Barcelona
3	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	2	good	"	no	"	"
4	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	5	good	"	"	"	"
5	NY	New York	yes by me	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Pico
6	PA	Philadelphia	no by me	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	4	"	"	no	"	Pico
7	PA	Philadelphia	no by me	\$22	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown blue	no	Spain	Pico
8	NY	New York	yes by me	\$5	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Pico
9	"	"	no by me	\$5	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	good	"	"	"	Pico
10	NY	Utica	no by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Pedernales
11	"	Brooklyn	yes by me	\$40	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	"	no	"	Ortega
12	"	"	yes by me	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	3	good	"	no	"	"
13	"	Brooklyn	yes by me	\$45	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	gray haired blue	no	Spain	Ortega
14	"	New York	yes by me	\$40	yes 3 years	Barcelona	91 South St in NY	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Barcelona
15	NY	Brooklyn	yes by me	\$35	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Barcelona
16	NY	Brooklyn	yes by me	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	5	good	"	"	"	Barcelona
17	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Barcelona
18	NY	New York	yes by me	\$40	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	3	good	"	no	"	"
19	NY	New York	yes by me	\$20	yes 10 years	88, 88	41 Cherry St in NY	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	"	"	"	Barcelona
20	NY	New York	yes by me	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Barcelona
21	"	"	yes by me	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	no	Spain	Barcelona
22	PA	Philadelphia	no by me	\$4	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Barcelona
23	NY	New York	yes by me	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Barcelona
24	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Barcelona
25	NY	New York	yes by me	\$15	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	no	Spain	Barcelona
26	"	"	yes by me	\$30	yes 1 year	Barcelona	175 South St in NY	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona
27	"	"	yes by me	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona
28	NY	New York	yes by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Barcelona
29	"	"	yes by me	\$15	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	2	good	"	"	"	Barcelona
30	NY	Utica	no by me	\$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown dark	no	Spain	Barcelona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Agustín L. López of the SS. Lopez, from Cádiz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1916

at N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



Agustín

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Franklin D. Roosevelt, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of April, 1916

at

N.Y.

Donald A. Smith

Immigration Officer.

April 16-1916

April 18-1916

Actual Exposed
262
3 USB

265 Total

21 St.

14 Tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Antonio Lopez sailing from Cadiz

2 April 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
124	1	Morales	Foribio	30	Male	mining	Spain	Spain	Cordoba Belmes	My father Juan Morales	
125	2	Mrellano	Antonio	32	Male	mining	Spain	Spain	Cordoba Belmes	My father Juan Morales	
127	3	Paz	Eulalio	31	Male	workman	"	"	"	My father Juan Morales	
128	4	Alcaide	Antonio	22	Male	mining	Spain	Spain	Cordoba Belmes	My father Juan Morales	
129	5	Mrellano	Enrique	27	Male	"	"	"	Cordoba Belmes	My father Juan Morales	
130	6	Rodriguez	Jose	17	Male	workman	"	"	"	My father Juan Morales	
131	7	Maricio	Domingo	19	Male	mining	Spain	Spain	Cordoba Belmes	My father Juan Morales	
132	8	Garcia	Manuel	34	Male	carpenter	"	"	Cordoba Belmes	My father Juan Morales	
133	9										
134	10										
135	11										
136	12										
137	13										
138	14										
139	15										
140	16										
141	17										
142	18										
143	19										
144	20										
145	21										
146	22										
147	23										
148	24										
149	25										
150	26										
151	27										
152	28										
153	29										
154	30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

151

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Abord, 1956

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.													
Mod. 4. 52													
1906													
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													
31													
32													
33													
34													
35													
36													
37													
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													
61													
62													
63													
64													
65													
66													
67													
68													
69													
70													
71													
72													
73													
74													
75													
76													
77													
78													
79													
80													
81													
82													
83													
84													
85													
86													
87													
88													
89													
90													
91													
92													
93													
94													
95													
96													
97													
98													
99													
100													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Manuel Lopez, the Master of the SS Lopez, from Cardiz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Apr, 1916
at St. H.

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No. _____

, 191,

M.

, from

152

ANTONIO LOPEZ ARRILLO TOTALS

11-1416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ANTONIA LOPEZ

SPANISH

arrived

APRIL 16, 1916.

19

M.

from

153

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
1	Janes, Emilio	11	6	1	To cousin ind add 10:15	Cons Ricardo Dominguez 2126 Convent St			16	11	-	-	-
2	Bertran, Concita	1	4	1	" son	Son Desiderio 524 1/2 1st Ave NYC			6	47	-	-	-
3	Gonzalez, Socorro & 5 ch	10	3	6	" husband	RRW Hub Geo Mordeano Sprague W Va	J	17	20	6	12	6	
4	Ortiz, Felisa & 2 ch	10	26	3	" tel	RR Wb friend Antonio 139 W 4th St		18	120	6	9	6	
5	Vidal, Federico	5	18	1	" med exam	RRWfd Marcelin Campan North Bay Ont	J	17	30	1	2	1	
6	Viegas, Joaquin	9	2	1	" med exam	Self	Self	22	10	30	6	6	6
7	Mondro, Juan	5	26	1	" med exam	Bro Julian 41 Cherry NYC	J	17	10	5	1	1	1
8	Uriarte, Pedro	II Cabin	1	22	" friend	RRWfd Juan Ugueta Boist St Lane	J	16	-	-	-	-	✓
9	Grosa, Hipolito	do	2	3	" friend	RRWfd Juan Ugueta Boist St Lane	J	16	-	-	-	-	✓
10	Escoz, Pedro	do	5	4	" brother	RRWfd Louis Cipal Winnemucca Nevada	J	17	2	1	2	1	✓
11	Minondo, Juan	do	5	2	" cousin	RRWfd Juan Cipal Winnemucca Nevada	J	16	-	-	-	-	✓
12	Auzquiz, Miguel	do	5	3	" med exam	RRWfd Arambel Jean Box 312 Glasgow	J	17	20	1	2	1	✓
13	Perez, Luis	11	22	1	" tel	RRWfd Juan Cipal Winnemucca Nevada	J	17	20	1	2	1	✓
14	Janes, Luis	11	9	1	" tel	RRWfd Juan Cipal Winnemucca Nevada	J	17	20	1	2	1	✓
15	Mari, Juan	2	7	1	" med exam	RRWfd Juan Cipal Winnemucca Nevada	J	17	20	1	2	1	✓
16	Rodriguez, Bonifacio	1	11	1	" med exam	RRWfd Juan Cipal Winnemucca Nevada	J	17	20	1	2	1	✓
17	Riera Ballester, Domingo	6	4	1	" med exam	RRWfd Juan Cipal Winnemucca Nevada	J	17	20	1	2	1	✓
18	Alonso, Encarnia	6	23	1	" friend	RRWfd Juan Cipal Winnemucca Nevada	J	17	20	1	2	1	✓
19	Perez Tabernes marcelino	4	28	1	" friend	RRWfd Juan Cipal Winnemucca Nevada	J	17	20	1	2	1	✓
20	Crespo Santiago	7	30	1	" friend	RRWfd Juan Cipal Winnemucca Nevada	J	17	20	1	2	1	✓
21	Serra Antonio xlat	2	7	1	" friend	RRWfd Juan Cipal Winnemucca Nevada	J	17	20	1	2	1	✓
22	Ferran Martha S	11	25	1	" friend	RRWfd Juan Cipal Winnemucca Nevada	J	17	20	1	2	1	✓
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

34 49 36

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

154

11-4712

S. S. Magaro sailing from Sancti Spiritus, (Cuba), Apr 8th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Apr 10, 1916

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Hooper	Francis	40	M	M. M. Goddridge Co. N. Va. 1876		Clarksburg W. Va.
2	Hooper	Philis	30	F	M. M. Goddridge Co. N. Va. 1886		do
3	Hooper	Mary	15	F	T. A. Whitset Co. N. Va. 1901		do
4	Hooper	Fred	37	M	J. A. Graham Texas 1879		Marquette Mich.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James M. Smith, Surgeon of the United States Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____.

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

"Maya" 5-9

sailing from

San Francisco, Cal.

Apr. 8th 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizens.	Exempted by Treaty.	Exempted by Law.	Exempted by Executive Order.	Exempted by Special Provisions.	Exempted by Other.	By Treaty.	By Law.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Grant	John	48	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
2									Wagner	George	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
3									Wagner	William	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
4									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
5									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
6									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
7									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
8									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
9									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
10									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
11									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
12									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
13									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
14									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
15									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
16									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
17									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
18									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
19									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
20									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
21									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
22									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
23									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
24									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
25									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
26									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
27									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
28									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
29									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.
30									Wagner	John	40	00	M.	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	London		Mr. W. B. B. B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

156

Arriving at Port of

1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination, State, City or Town.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	Marks of Identification.					
1	England	Self		Coming to England to join			Good		5 11	Fair, brown hair	None	Bathurst, Kent					
2	New York	Self		On business			Good		5 11	Dark, black hair	None	London, England					
3	England	Self		Coming to England to join			Good		5 11	Fair, brown hair	None	Bathurst, Kent					
4	New York	Self		On business			Good		5 11	Dark, black hair	None	London, England					
5	New York	Self		Coming to New York to join			Good		5 11	Fair, brown hair	None	Bathurst, Kent					
6	New York	Self		On business			Good		5 11	Dark, black hair	None	London, England					
7	India	Self		Coming to India to join			Good		5 11	Fair, brown hair	None	Bathurst, Kent					
8	India	Self		On business			Good		5 11	Dark, black hair	None	London, England					
9	England	Self		Coming to England to join			Good		5 11	Fair, brown hair	None	Bathurst, Kent					
10	England	Self		On business			Good		5 11	Dark, black hair	None	London, England					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, George Washington, of the County of, State of, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (8) 604 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

111

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). - The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6—Calling of occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

4. *Farmers* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Ab. to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes=Yes (can read and write), No=No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 Nationalities.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and readers of this magazine.

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "I race" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHIRAN,

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK),

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

JUAN V. SORRELLS,

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy - i. e., compartments of Piedmont, L. i. i. d. u. r. y, Venetia, and Lomb. a. - and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

LIVATIAN (1801-1811),

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (southern)".

United States v. 267 U.S. 518, 26 S.Ct. 518, 68 L.Ed. 1001 (1925). An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which a person resided with the intention of remaining in it for one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column D should show the country, and its status in terms of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where you came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 4: (Final destination) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 43 should show definitely the place (city or town) of a intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether having a ticket to a *defined destination*. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: Burdened one's passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$500 and, if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 1: Whether before or in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19th to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *L. Clavier*, Surgeon of the *Colony of British*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *nine* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the laws of British Guiana*
in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

157

L. Clavier

Sworn to before me this . . . day of . . . 19 . . .

at . . .

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Meyere"* sailing from *Lamerara* *5-8*, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended foreign permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Leiteira	Francis	45	M.	Merchant	Yes	Lamerara Portuguese	Lamerara	Lamerara	Mr. J. C. Leiteira	N.Y.	New York
2	Leiteira	Philomena	30	F.	Wife	Yes	Lamerara Portuguese	Lamerara	Lamerara	Mr. J. C. Leiteira	N.Y.	New York
3	Leiteira	Mara	16	F.	Student	Yes	Lamerara Portuguese	Lamerara	Lamerara	Mr. J. C. Leiteira	N.Y.	New York
4	Leiteira	Elvira	6	F.	M. S. Child	Yes	Lamerara Portuguese	Lamerara	Lamerara	Mr. J. C. Leiteira	N.Y.	New York
5	Leiteira	Mary	24	F.	S. Nurse	Yes	Lamerara Portuguese	Lamerara	Lamerara	Mr. J. C. Leiteira	N.Y.	New York
6	Leiteira	Rosario	18	F.	M. S. Child	Yes	Lamerara Portuguese	Lamerara	Lamerara	Mr. J. C. Leiteira	N.Y.	New York
7	Leiteira	German	7	M.	S. Child	Yes	Lamerara Portuguese	Lamerara	Lamerara	Mr. J. C. Leiteira	N.Y.	New York
8	Leiteira	Matilda	32	F.	Wife	Yes	Lamerara Portuguese	Lamerara	Lamerara	Mr. J. C. Leiteira	N.Y.	New York
9	Leiteira	Richard	21	M.	S. Child	Yes	Lamerara Portuguese	Lamerara	Lamerara	Mr. J. C. Leiteira	N.Y.	New York
10	Leiteira	Antonio	18	M.	S. Child	Yes	Lamerara Portuguese	Lamerara	Lamerara	Mr. J. C. Leiteira	N.Y.	New York
11	Leiteira	Manuel	17	M.	S. Child	Yes	Lamerara Portuguese	Lamerara	Lamerara	Mr. J. C. Leiteira	N.Y.	New York
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

158

				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Father	Yes				5 11	Fair Brown/Brown	Name	Dominican Republic				
2	Husband	Yes				5 7	Fair Brown/Brown	Name	Dominican Republic				
3	Father	Yes				5 6	Fair Brown/Brown	Name	Dominican Republic				
4	Father	Yes				5 11	Fair Brown/Brown	Name	Dominican Republic				
5	Mother	Yes				4 10	Dark Brown/Black	Name	Dominican Republic				
6	Father	Yes				5 7	Dark Brown/Brown	Name	Dominican Republic				
7	Mother	Yes				5 7	Dark Brown/Brown	Name	Dominican Republic				
8	Husband	Yes				5 8	Fair Brown/Brown	Name	Dominican Republic				
9	Father	Yes				5 11	Fair Brown/Brown	Name	Dominican Republic				
10	Sister	Yes				5 11	Fair Brown/Brown	Name	Dominican Republic				
11	Sister	Yes				5 5	Fair Brown/Brown	Name	Dominican Republic				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. D. Gray*, Master, of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, from *San Francisco*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

In migration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the name of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Medical Practitioners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Maya*

sailing from

Granada 5-9

9th April

191

1 (This space for use by government officials)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
2			<i>L. K. K. K.</i>	<i>John</i>																	
3			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
4			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
5			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
6			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
7			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
8			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
9			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
10			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
11			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
12			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
13			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
14			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
15			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
16			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
17			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
18			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
19			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
20			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
21			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
22			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
23			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
24			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
25			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
26			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
27			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
28			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
29			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	
30			<i>St. John</i>	<i>George</i>																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

160

Arriving at Port of *Albermarle*

1916

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *W. D. Doyle*, Master, of the *S. S. "Magnum"*, from *San Francisco*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *(S. S. "Magnum")* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *May*, 19*11*

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmers is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Triesta) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. These entries in column 8 should show the *name, city, and country* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country of last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether alien is to be paid for such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (to be paid) or No (not to be paid).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and also, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether alien is to be paid for such final destination).—The entry in column 18 should show whether alien is to be paid for such final destination; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carl M. Hingel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the Chinese named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest is in number, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

April 18 - 1916

4 30 34 - 24
17 17 - 1

connected to included Chinese persons

act for

30 - 4 - 34
17 - 17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Original

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Algarro*

sailing from

Paramaribo

6-11

March 29th, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Yon Pau Jim</i>				<i>ch. m. m. merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Paramaribo</i>	<i>Yon Pau Jim</i>	<i>China</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

W. J. Drysdale
Master
Now included in figures
Additional bill & report

162

Arriving at Port of

, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. J. V. S. S. S., of the S. S. S. S., from S. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, S. S. S. S. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. J. V. S. S. S.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Xavier, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Xavier M.D. etc.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 19 1911
at Georgetown

Immigration Officer

163

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Mayaro"

sailing from Demerara 5th 1914

Mar. 27th, 1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS	DEPOSITS									
1			Lopes Joseph	38	M	Agent	Yes	Demerara	Portuguese	Demerara Georgetown	Mr. L. Lopes
2			Linha Eva	23	F	Wife	Yes	Demerara	African	Demerara Georgetown	17 Brick Dam
3			Robertson Letisha	38	F	Wife	Yes	Demerara	African	Demerara Georgetown	6 Hope St
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

A. J. Drysdale
Master

NON IMM

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Drysdale Master, of the S.S. Mayaro, from Demerara B. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and/or oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (8) Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Drysdale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1911,
at Georgetown

Immigration Officer.

11-4635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. Patton, Surgeon of the Medical Practice, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Mayaro*

sailing from

Grenada 5-9

9th April, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Samuel Arival</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>yr yr</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>Grenada</i>		<i>Father, John Wesley Thomas</i>	<i>Grays Road</i>	<i>St. John</i>							
2			<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Eda</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>yr yr</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>Grenada</i>		<i>Mother, Mary Ann Thomas</i>	<i>Grays Road</i>	<i>St. John</i>							
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

A. J. Rysdale

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

166

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.			If Yes						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	New York		yes	self	yes	12 1/2 years N.Y.	Father in law, Peter E. Albert		Good		5	8	Dark	Black	None	Germany
2	New York		yes	4th uncle	yes	27 years N.Y.	Father, Peter E. Albert		Good		5	-	Dark	Black	None	New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. P. Dwyer, Master, of the S. S. "Mayaro", from Sanada B. H., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (8) legal in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. P. Dwyer
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1915

at

Immigration Officer.

11-435

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-435

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest H. Snyder, Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had over 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Board of Florida, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

167

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *"Mazzari"* sailing from *Trinidad* *5th 11th*, *Apr 8th*, 191*6*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			<i>Lousalves</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Clerk</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Madeira, Portugal</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>Port of Spain</i>	<i>Mr. John Gomes</i>
2			<i>ALIAS Lousalves</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Madeira, Portugal</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>Port of Spain</i>	<i>do</i>
3			<i>Lousalves</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Madeira, Portugal</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>Port of Spain</i>	<i>do</i>
4			<i>Lousalves</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Madeira, Portugal</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>Port of Spain</i>	<i>do</i>
5			<i>Phillips</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>U. S. A. New York</i>	<i>Mr. J. Williams</i>
6			<i>Phillips</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Blacksmith</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Trinidad, Port of Spain</i>	<i>do</i>
7			<i>Ferreira</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Trinidad, Port of Spain</i>	<i>Mrs. J. Aguiar</i>
8			<i>Char.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Clerk</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>Canada Montreal</i>	<i>Mr. J. Aguiar</i>
9			<i>Rodrigues</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>U. S. A. New York</i>	<i>Mrs. J. Aguiar</i>
10			<i>Rodrigues</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>U. S. A. New York</i>	<i>do</i>
11			<i>Rodrigues</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>U. S. A. New York</i>	<i>do</i>
12			<i>Pavan</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Trinidad La Brea</i>	<i>Mr. J. Pavan</i>

A. J. Drysdale
Master

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List \$

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 11, 1916

168

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Drysdale Master, of the SS. Mayaro, from Sancti Spiritus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Drysdale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

169

S. S. MAYARO (TRINIDAD) arrived April 18, 1916, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Curilia, Eva 11 cabin	6	2	1		To O. K. 10.20	Friend Mr. Lettie Robertson, nyc 4 W. 134 St. John 18 11:30				-	-	-
2	Phillips, Josephine & 1 2 cab	8	5	2		" O. K.	Hub. Paul P. 466 bleamont a nyc				-	-	-
3	Pawan, Ida "	8	12	1		" O. K.	Bin Leon, 30 W. 134 St nyc				-	-	-
4	Ferreira, Joseph "	8	7	1		" hosp. on arr. head of Cons John de Souza 136 W. 13 nyc	Feb 19 1916				-	-	-
5													
6													

MAYARO APRIL 18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

170

I, A.E. Moxingo, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S Pastores, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the
State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. E. Moxingo M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1916

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. " P A S T O R E S "

sailing from Port Limon, Costa Rica,

April 9th

, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)														14-4351		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11						
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.											
on																
List.																
	U. S. Citizens.															
	Diplomat.															
	Tourist.															
	Canadian.															
	Cuba.															
	Mexico.															
	Special Mexican.															
	Trinidad.															
	Chamorro.															
	Other.															
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.					
												Country.	City or Town.			
1			Henshaw	Vaughan	20	M S	In transit	Yes yes	Gt. Britain	English		Nova Scotia	Wolfville			Mrs. H. A. Henshaw, mother, Wolfville, N.S.
2			In possession of round trip ticket form 88 number 25		42	M M	Farmer	yes yes	Costa Rica	Spanish-American		Costa Rica	San Jose			Mr. E. Montealegre, brother, San Jose, C.R.
3			Montealegre	Guillermo	42	M M	Farmer	yes yes	Costa Rica	Spanish-American		Costa Rica	San Jose			Mr. E. Montealegre, brother, San Jose, C.R.
4			In possession of round trip ticket form 88 number 24		43	M M	Farmer	yes yes	Costa Rica	Spanish-American		Costa Rica	San Jose			Mr. E. Montealegre, brother, San Jose, C.R.
5			Montealegre	Ricardo	43	M M	Farmer	yes yes	Costa Rica	Spanish-American		Costa Rica	San Jose			Mr. E. Montealegre, brother, San Jose, C.R.
6			Pacheco	Margarita	33	F S	None	yes yes	Costa Rica	Spanish-American		Costa Rica	Cartago			Mr. R. Pacheco, cousin, Cartago, C.R.
7			Troyo	Lydia	31	F D	None	yes yes	Costa Rica	Spanish-American		Costa Rica	Cartago			Mr. J. de Dios Troyo, brother, Cartago, C.R.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 313

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

171

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.,

April 17th

, 1916

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, firm, society, municipality or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of Complexion.		Color of Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	N.S. Wolfville	no	self	yes	yes	1907	N.Y.C.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Canada	Wolfville	N.S.												
2	Costa Rica San Jose	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.C.	80 Front Str., N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	black	None	Costa Rica	San Jose													
3	Costa Rica San Jose	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.C.	80 Front Str., N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	black	None	Costa Rica	San Jose													
4	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	-----	-----	104 W. 79th Str., N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	light	blue	None	Costa Rica	Cartago													
5	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.C.	104 W. 79th Str., N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Costa Rica	Cartago													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.A. Henshaw, Master, of the S.S. "Pastores", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master X0951X

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 19 18,
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

172 83

S. S. PASTORES sailing from Puerto Limon, Costa Rica, April 9th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. April 17th, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
Passengers from Havana Cuba continued:-						
1	Arguello Jessie	23	F S	1893-New York City		50 West 9th., St., N.Y.C.
2	Blake Laura	38	F S	1878-Troy, Pa.		Towanda, Pa.
3	Bracewell Anna	56	F W	1860-North Adams, Mass.		North Adams, Mass.
4	Campbell Theresa	53	F S	1863-Washington, Wis.		1340 East 7th. St., Chicago, Ill.
5	Cartaya Oscar	29	M S-	1885-Brooklyn, N.Y.		Hotel Imperial, N.Y.C.
6	Chalmers Edward	46	M M	1870-Pickway, Ohio.		Roxbury, Mass.
7	Cobb Mary	51	F M	1865-Andover, Mass.		Newton Center, Mass.
8	Egerton Helen	22	F S	1894-New York City		161 Macon St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Gahagan Henry	48	M M	1867-Grafton, Ill.		Elgin, Ill.
10	Grace Helen	28	F S	1888-Chicago, Ill.		3342 Jackson Boul. Chicago, Ill.
11	Graves Amy	59	F W	1857-Hartford, Conn.		36 Arlington Road, Wellesley Hill, Mass.
12	Graves Dorothy	23	F S	1893-Washington, D.C.		36 Arlington Road, Wellesley Hill, Mass.
13	Hill Charles	66	M M	1850-Louisberg, N.C.		Reistertown Rd., Baltimore, Md.
14	Jimenez Gloria	26	F M		By marriage	545 W. 111th. St., N.Y.C.
15	Jimenez Alma	3 7	F S	1912-New York City.		545 West 11th. St., N.Y.C.
16	Jimenis Oswald	27	M S	1889-New York City.		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
17	Johnson Mary	38	F W	1878-Philadelphia, Pa.		Claridge Hotel, N.Y.C.
18	Jorrin Julio	31	M M	1885-New York City.		Plaza Hotel, N.Y.C.
19	Jorrin- Virginia	23	F M	1893-St. Louis, Mo.		Plaza Hotel, N.Y.C.
20	Joscelyn Frances	33	F M	1883-New York City.		New Rochelle, N.Y.
21	Junkin Francis	52	M M	1864-Rockbridge County, Va.		2541 Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
22	Junkin Emily	46	F* M	1869-Fulton County, N.Y.		2541 Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
23	Lamude Charles	42	M M		By naturalization of father	288 St. Nicholas Ave., N.Y.C.
24	Levy Julius	48	M M	1868-Baltimore, Md.		Roland Park, Baltimore, Md.
25	Levy Etta	40	F M	1876-Baltimore, Md.		Roland Park, Baltimore, Md.
26	McCabe Edith	23	F S	1893-Brooklyn, N.Y.		299 Hendrix St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	McGrath Lawrence	26	M S	1889-Shelburne, Vt.		New London, Conn.
28	Mackintosh Elise	26	F M	1890-Boston, Mass.		110 Walean Hill Road, Chestnut Hill, Mass.
29	Marvin Charles	40	M M	1875-Troy, N.Y.		Bronxville, N.Y.
30	Marvin Anna	39	F M	1876-Troy, N.Y.		Bronxville, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3 (three)

173

11-4712

S. S. P A S T O R E S

sailing from

Puerto Limon, Coast Rica

April 9th., 1916

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

April 17th., 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
Passengers from Havana, Cuba, continued:-						
1	Meyer	Eugene	40	M	1875-Los Angeles, Cal.	Hotel St. Regis, N.Y.C.
2	Meyer	Agnes	29	F	1887-New York City	Hotel St. Regis, N.Y.C.
3	Moloney	Sylvester	59	M	1856-Chicago, Ill.	1342 East 72nd. St., Chicago, Ill.
4	Nicholas	Grosevenor	40	M	1876-Babylon, N.Y.	41 Beaver St., N.Y.C.
5	Oswald	Ella	50	F	1866-New York City	Salt Lake City, Utah.
6	Repko	John	61	M		Hollis Court, N.Y.
7	Scott	Nettie	50	F	1866-Portland, Me.	110 Waban Hill Road, Chestnut Hill Road, Mass.
8	Skilton	Harry	52	M	1864-Albany, N.Y.	St. George Hotel, N.Y.C.
9	Sutphin	Dudley	40	M	1875-Dayton, Ohio.	Traction Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio.
10	Tallman	Frank	56	M	1860-Dubuque, Iowa.	Wilmington, Del.
11	Tallman	Annie	56	M	1860-Syracuse, N.Y.	Wilmington, Del.
12	Tallman	Ethel	25	F	1891-Beverforth, Pa.	Wilmington, Del.
13	Wade	John	45	M	1871-Christiansburg, Va.	Catonsville, Md.
14	Warner	Marian	32	F	1884-Syracuse, N.Y.	Wilmington, Del.
15	Williams	Ruby	28	F	1888-Nashville, Tenn.	Manhattan Hotel, N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.E. Mazingo, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S Pastores, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 19 16

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

April 18-1916

act 400
28-66-94

66 5 1 72 22 94 - 5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

✓ 0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. " P A S T O R E S "

sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone 7-14

April 10th , 1916

1		(This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		14-430	
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.											
		RESIDENT OF				Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.				(Country of which citizen or subject.)				Country.		City or Town.											
		U. S. Citizens, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Rights, Ex. Transit, Chinese-Excluded Citizens.																															
1						Albera		Carlo		41		M S		In transit		yes yes		Italy		North Italian		Italy		Genoa		Dr. Belisario Porras, friend, President of Panama.							
2						Burgos		Antonio		43		M M		transit		yes yes		Panama		Spanish-American		Spain		Madrid		Dr. Belisario Porras, friend, President of Panama.							
3						Burgos		Matilde		30		F M		transit		yes yes		Panama		North Italian		Spain		Madrid		Dr. Belisario Porras, friend, President of Panama.							
4						Burgos		Antonio		11		M S		transit		yes yes		Panama		Spanish-American		Italy		Genoa		Dr. Belisario Porras, friend, President of Panama.							
5						Craig-McKerrow		Margaret		38		F M		Housewife		yes yes		Gt. Britain		American		Canal Zone		Ancon		General C.R. Edwards, friend, Ancon, Canal Zone.							
6						Izquierdo		Antonio		20		M S		Student		yes yes		Colombia		Spanish-American		Colombia		Bogota		Mr. A. Izquierdo, father, Bogota, Colombia.							
7						Lloyd		Frances		37		F S		Ladies' Maid		yes yes		Gt. Britain		English		Canal Zone		Ancon		Mrs. M. Lloyd, mother, Bang Str., Brierley Hill, England.							
8						Salamanca		Raul		22		M S		Student		yes yes		Colombia		Spanish-American		Colombia		Bogota		Mr. D. Salamanca, father, Bogota, Colombia.							
9																																	
10																																	
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

Number of allens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. " P A S T O R E S "

sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone

April 10th

1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. born.	U. S. born.	U. S. born.	U. S. born.	U. S. born.	U. S. born.	U. S. born.						Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Albera	Carlo	41	M	S In	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Genoa	Dr. Belisario Porras, friend, President of Panama.
2								Burgos	Antonio	43	M	M In	yes	yes	Panama	Spanish-American	Spain	Madrid	Dr. Belisario Porras, friend, President of Panama.
3								Burgos	Matilde	30	F	M In	yes	yes	Panama	North Italian	Spain	Madrid	Dr. Belisario Porras, friend, President of Panama.
4								Burgos	Antonio	11	M	S In	yes	yes	Panama	Spanish-American	Italy	Genoa	Dr. Belisario Porras, friend, President of Panama.
5								Craig-McKerrow	Margaret	38	F	M House-	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	American	Canal Zone	Ancon	General C. R. Edwards, friend, Ancon, Canal Zone.
6								Izquierdo	Antonio	20	M	S Student	yes	yes	Colombia	Spanish-American	Colombia	Bogota	Mr. A. Izquierdo, father, Bogota, Colombia.
7								Lloyd	Frances	37	F	S Ladies'	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canal Zone	Ancon	Mrs. M. Lloyd, mother, Bang Str., Briarley Hill, England.
8								Salamanca	Raul	22	M	S Student	yes	yes	Colombia	Spanish-American	Colombia	Bogota	Mr. D. Salamanca, father, Bogota, Colombia.
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

New York, N.Y.,

April 17th

, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the person has own means, whether paid by any other person, or by any other party.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes-- Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Spain Madrid	no	Mr. Burgos	yes no	no	In transit to Spain.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark blackbrown	None	Italy Turin
2	Spain Madrid	no	Panamanian Government	yes	yes	Washington, D.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark gray blue	None	Panama Panama
3	Spain Madrid	no	Husband	yes	yes	Washington, D.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark blackbrown	None	Italy Cagliari
4	Spain Madrid	no	Father	no	yes	1909 N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	dark brownbrown	None	Italy Genoa
5	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.C. 76th Str., N.Y.C., Mr. A. Jimenez, friend,	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair browngray	None	U.S.A. Dayton, O.
6	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.C. 17 Battery Pl., N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark blackbrown	None	Colombia Bogota
7	N.Y. New York	yes	Employer	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.C. Maid to Mrs. Craig-McKerrow Mr. J. Moya Vazquez, friend,	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair gray gray	None	England Staffordshire
8	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	yes	no	Colombian Consul at N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark blackbrown	None	Colombia Bogota

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **H.A. Hanshaw, Master**, of the **S.S. Pastores**, from **Havana, Cuba**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one (1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master **XXXX**

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **April**, 19**16**,
at **New York, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

OTHER.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.E. Mazingo, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S Pastores, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. E. Mazingo M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 19 16
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. P A S T O R E S

sailing from Havana, Cuba

April 14th. , 1916

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to--		Nationality.		Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Bohren	Bertha	24	F	S Maid	yes	yes	Switzerland	English	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Miss. B. Burns, friend, 2541 Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.										
2	Capon	Joseph	33	M	S Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Greek	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. A. Capon, father, 1408 Fifth Ave., N.Y.C.										
3	Costa	Carlos	44	M	M Merchant	yes	yes	France	Spa-Amer.	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. F. Yglesias, friend, 66 Beaver St., N.Y.C.										
4	Costa	Palmira	30	F	M wife	yes	yes	France	Spa-Amer.	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. F. Yglesias, friend, 66 Beaver St., N.Y.C.										
5	Costa	Sylvia	5	3	F S None	no	no	France	Spa-Amer.	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. F. Yglesias, friend, 66 Beaver St., N.Y.C.										
6	Costa	Leticia	2	11	F S None	no	no	France	Spa-Amer.	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. F. Yglesias, friend, 66 Beaver St., N.Y.C.										
7	Dutari	Aurelio	40	M	S Doctor	yes	yes	Panama	Spa-Amer.	U.S.A.	New York	Dr. R. Gibbons, friend, Waldorf-Astoria, N.Y.C.										
8	de la Torre	Eduardo Lopez	21	M	S Chemist	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. de la Torre, uncle Linea cor. C. Vedado, Havana, Cuba.										
9	de Lucinges	Alexandrine	36	F	D Compan. In	yes	yes	France	French	Switz.	Geneva	Mrs. C. Grillet, sister, Boul. Helvetique # 28, Geneva.										
10	Machado	Jose	50	M	M transit	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. M. Menocal, friend, Havana, Cuba.										
11	Maud	Walter	58	M	S None	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Mr. S. Maud, brother, 1 Fleet St., London, Eng.										
12	Poulain	Madeleine	26	F	S Maid	yes	yes	France	French	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. E. Meyer Jr., employer, Hotel St. Regis, N.Y.C.										
13	Ricart	Francisco	53	M	M Merchant	yes	yes	Domingo	Indian	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. A. Ricart, son, 500 W 111th St., N.Y.C.										
14	Ricart	Caridad	48	F	M wife	yes	yes	Domingo	Cuban	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. A. Ricart, son, 500 W 111th St., N.Y.C.										
15	Ditren	Lupe	28	F	S Maid	yes	yes	Domingo	African-Black	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. F. Ricart, employer, 500 W 111th St., N.Y.C.										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

170

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

April

17th.

, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the alien, or his next of kin, or other person, or the Government, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or private corporation, firm, or association, or individual, or other person, or other public or 																															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **H.A. Henshaw, Master**, of the **S.S. Pastores**, from **Havana, Cuba**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one (1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master **H.A.H.**

Sworn to before me this **17th.** day of **April**, 19 **16**
at **New York, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether journey ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (For whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

178

S. S. "PASTORES" sailing from Port Limon, Costa Rica, April 9th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 17th, 1916

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
<u>Cruise passengers:-</u>						
1	Bollin John	34	M	1882-St. Louis, Mo.		601 S. Potomac Str., Baltimore, Md.
2	Geller Frederick	54	M	1861-Albany, N.Y.		Bronxville, N.Y.
3	Geller Anne	50	F	1865-Pittsburgh, Pa.		Bronxville, N.Y.
4	Gwinn Richard	48	M	1867-Baltimore, Md.		The St. Paul, Baltimore, Md.
5	Horan Stanley	18	M	1897-Bronxville, N.Y.		Bronxville, N.Y.
6	Peet John	24	M	1892-Summit, N.J.		Moline, Ill.
7	Peet Elizabeth	27	F	1889-Kansas City, Mo.		Moline, Ill.
8	Preston James	56	M	1860-Baltimore, Md.		820 N. Charles Str., Baltimore, Md.
9	Scott James	66	M	1850-Fall River, Mass.		35 Taber Ave., Providence, R.I.
<u>From Port Limon:-</u>						
10	Delaney Viola	30	F	1885-New York City		541 Ridge Str., Newark, N.J.
11	Johnson Alfred	19	M	1896-Brooklyn, N.Y.		364 50th Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Michaux Agnes	42	F	1874-New York City		19 W. 75th Str., N.Y.C.
13	de Pena Therese	20	F		By marriage	407 W. 55th Str., N.Y.C.
<u>From Cristobal:-</u>						
14	Barker Louise	29	F	1886-Pawtucket, R.I.		Pawtucket, R.I.
15	Butts Katherine	30	F	1885-Boundbrook, N.J.		Glen Ridge, N.J.
16	Camp Charles	52	M	1864-Fairmont, W. Va.		323 W. 83rd Str., N.Y.C.
17	Chappell Carol	32	F	1884-Fort Munroe, Va.		New London, Conn.
18	Delaney William	40	M	1875-Newark, N.J.		541 Ridge Str., Newark, N.J.
19	Kaufman Nathan	31	M	1884-Elisabeth, N.J.		Elisabeth, N.J.
20	Margerum Mahlon	60	M	1856-Trenton, N.J.		Trenton, N.J.
21	Margerum Joan	59	F	1857-Trenton, N.J.		Trenton, N.J.
22	McNair William	50	M	1866-Jamesville, Wis.		Biltmore Hotel, N.Y.C.
23	McNair Edda	50	F	1866-Kalamazoo, Mich.		Biltmore Hotel, N.Y.C.
24	Sisson William	53	M	1862-Baltimore, Md.		Minneapolis, L.I.
25	Stertman Edward	31	M	1885-St. Louis, Mo.		1122 Gano Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
26	Sweeney Peter	25	M	1890-Bayonne, N.J.		Bayonne, N.J.
27	Tobiasson Oscar	32	M		By naturalization of father	47 Baltic Str., Elisabeth, N.J.
28	Van Zandt Katherine	34	F	1882-Fairmont, W. Va.		323 W. 83rd Str., N.Y.C.
29	Wright Fred	48	M	1867-Merchantville, N.J.		Merchantville, N.J.
<u>From Havana, Cuba:-</u>						
30	Anderson Jessie	44	F		By marriage	50 West 89th St., N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE:- 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J F Whitney Bo

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

was Apr. 18-1916

May 23-1916

J F Whitney Bo

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Taken

151

Star dep
noted

Star dep

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. 9-10 sailing from 3-14, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizens, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizens.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5707

Apr 17-18, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
DEC 21 1943
day of....., 194.....

Eric S. Baker

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 21 1943

Date

Ernest T. Clinto

Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

Volume 5768, from April 1916, to April 1916, 1916

NUMBER OF MANIFEST DATE OF ARRIVAL NAME OF STEAMER PORT OF CLEARANCE NUMBER OF SHEETS

1	April 1916	S. J. America	Liverpool	61
2	"	Lapland	Liverpool	14
3	"	Canada	Liverpool	10
4	"	Saccha	Havana	10
5	"	Bermudian	Hamilton, Bermuda	12

6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

5708

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

Volume 37

NUMBER OF MANIFEST

DATE OF ARRIVAL

NUMBER OF SHEETS

1 1916
2 1916
3 1916
4 1916
5 1916
6 1916
7 1916
8 1916
9 1916
10 1916
11 1916
12 1916
13 1916
14 1916

5708

Apr 19 1916

61
14
16
14

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of **DEC 21 1943**, 194.....

Robert S. ...
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 21 1943

Date

Walter T. ...
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

List

915
I, DOCT. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, sailing there with 1 years' experience as a Physician and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



14-1916

Apr 20 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.

TANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

V LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *America* sailing from *Havre*

April 5th 191*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If attached to vessel, permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1										
2	<i>Fumo</i>	<i>Andrea</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Married</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Rome</i>	<i>Father: Anton</i>	<i>Genoa</i>
3	<i>Costa</i>	<i>L. P. Jr.</i>	<i>5</i>							
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by owner, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	myself	50	yes 1912	1915	226 Lafayette St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	round grey	brown	none	Basin	Texas
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alfred J. Thomas, of the **AMERICA**, from **NAPOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

People of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SE-AMERICAN.

Central and South America of Spanish

Cuban or other

men with

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if so, the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend residing in country of permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-1112

11-4712

S. S.

America

sailing from

Senwa

19

Arriving at Port of New York

April 1916

19

Number

1

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.				

1 *Terione*

Edward

HH

M H

Resident Niagara Falls N.Y. 27 March 1916
Passport No 950 Embassy at Rome

Niagara Falls. N.Y.

1 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **April**, 1916, 19

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *America* sailing from *Genoa*, April 11th, 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Arrigone Anna	17	✓ F	house-woman	yes	Italian	North	Italy Torino	aunt Arrigone Giovanna. Via Coll. 100 Torino	N.Y. New-York
2	Brovetti Giovanni	25	✓ M	miner	yes	Italian	North	Italy Pierpelago	wife Giovanni Irene. Pierpelago (Modena)	Ill. St. Louis
3	Mercantini Costanza	20	✓ F	house-woman	yes	Italian	South	Italy Arrezzo	mother Baldini Francesca. Arrezzo	N.Y. New-York
4	Genovese Caterina	29	✓ F	seamstress	yes	Italian	South	Italy Genova	brother Giuseppe Genovese. Via Lagaria H-2 - Genova	N.Y. New-York
5	Carrese Eugenio	24	✓ M	fisherman	yes	Italian	North	Italy Casale	father Carrese Egidio. Casale (Alessandria)	N.Y. New-York
6	wife Boccardo Angela	24	✓ F	house-woman	yes	Italian	North	Italy Casale	father Boccardo Egidio. Casale (Alessandria)	N.Y. New-York
7	Giunta Angela	23	✓ F	seamstress	yes	Italian	South	Italy Banaiore	father Giunta Doris. Banaiore (Succo)	Cal. S. Jose
8	Scoffone Almina	19	✓ F	waitress	yes	Italian	North	Italy Casale	father Scoffone Pietro. Casale (Alessandria)	Conn. Stamford
9	Boffolo Culan Dante	10	✓ M	miner	yes	Italian	North	Italy Frisanco	wife Bozzano Santa. Frisanco (Udine)	N.Y. New-York
10	Andreoli Isolina	25	✓ F	house-woman	yes	Italian	South	Italy Fabriano	uncle Andreoli Giacomo. Fabriano (Alessandria)	Mo. Huntsville
11	Grinci Alessandro	34	✓ M	proprietor	yes	Italian	South	Italy Fabriano	mother Grinci Assunta. Fabriano (Alessandria)	N.Y. New-York
12	Mori Ada	23	✓ F	seamstress	yes	Italian	South	Italy Senigallia	father Mori Giovanni. Senigallia (Alessandria)	N.Y. Brooklyn
13	Goppo Noemi	11	✓ F	"	yes	Italian	North	Italy Casale	grand father Bruno Luigi. Casale (Alessandria)	N.Y. New-York
14	Rosso Alessandro	20	✓ M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy Casale	father Rosso Pietro. Casale (Alessandria)	N.Y. New-York
15	Allara G. Battista	21	✓ M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy Casale	father Allara Giuseppe. Casale (Alessandria)	N.Y. New-York
16	Peracchio Maria	24	✓ F	waitress	yes	Italian	North	Italy Casale	father Peracchio Pietro. Casale (Alessandria)	N.Y. New-York
17	sister Peracchio Clementina	16	✓ F	waitress	yes	Italian	North	Italy Casale	father " " Casale (Alessandria)	N.Y. New-York
18	Ferrari Antonietta	24	✓ F	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy Casale	father Ferrari Marco. Casale (Alessandria)	Pa. Rossiter
19	Branchini Anna	20	✓ F	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Italy S. Giorgio & Casale	father Branchini Domenico. S. Giorgio & Casale	Conn. Bridgeport
20	Marcolini Imelde husb. Bonvini	59	✓ F	Mid house-woman	no	Italian	South	Italy Senigallia	daughter Bonvini Annida. Senigallia (Alessandria)	Pa. Philadelphia
21	daug. Bonvini Maria	22	✓ F	house-woman	yes	Italian	South	Italy Senigallia	mother " " Senigallia (Alessandria)	Pa. Philadelphia
22	Trubino Domenico	27	✓ M	Merchant handler	yes	Italian	North	Italy Rome (Genoa)	father Luigi Trubino. Complano d'Alba (Alessandria)	Cal. S. Francisco
23	Viotti Giovanni	59	✓ M	Labourer	no	Italian	North	Italy Asti	wife Giordani Angela. Asti (Alessandria)	Conn. Waterbury
24	Torre Paulina	11	✓ F	governess	yes	Italian	North	Italy Aosta	brother in law Jacard Venance. Aosta - Aosta	N.Y. New-York
25	Biondo Annunziata husb. Bonetti	30	✓ F	house-woman	yes	Italian	North	Italy Vobiano	mother Biondo Caterina. Vobiano (Alessandria)	Pa. Philadelphia
26	son Bonetti Enrico	3	✓ M	"	"	Italian	North	Italy Vobiano	grand mother " "	Pa. Philadelphia
27	Soffiantino Giuseppina husb. Calandra	41	✓ F	seamstress	yes	Italian	North	Italy Casale	husband Calandra Carlo. Casale (Alessandria)	N.Y. New-York
28	daug. Calandra Irma	16	✓ F	"	"	Italian	North	Italy Casale	father " "	N.Y. New-York
29	daug. Calandra Gabriela	16	✓ F	seamstress	yes	Italian	North	Italy Casale	father " "	N.Y. New-York
30	Pierini Paulina	22	✓ F	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Italy Massarosa	father Giuseppe Pierini. Massarosa (Lucca)	Cal. Lureka

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

5

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 19 1916

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military, naval, or mercantile service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	yes	father	60	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
2	no	himself	58	yes	1902	Illinois			✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
3	yes	father	38	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
4	yes	herself	28	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
5	yes	himself	28	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
6	yes	husband	60	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
7	no	herself	110	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
8	no	herself	36	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
9	yes	himself	85	yes	1911	Illinois			✓	no	no	5	nat	black	None	Italy	Caserta	
10	no	father	40	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	stain at right eye	Italy	Caserta	
11	no	himself	80	yes	1902	N. Mexico			✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
12	no	herself	52	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	with light hand wanting two fingers	Italy	Caserta	
13	yes	mother	30	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
14	yes	himself	30	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
15	yes	himself	50	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
16	yes	herself	48	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
17	yes	herself	35	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
18	no	himself	35	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
19	no	herself	35	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
20	no	herself	160	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
21	no	mother	160	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	black	None	Italy	Caserta	
22	no	himself	50	yes	1906	Calif.			✓	no	no	5	nat	black	None	Italy	Caserta	
23	no	son in law	46	yes	1909	Calif.			✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
24	yes	herself	49	yes	1904	Calif.			✓	no	no	5	nat	gray celest	None	Italy	Caserta	
25	no	herself	30	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
26	no	mother	30	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
27	yes	herself	30	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
28	yes	mother	30	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
29	yes	mother	30	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	
30	no	herself	100	no					✓	no	no	5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Caserta	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Mario Botto master of the **AMERICA**, from **GENOVA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of APRIL, 19 18,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

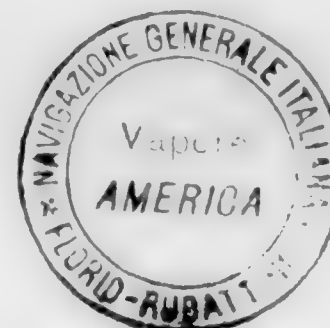
Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had *ten* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of *Aug*, 19*16*

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *America* sailing from *Genoa*, *Ar* *11*, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Tornasa	Pia	40	✓	house-woman	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Schio.	brother Giuseppe Tornasa - Petrusa (Milano)	N. J. North Bergen
2	Agnesetti	blara	25	✓	embroideress	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Fubine	husband Lora Giuseppe Fubine (Alessandria)	N. Y. New-York
3	daug: Lora	ada	3	✓							father	
4	Gori	Angelo	33	✓	merchant	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pistoia	wife ada Giromathio - Pistoia	Pa Monogable
5	Gemignani	Massimina	41	✓	house-wife	yes	Italian	South	N. Y.	New-York	mother Marianna Gemignani - Camaione (Lucca)	N. Y. New-York
6	daug: Brigida	albina	16	✓	house-woman	yes					grand mother	
7	Dini	albina	21	✓	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Camaione	mother Dini Fanny - Camaione (Lucca)	Va Richmond
8	Ronco	Tiorentino	23	✓	spinngwoman	yes	Italian	North	N. J.	Paterson	mother Ronco Maddalena - Andorno (Novara)	N. J. Paterson
9	Piana	Marina	23	✓	seamstress	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Coggiola	sister Piana Maria - Coggiola (Novara)	N. J. W. Hoboken
10	Ronco	Maria	23	✓	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Andorno	grand father Ronco Giuseppe - Andorno (Novara)	N. J. Paterson
11	Brun Del Re	Lira	22	✓	seamstress	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Fanna	mother Luigia Brun Del Re - Fanna (Udine)	N. Y. New-York
12	Garbarino	Giuseppina	39	✓	midress	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Udine	friend Villa Vitale - Via Mirza 17. Bonno.	Florida Jacksonville
13	Galli	anchio	43	✓	butcher	yes	Italian	North	Kansas	Mulbery	wife Dommenica Galli - Sestola (Modena)	Kans Mulbery
14	Diana	Margherita	29	✓	housewife	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Proser	mother Teresa Diana and Anna Proser Corinell	N. Y. New-Lome

List

3

2

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 19 1916

 $IG, IG,$

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No.	on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	no	brother in law	30	no	brother in law, Pietro Baggio Francesco N. 440 Hudson St. North Bergen, N.J.	✓	no	no	no	5	4	nat	brown	Italy Lecce					
2	yes	herself	80	yes 1908 1912	N. York cousin Sario Rosa 4/4 W. 40 St. New York	✓	no	no	no	5	-	nat	brown	Italy Fubine					
3	yes	mother	no	no	with mother	✓	no	no	no	no	-	-	None	Italy Fubine					
4	no	himself	30	yes 1907 1911	Pa. cousin Piacentino Lucchi. Box 9 - Monopola Pa.	✓	no	no	no	5	8	nat	light celest	Italy Alessandria					
5	yes	herself	600	yes 1896 1916	N. York husband Annaricco Miglia 184 Bleeker St. New York	✓	no	no	no	5	-	nat	brown	Italy Pistoia					
6	yes	mother	no	no	U. S. A. father "	✓	no	no	no	4	11	nat	brown	U. S. A. Camaiore (Lucca) New York					
7	no	herself	50	no	no	✓	no	no	no	5	-	nat	brown	Italy Camaiore (Lucca) Andronico					
8	no	herself	30	yes 1909 1915	Paterson N.J. uncle Ronco Lorenco 86 Nord Smith St. Paterson, N.J.	✓	no	no	no	5	3	nat	brown gray	Italy Andronico					
9	no	herself	35	no	no	✓	no	no	no	4	10	nat	brown	Italy Norcia (Coppola) Andronico					
10	no	herself	26	no	no	✓	no	no	no	5	-	nat	brown	Italy Norcia (Andronico) Favina					
11	yes	herself	30	no	no	✓	no	no	no	5	4	nat	brown	Italy Favina (Lucca) Alessandria					
12	yes	herself	30	no	no	✓	no	no	no	4	10	nat	brown celest	Italy Lucca					
13	no	himself	60	yes 1904 1915	Kansas brother Galki Serafino Mulberry Kansas	✓	no	no	no	5	5	nat	light brown	Italy Sestola					
14	yes	herself	37	yes 1915	N. York uncle Sario Do minici	✓	no	no	no	5	-	nat	chest chest.	Italy Alessandria (Favina) Corin					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mario Bottone master of the AMEHICA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 18 day of 1915, 19,
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

COMMANDING Officer.



11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHUAN.

The term "Chuan" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **DOTT. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, Sailing Thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **ten** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **April**, 19**15**

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Passengers in transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *America* sailing from *GENOVA*, *Arr. 4*, 191*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Bertoncello	Giovanna	28	✓	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	father Giuseppe Bertoncello Balleria Veneto (Padova)	NON IMMIGRANT
2	son Bergamin	ardino	3	✓	"	"	Italian	North	Italy	father's super grand father	NON IMMIGRANT
3	daug. Bergamin	arturina	16	✓	"	"	Italian	North	Italy	grand father	NON IMMIGRANT
4	Di Branda	angelica	16	✓	house wife	yes	Italian	North	Man. Winnipeg	brother Domenico Di Branda artegna (where)	Man Winnipeg
5	daug. Marchetti	Ines	22	✓	house woman	yes	Italian	North	Man. Winnipeg	nucle	Man Winnipeg
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to Dominion of Canada.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

9

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 19 1916

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																
1	no	husband			husband Benjamin Fioravanti				good	no	5 3	nat	brown	None	Italy	S. Martino S. Lupan																	
2	no	father			Box 26. Copper Cliff. Ontario				good	no				None	Italy	S. Martino S. Lupan																	
3	no	father			father				good	no				None	Italy	S. Martino S. Lupan																	
4	no	herself			husband Marchetti Ernesto				good	no	5 6	nat	gray celest	None	Italy	S. Martino S. Lupan																	
5	no	herself			643 N. Dume Ave. Winnipeg. Man.				good	no	5 4	nat	light celest	None	Italy	S. Martino S. Lupan																	
6									good	no																							
7									good	no																							
8									good	no																							
9									good	no																							
10									good	no																							
11									good	no																							
12									good	no																							
13									good	no																							
14									good	no																							
15									good	no																							
16									good	no																							
17									good	no																							
18									good	no																							
19									good	no																							
20									good	no																							
21									good	no																							
22									good	no																							
23									good	no																							
24									good	no																							
25									good	no																							
26									good	no																							
27									good	no																							
28									good	no																							
29									good	no																							
30									good	no																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marino Bottone master, the AMERICA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this April 16 day of 1916, 19 1916,
at NEW YORK
John A. R. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

COMMANDING Officer.



11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. America sailing from Naples, April 5th, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 19 1916 19

10

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	2	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Teoriam	Giusepe	33	m	Washington, D.C. 3d 1909	25 W. Taylor St. Eureka, Ill.	
2	Rufolo	Pietro	51	m m	Kenosha, Wis. November 4th 1904	28, Vermont Ave. Kenosha, Wis.	
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, Sailing Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had **Ten** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Naples, April 5th, 1916

sailing from												April 5 th		1916	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	+ Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.		
1	Di Stauri	Carmine	50	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	wife: Greco Carmela				
2	Durante	Teresa	22	✓	f	house-keeper	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	(Canosa) Antonio, via Fontana 1 1/2	N.Y.	Shenectady		
3	Silvestri	Marco		✓	m	shoe-maker		Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	father: Giovanni, Canosa - Canosa - Trentino				
4	Di Crisi	Domenico	58	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	wife: Maria Caterina				
5	Luccaro	Domenica	71	✓	f	house-keeper	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	(Canosa) Antonio - Canosa - Trentino				
6	Bellitto	Antonio	56	✓	m	farmer	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	father: Antonio, Canosa, Trentino				
7	Bellitto	Rosaria	45	✓	f	house-keeper	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	mother: Rosaria, Canosa, Trentino				
8	Ferrara	Rosquale	43	✓	m	house-keeper	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	mother: Rosaria, Canosa, Trentino				
9	Barquino	Antonio		✓	m	house-keeper	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	(Canosa) Antonio - Canosa - Trentino				
10	Pagognetti-Pione	Teresa	40	✓	f	house-keeper	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	mother: Rosaria, Canosa, Trentino				
11	Pione	Luigi	11	✓	m		Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	father and mother: father: N.Y. New York City				
12	Pione	Alfonso	9	✓	m		Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	father and mother: father: N.Y. New York City				
13	Pione	Antonietta	8	✓	f		Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	father and mother: father: N.Y. New York City				
14	Pagognetti	Giovanni	43	✓	m	tailor	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	father and mother: father: N.Y. New York City				
15	Iacchini-Pagognetti	Giuseppina	28	✓	f	house-keeper	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	father and mother: father: N.Y. New York City				
16	Pagognetti	Alfonso	7	✓	m		Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	father and mother: father: N.Y. New York City				
17	Pagognetti	Alfonso	6	✓	m		Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	father and mother: father: N.Y. New York City				
18	Pagognetti	Rosa	6	✓	f		Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	father and mother: father: N.Y. New York City				
19	Barbotta	Carmela	29	✓	f	house-keeper	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	mother: Rosaria, Canosa, Trentino				
20	Mauro	Nichelo	22	✓	m	shoe-maker	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	father: Antonio, Canosa, Trentino				
21	Gizzi-Gianfelice	Ma. Carmina	30	✓	f	house-keeper	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	mother and mother-in-law: N.Y. New York City				
22	Gianfelice	Nicoletta	4	✓	f		Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	mother and mother-in-law: N.Y. New York City				
23	Cancredi	Rosdocimo	34	✓	m	house-keeper	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	mother and mother-in-law: N.Y. New York City				
24	Ottomanelli	Nichelangelo	50	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	mother and mother-in-law: N.Y. New York City				
25	Wessore	Luigi	35	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	mother and mother-in-law: N.Y. New York City				
26	Garbato	Carolina	18	✓	f	house-keeper	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	mother and mother-in-law: N.Y. New York City				
27	Garbato	Paolo	44	✓	m		Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	mother and mother-in-law: N.Y. New York City				
28	Garbato	Giulia	24	✓	f	house-keeper	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	mother and mother-in-law: N.Y. New York City				
29	Di Blasio	Nichelo	52	✓	m	house-keeper	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	mother and mother-in-law: N.Y. New York City				
30	Cancredi	Teresa	24	✓	f	house-keeper	Yes	Italy	South	Canosa, Trentino	mother and mother-in-law: N.Y. New York City				

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 15 1915

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	brother-in-law	\$32	yes	brother-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	swarthy grey brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
2	yes	brother	no	no	brother: Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
3						no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
4	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
5	yes	son	\$66	no	son: Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
6	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
7	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
8	yes	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
9						no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
10	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
11	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
12	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
13	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
14	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
15	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
16	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
17	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
18	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
19	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
20	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
21	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
22	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
23	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
24	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
25	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
26	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
27	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
28	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
29	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	
30	no	myself	\$15	yes	son-in-law, Antonio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy brown	none	Campano	Monte Carlo	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mario Botto master of the AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1915, 19 15,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **ten** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Italian Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this day of **April** 1916, 19 at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

s. s. America sailing from Naples April 5th, 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 8 Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling* or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Blasi	Angelo			laborer		Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	
2	Abauzese	Anna					Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	
3	Portincasso	Giuseppe	21	M	house-laborer	no	Italy	South	Bari	Barbano	mother: Cardone Angiola Chicago
4	Porcelli	Caterina	24	F	house-laborer	no	Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	Father: Pasquale Porcelli Del. Wilmington
5	Di Massimo	St. Donato	21	M	house-laborer	no	Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	father: Di Massimo Clementino Calif. Crockett
6	Lignori Di Lillo	Marionna	20	F	house-laborer	no	Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	father: Raffaele Lignori Calif. Crockett
7	Di Sances	Conradino	24	M	house-laborer	no	Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	father: Sances Antonio Calif. Crockett
8	Cioci	Belisa			house-laborer		Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	
9	Barletta	Raffaele			house-laborer		Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	
10	Del Fattore	St. Donato	22	M	house-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	mother: Francesca Del Fattore Calif. Crockett
11	Cattoli	Giuseppe			house-laborer		Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	
12	D'Alonso	Conradino			house-laborer		Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	
13	Rotella	Conradino	22	M	house-laborer	no	Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	
14	Recessa	St. Donato	21	M	house-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	father: Recessa Antonio Calif. Crockett
15	Rotella	Giuseppe	2	M	house-laborer		Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	
16	Alfieri	Anna	24	F	house-laborer	no	Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	mother: Alfieri Antonio Calif. Crockett
17	Marino	Giuseppe	25	M	house-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	father: Marino Antonio Calif. Crockett
18	Marino	St. Donato	18	M	house-laborer	no	Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	father: Marino Antonio Calif. Crockett
19	De Simone	Francesca	26	F	house-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	father: De Simone Antonio Calif. Crockett
20	Camino	St. Donato	24	M	house-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	father: Camino Antonio Calif. Crockett
21	Camino	Anna	10	F	house-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	father: Camino Antonio Calif. Crockett
22	Marinucci	Adelaide	21	F	house-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	father: Marinucci Antonio Calif. Crockett
23	Marino	Conradino	26	M	house-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	father: Marino Antonio Calif. Crockett
24	Recessa	Giuseppe	3	M	house-laborer		Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	
25	Abauzese	Giuseppe			house-laborer		Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	
26	Abauzese	Giuseppe	23	M	house-laborer	no	Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	
27	Abauzese	Giuseppe	47	M	house-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	
28	Abauzese	Carlo	54	M	house-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	
29	Abauzese	Giuseppe	14	M	house-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	
30	Abauzese	Giuseppe	15	M	house-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Avellino	Avellino	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

1911

19

14

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any mental, extreme or limited, to make health examination.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1									good							
2									good							
3	no	myself	30	yes	1910 Chicago Ill.	uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	brown	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
4	no	myself	30	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
5	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
6	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
7	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
8	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
9	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
10	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
11	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
12	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
13	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
14	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
15	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
16	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
17	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
18	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
19	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
20	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
21	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
22	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
23	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
24	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
25	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
26	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
27	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
28	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
29	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria
30	no	myself	40	no		uncle: Contoressa Michele			good		5 8	round	gray hair	none	Catanzaro	Calabria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Marco Antonio Motta the **AMERICA**, from **NAPOLI**, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 19*19*,
 at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **ten** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Italian Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **14** day of **April**, 19**16**, at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *America*sailing from *Naples**April 5th**1916*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Di Tico	Caterina	34	f. m. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
2	Di Tico (son)	Costantino	2	m. s.	7-159707 (505) 10-28-40	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
3	Di Tico	M. Vittoria	44	f. m. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
4	Chiorilli	Domenico	26	m. m. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
5	Cardillo-Cromarello	Rosa	22	f. s. house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
6	D'Ambrosio	Concetta	21	f. s. house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
7	Di Tico	Luigi	21	m. s.	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
8	Cassio	Raffaele	21	m. s.	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
9	Borghese	Rosa Carmela	24	f. s. house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
10	Andriola	Domenico	26	m. s. house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
11	Mussari	Luigi	23	m. s. house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
12	Bassano	Domenico	21	m. s. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
13	Nilione-Mingozzi	Filomena	20	f. m. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
14	Borra	Rosa	23	f. m. house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
15	Cassio	Raffaele	21	m. s.	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
16	Centrone	Benedetto	48	m. m. farm-laborer	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
17	Centrone	Maddalena	48	f. s. house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
18	Centrone	Barbara	44	m. s. house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
19	Russo	Antonio	24	m. s. laborer	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
20	Mennella	Antonio	22	m. m. farm-laborer	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
21	Rasala	Domenico	51	m. m. farm-laborer	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
22	Fabro (wife)	Caterina	41	f. m. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
23	Bagala (son)	Giuseppe	11	m. s.	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
24	Bagala daughter Maria	Lucietta	8	f. s.	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
25	Bagala daughter	Assunta	6	f. s.	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
26	Bagala daughter	Carmela	3	f. s.	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
27	Bagala (son)	Francesco	1	m. s.	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
28	Scichio	Marianina	23	f. s. house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
29	Machmarino	Rocco	20	m. s. farm-laborer	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.
30	Zavano	Antonio	24	m. m. laborer	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Mirabello	Parents: Antonio and Maria	N.Y. E. R. R. R.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

APR 19 1916

, 19

16

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.					Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Country.
1	no	husband	25	no				good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
2	no	father	40	no				good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
3	no	mother	50	no				good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
4	no	myself	25	no	1909 1914 Ireland			good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
5	no	myself	25	no				good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
6	no	myself	25	no				good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
7								good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
8								good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
9	no	myself	25	no	1908 1906			good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
10	no	myself	25	no	1908 1906			good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
11	no	myself	25	no	1908 1906			good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
12	no	myself	25	no	1908 1906			good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
13	no	myself	25	no	1908 1906			good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
14	no	myself	25	no	1908 1906			good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
15								good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
16	no	myself	25	no	1905 1913			good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
17	no	father		no				good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
18	no	father		no				good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
19	no	myself	25	no	1905 1913			good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
20	no	myself	25	no	1905 1913			good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
21	no	myself	25	no	1905 1913			good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
22	no	myself	25	no	1905 1913			good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
23	no	father		no				good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
24	no	father		no				good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
25	no	father		no				good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
26	no	father		no				good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
27	no	father		no				good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
28	no	myself	25	no	1905 1913			good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
29	no	myself	25	no	1905 1913			good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge
30	no	myself	25	no	1905 1913			good	no	5 6	swarthy	Cambridge

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marie Bottoni master the AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1916 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, Sailing Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had **ten** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Italian Government**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **April**, 1916, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *America* sailing from *Vulso*, *April 1st*, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Cartelli	Giovanni	42	m	m. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Cosentina Filomena	Ill.	Chicago
2	Cosentino	Michele	33	m	m. house-maker	yes	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Rosaria (Cassa) (Marano Marchese)	Ill.	Chicago
3	Conforti	Raffaella	20	f	f. house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	father: Geratino	Ill.	Chicago
4	Conforti (son)	Maria	17	f	f. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	(Cosenza) (Marano Marchese)	Ill.	Chicago
5	De Francesco	Maria	22	f	f. house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	father: Salvatore (Cassa) (Marano Marchese)	Ill.	Chicago
6	De Bartolo	Maria	27	f	f. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	father: Andrea (Cassa) (Marano Marchese)	Ill.	Chicago
7	Catullo	Domenico	38	m	m. laborer	yes	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
8	Bucci	Antonio	50	m	m. laborer	no	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
9	Bucci	Lorenzo	48	m	m. laborer	yes	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Falluca	Domenico	22	m	m. laborer	no	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
11	Di Tommaso	Benedetto	43	m	m. laborer	yes	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
12	Fascione	Arnaldo	22	m	m. laborer	yes	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
13	Oloce	Giuseppe	50	m	m. laborer	yes	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
14	Oloce (son)	Onestino	15	m	m. laborer	yes	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	De Luca-Gatti	Teresa	44	f	f. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
16	Porco	Domenica	20	f	f. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
17	Di Donato	Giuseppe	43	m	m. laborer	no	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	Rancallo	Pasquale	57	m	m. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
19	Rancallo (wife)	Raffaella	22	f	f. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
20	Rancallo (son)	Pasquale	3	m			Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
21	Rancallo (son)	Antonio	4	m			Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
22	Messina (widow)	Teresa	30	f	f. dress-maker	yes	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
23	Messina (son)	Ignazio	8	m			Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
24	Messina (son)	Giuseppe	3	m			Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
25	Ceraolo	Giordana	21	f	f. dress-maker	yes	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
26	Mulachis	Costantino	42	m	m. laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece (Kios)	wife and mother	Ill.	Chicago
27	Mulachis (son)	Vittorio	12	m		yes	Greece	Greek	Greece (Kios)	wife and mother	Ill.	Chicago
28	Beluso	Vincenzo	25	m	m. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
29	Le Donne	Nicola	15	m	m. laborer	yes	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
30	Belgano	Adriano	47	m	m. clerk	yes	Italy	South	Cosenza (Marano Marchese)	wife: Antonietta (Cassa) (Castel di Sangro)	Pa.	Pittsburg

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1919

19

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, counting by reason of any mental defect or disease, he is incapable of acquiring the English language, to the extent of being able to read, write, and converse.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	no	myself	25	yes 1908	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	54	round	brown	none	Cosenza	Marano Marchese						
2	no	myself	25	yes 1915	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	54	round	brown	none	Cosenza	Marano Marchese						
3	no	myself	25	no	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	55	round	brown	none	Cosenza	Marano Marchese						
4	no	myself	25	no	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	55	round	brown	none	Cosenza	Marano Marchese						
5	no	myself	25	no	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	54	round	brown	none	Cosenza	Marano Marchese						
6	no	myself	25	no	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	54	round	brown	none	Cosenza	Marano Marchese						
7	no	myself	40	yes 1915	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	53	round	brown	none	Donna	Castel di Sangro						
8	no	myself	50	yes 1910	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	54	round	brown	none	Chieti	Santeramo						
9	no	myself	50	yes 1914	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	54	round	brown	none	Chieti	Santeramo						
10	no	myself	25	no	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	49	round	brown	none	Donna	Castel di Sangro						
11	no	myself	40	yes 1910	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	55	round	brown	none	Donna	Castel di Sangro						
12	no	myself	40	no	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	55	round	brown	none	Donna	Castel di Sangro						
13	no	myself	60	yes 1902	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	54	round	gray brown	none	Cosenza	Lago						
14	no	myself	25	yes 1906	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	round	gray brown	none	Cosenza	Lago						
15	no	myself	25	yes 1913	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	53	round	gray brown	none	Cosenza	Lago						
16	no	myself	25	no	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	53	round	gray brown	none	Cosenza	Lago						
17	no	myself	40	yes 1904	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	53	round	gray brown	none	Cosenza	Lago						
18	no	myself	25	yes 1913	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	41	round	gray brown	none	Donna	Castel di Sangro						
19	no	myself	100	yes 1913	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	54	round	gray brown	none	Donna	Castel di Sangro						
20	no	myself	40	yes 1913	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	22	round	gray brown	none	Donna	Castel di Sangro						
21	no	myself	40	yes 1913	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	13	round	gray brown	none	Donna	Castel di Sangro						
22	no	myself	25	no	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	53	round	gray brown	none	Donna	Castel di Sangro						
23	no	myself	25	no	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	37	round	gray brown	none	Donna	Castel di Sangro						
24	no	myself	25	no	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	22	round	gray brown	none	Donna	Castel di Sangro						
25	no	myself	30	no	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	52	round	gray brown	none	Donna	Castel di Sangro						
26	no	myself	40	no	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	56	round	gray brown	none	Donna	Castel di Sangro						
27	no	myself	40	no	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	45	round	gray brown	none	Donna	Castel di Sangro						
28	no	myself	25	yes 1915	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	54	round	gray brown	none	Cosenza	Marano Marchese						
29	no	myself	25	yes 1911	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	41	round	gray brown	none	Donna	Castel di Sangro						
30	no	myself	100	no	brother-in-law: Robert E. Taylor, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	51	round	gray brown	none	Donna	Castel di Sangro						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master of the **AMERICA**, from **NAPOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1916,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOCT. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 13 1916 day of 19
at NEW YORK

John A. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.



11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *America* sailing from *Italy* *April 5th*, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Palzano	Gemma	28	✓	h. h. house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Donna	Castel di S. Angelo	mother: Vincenza de Luca - Anna S. de Longro	Ill. Chicago
2	Del Gizzo	Bernardino	63		m. m. laborer	yes	Italy	South	Donna	Fagnano Alto	brother: Maria - Donna Fagnano Alto	Ill. Chicago
3	Di Giocchino	Rafito	42	✓	m. m. laborer	yes	Italy	South	Donna	Fagnano	wife: Donatella (Donato) Fagnano	Pa. Phila.
4	Comagnat	Dimistio	20	✓	m. m. laborer	yes	Greece	Macedonian	Greece	Macaroni	wife: Maria - Greece	Mich. Ann Arbor
5	Kiosyan	Carabet	23		m. m. laborer	no	Greece	Armenian	Armenia	Armenia		N.Y. New York City
6	Colodami	Elia	44		m. m. laborer	no	Greece	Albanian	Greece	Verrata	wife: Vassila - Verrata (Albania)	N.Y. Atlantic City
7	Darvanio	Naim	30		m. m. laborer	yes	Greece	Albanian	Greece	Verrata	father: Anastasio Verrata (Albania)	Pa. Phila.
8	Cotori	Angelario	34		m. m. laborer	yes	Greece	Albanian	Greece	Verrata	wife: Vassila Verrata (Albania)	Pa. Phila.
9	Sarvasino	Atanasio	38	✓	m. m. laborer	yes	Greece	Albanian	Greece	Verrata	wife: Vassila Verrata (Albania)	N.Y. Manhattan

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 19 1916

, 19

20

1

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether receiving by mail, or by any other method, contributions of money or other aid from any person or persons in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	father	40	no	traveling with the father, address: 215 E. 12th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	54	round	brown	none	Roula	Estel de Roula
2	yes	son-in-law	25	yes	1914 Bellvue Ave 24 25 Belmont St. = Bellvue Ave	no	no	no	good	no	55	round	brown	none	Agina	Farmington Conn
3	no	myself	25	no	brother-in-law: 214 1/2 St. 2nd Ave. N. Y. C. 327 E 99th St. - 8th St. Phila Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	56	round	fair grey	left eye: black blue	Cosmo	Pirano
4	yes	myself	25	no	make Noida Petm- 917. Main St.	no	no	no	good	no	54	round	brown	none	Greece (Macedonia)	Macedonia
5	-	myself	25	no	friend: Lora Lerman 111 East 34th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	53	round	brown	none	Armenia	Loros
6	yes	myself	25	no	friend: Lehas Peter: Hadik Ballante Atlanta city N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	54	round	brown	none	Albania	Terrata
7	yes	myself	25	yes	1906 Phila Pa. friend: Lazar Radyshtans 105 W. Jefferson St. = Phila Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	53	round	brown	none	Albania	Terrata
8	yes	myself	25	yes	1913 Phila Pa. cousin: Michael Cebore 1418 E. 24th St. Phila Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	54	round	brown	none	Albania	Terrata
9	yes	myself	25	yes	1914 Phila Pa. cousin: Giorgio Herian, 201 P.O. 1914 Manchester N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	54	round	brown	none	Macedonia	Selster

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Marino Bottoni master, of the **AMERICA**, from **NAPOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 day of 1916, 19

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dot. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 day of 1916, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Amico* sailing from *Genoa*, *Italy*, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.						Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								1	Coselle	Emilio	39	Man on labourer	yes	yes	Station	North	Genoa	Italy	NON IMM.
2								1	Beltrami	John	41	Man on labourer	yes	yes	Station	North	Genoa	Italy	NON IMM.
3								1	Coselle	Emilio	39	Man on labourer	yes	yes	Station	North	Genoa	Italy	NON IMM.
4								1	Coselle	Emilio	39	Man on labourer	yes	yes	Station	North	Genoa	Italy	NON IMM.
5								1	Coselle	Emilio	39	Man on labourer	yes	yes	Station	North	Genoa	Italy	NON IMM.
6								1	Coselle	Emilio	39	Man on labourer	yes	yes	Station	North	Genoa	Italy	NON IMM.
7								1	Coselle	Emilio	39	Man on labourer	yes	yes	Station	North	Genoa	Italy	NON IMM.
8								1	Coselle	Emilio	39	Man on labourer	yes	yes	Station	North	Genoa	Italy	NON IMM.
9								1	Coselle	Emilio	39	Man on labourer	yes	yes	Station	North	Genoa	Italy	NON IMM.
10								1	Coselle	Emilio	39	Man on labourer	yes	yes	Station	North	Genoa	Italy	NON IMM.
11								1	Coselle	Emilio	39	Man on labourer	yes	yes	Station	North	Genoa	Italy	NON IMM.
12								1	Coselle	Emilio	39	Man on labourer	yes	yes	Station	North	Genoa	Italy	NON IMM.
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mario Botto master of the AMERICA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of APRIL 1916, 1916, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Italian Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - B - in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of April, 1916, 190
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *America*

sailing from *Liverpool*

Apr 4, 19*06*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Lopez</i>	<i>P. etmanuel</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>seaman 1/2 P. w. a. sailing from N. Y. Mar 3. 916</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>
2	<i>Lopez</i>	<i>etmanuel</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>
3	<i>Jose</i>	<i>M. felician</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>
4	<i>De Santo</i>	<i>P. Pedro</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>
5	<i>Joan</i>	<i>Joachim Pedro</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>✓ m</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>id</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

24

Arriving at Port of New York

62 APR 19 1916, 1966

[illegible]

List

24

Arriving at Port of New York

62 APR 19 1916

, 1966

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mario Bottoni master the AMERICA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1906,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1916, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



25

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *America* sailing from *Quincy*, *Mass.*, *Nov 11*, 191*1*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.							
1			<i>Carini</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Giovanni Carini, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
2			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	27	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
3			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	23	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
4			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
5			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
6			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
7			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
8			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
9			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
10			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
11			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
12			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
13			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
14			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
15			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
16			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
17			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
18			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
19			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
20			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
21			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
22			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
23			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
24			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
25			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
26			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
27			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
28			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
29			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>
30			<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	21	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>	<i>father, Carlo Carroll, 1000 14th St., San Francisco, Cal.</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

APR 19 1916

191

26

12				13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.		Country.		City or Town.					
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.							
1	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
2	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
3	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
4	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
5	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
6	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
7	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
8	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
9	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
10	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
11	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
12	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
13	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
14	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
15	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
16	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
17	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
18	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
19	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
20	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
21	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
22	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
23	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
24	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
25	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
26	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
27	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
28	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
29	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						
30	Ill. Chicago	Thurs. 10/10/15	Self	30																5	3	Dark	Dark			Italy						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mario Bottoni master of the AMERICA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of April, 1916, 1916.

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1916 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Imperia* sailing from *Genoa*, *Italy*, 191*0*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.								Country.	City or Town.	
1								16									
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mario Bottoni master, of AMERICA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1916, at NEW YORK.

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1918 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Winifred sailing from London, Aug 1, 1910

[illegible]

Number of allens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 212

HT 57
List 2

30

APR 19 1916

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mario Botto, master of the AMERICA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1916, 1916,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 107 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

107

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1916, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from Naples

5 APR 1916

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.								
	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Kamriakirika	Dimitrios	40	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Samos
2			Sorantis	Dimitrios	38	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Samos
3			Demetrios	Ciriofulos	36	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Cakrini
4			Tepartorio	Giorganni	23	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Cakrini
5			Coluos	Athenasio	40	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Cakrini
6			Phelios	Basilio	41	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Cakrini
7	97/671 7/2/56		Apostolo	Alcivis	24	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Salomero
8	6433-7 2/2/53	6433-3/2	Anestis	Nicola	23	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Salomero
9			Archirakis	Alcivis	18	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Ohio
10			Sorantis	Yannis	25	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Ohio
11	49368		Coariris	Stefano	17	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Ohio
12	56336 2/5/30		Zumbariois	Yannis	17	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Ohio
13			Pinos	Nicolas	35	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Ohio
14			Yannis	Alcivis	19	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Ohio
15			Antelis	Lea felos	23	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Morasmat
16			Riga	Michareu	19	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Prolota
17	12336/71		Yannu	Paula	20	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Vudi
18	74367 7/9/51		Kaim	Eair	20	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Velli
19			Veli	Yannu	20	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Velli
20			Helmi	Alcivis	24	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Vanti
21			Kemadan	Yannu	20	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Vanti
22			Stefanu	Yannis	32	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Florina
23			Chiriacos	Stefanidis	16	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Florina
24			Stogiannis	Yannis	32	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Florina
25			Vasilios	Yannis	17	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Ohio
26			Barlio	Yannis	32	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Florina
27			Bluas	Yannis	42	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Florina
28			Egia	Yannis	24	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Florina
29			Papacristofulo	Yannis	36	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Florina
30			Lagiamidis	Yannis	28	m	Married	Greece	Greek	Greece Florina

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
 Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

ALBANY 1916

191

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?																
1	NY	New York	self	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular brown brown	none	Greece Patras							
2	"	"	"	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular brown brown	none	Greece "							
3	Conn	Bridgeport	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	regular brown brown	none	Greece Cosmopolis							
4	Mass	Boston	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	regular brown brown	none	Greece "							
5	Conn	Bridgeport	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 1	regular brown brown	none	Greece "							
6	Mass	Boston	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	regular brown brown	none	Greece "							
7	Conn	Bridgeport	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 3	regular brown brown	none	Greece Solon							
8	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	regular brown brown	none	Greece "							
9	W. Va	Weirton	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	regular brown brown	none	Greece Ohio							
10	NY	New York	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	4 11	regular brown brown	none	Greece "							
11	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	regular brown brown	none	Greece "							
12	NY	Grand Fork	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 1	regular brown brown	none	Greece "							
13	NY	New York	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 3	regular brown brown	none	Greece "							
14	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 3	regular brown brown	none	Greece "							
15	"	"	"	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown brown	none	Greece Patras							
16	Mass	Bridgeport	"	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown brown	none	Greece Patras							
17	Conn	Grosvenor	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	regular brown brown	none	Greece Patras							
18	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	regular brown brown	none	Greece Patras							
19	NY	Yonkers	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	regular brown brown	none	Greece "							
20	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 3	regular brown brown	none	Greece Patras							
21	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	regular brown brown	none	Greece Patras							
22	Ohio	Dayton	"	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown brown	none	Greece Patras							
23	"	"	"	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown brown	none	Greece "							
24	Ind	Indianapolis	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	regular brown brown	none	Greece "							
25	W. Va	Charleston	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	regular brown brown	none	Greece Ohio							
26	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	regular brown brown	none	Greece Patras							
27	NY	New York	"	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown brown	none	Greece Patras							
28	Mass	Boston	"	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown brown	none	Greece Patras							
29	NY	New York	"	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular brown brown	none	Greece Patras							
30	Pa	Bedroom	"	25	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 4	regular brown brown	none	Greece Patras							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Mario Bottone master, AMERIC, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 104 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1916, 1916,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Am. with, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 108 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1916, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from Naples

5 APR 1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)														2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came																		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.							Special Inquiry.	In Transit.		Country.	City or Town.																
1	REPORTED						19																										
2																																	
3																																	
4	ADMITTED																																
5	REPORTED																																
6																																	
7																																	
8																																	
9																																	
10																																	
11																																	
12																																	
13	ADMITTED																																
14	REPORTED																																
15																																	
16	ADMITTED																																
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24	REPORTED																																
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **108**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

April 1916

191

34

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.							
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
No. on List.	State. City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, insti- tution, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?															
1	NY New York	self	25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece Constantinople					
2	"	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
3	NY New York	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
4	NY New York	"	30	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
5	"	father	1	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
6	MA Manchester	self	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
7	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
8	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
9	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
10	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
11	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
12	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
13	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
14	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
15	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
16	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
17	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
18	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
19	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
20	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
21	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
22	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
23	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
24	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
25	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
26	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
27	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
28	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
29	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					
30	MA Boston	"	25	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	Greece " "					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Mario Postone master the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 108 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1916 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 109 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1916, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from Naples

5 Apr 1910, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	1 Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims in U. S. Courts.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country. City or Town.	
1			unoveros Stilianos	34	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Maria
2			Stilianos Panagioti	36	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Agapio
3			Pericos Dimitrios	37	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Ploutis
4			Koutelakis Petros	38	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Collipio
5			Simiatis Michael	37	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Maria
6			Doulas Dimitrios	44	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Athina
7			Crodothian Esthados	18	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	father Michael
8			Kantavrochi Nicolas	38	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Oryzo
9			Kafos Antonios	38	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	father Panagioti
10			Petriadis Athanasios	44	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	father Panagioti
11			Sau Michael	17	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Caliope
12			Antikypsi Antonis	44	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Maria
13			Sauis Efstratis	28	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Maria
14			Paturis Sauis	38	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Maria
15			Antikypsi Michael	41	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	father George
16			Pavris Nicola	28	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Maria
17			Papadimitris Michael	18	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	mother Ophelia
18			Papadimitris Michael	36	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Maria
19			Papadimitris Michael	16	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	father Michael
20			Mydrios Michael	41	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Maria
21			Mydrios Michael	17	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	father Michael
22			Mydrios Michael	21	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	father Michael
23			Mydrios Michael	38	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Maria
24			Caragouris Giorgi	30	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Maria
25			Chalodagos Chalodagos	38	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Maria
26			Quarles Michael	39	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Maria
27			Kouturaki Nicola	28	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Maria
28			Caragouris Giorgi	32	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Maria
29			Caragouris Giorgi	40	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Maria
30			Caragouris Giorgi	17	M	unemployed		Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Maria

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

APR 13 1900

191

36

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any of the following societies, or of any other, and if so, name of same.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1	New York		self	30								56	regular	brown	dark		Greece	Chios
2				30								55	regular	bro n	brown		Greece	
3				28								56	regular	bro n	brown		Greece	
4	Pa. Augusten in			28								56	regular	bro n	brown		Greece	
5	W. M. Winton			18								56	regular	brown	brown		Greece	
6	New York			28								56	regular	brown	brown		Greece	
7	W. M. Winton			28								56	regular	brown	brown		Greece	
8	New York			28								55	regular	bro n	brown		Greece	
9	W. M. Winton			28								56	regular	brown	brown		Greece	
10	New York			28								56	regular	brown	brown		Greece	
11	New York		father	28								56	regular	brown	brown		Greece	
12			self	28								54	regular	brown	brown		Greece	
13				28								55	regular	bro n	brown		Greece	
14				28								55	regular	bro n	brown		Greece	
15				28								56	regular	brown	brown		Greece	
16				28								54	regular	brown	brown		Greece	
17	Florida			28								53	regular	bro n	brown		Greece	
18	New York			28								54	regular	bro n	brown		Greece	
19	Florida			28								49	regular	bro n	brown		Greece	
20	New York			28								54	regular	bro n	brown		Greece	
21				28								52	regular	bro n	brown		Greece	
22				28								49	regular	bro n	brown		Greece	
23	W. M. Winton			28								49	regular	bro n	brown		Greece	
24	New York			28								49	regular	bro n	brown		Greece	
25				28								49	regular	bro n	brown		Greece	
26				28								49	regular	bro n	brown		Greece	
27	New York			28								49	regular	bro n	brown		Greece	
28	New York			28								49	regular	bro n	brown		Greece	
29	New York			28								49	regular	bro n	brown		Greece	
30	New York		father	28								49	regular	bro n	brown		Greece	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Mano Rotton master the **AMERICA**, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *109* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *APR* 1916, 19*16*,
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature] COMMANDING Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 110 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 day of 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *AMERICA*

sailing from *Naples*

5 APR 1911, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			<i>Kerbino</i>	<i>Ioannis</i>	38	m	farmlab yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Messiro wif Eftichio Messiro
2			<i>Simplio</i>	<i>Georgio</i>	38	m	farmlab yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Messiro wif Marka Messiro
3			<i>Stavino</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	20	m	farmlab yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Messiro father Georgio Messiro
4			<i>Caravaki</i>	<i>Costantino</i>	32	m	farmlab no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Messiro father Nick Messiro
5			<i>Kirchulos</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	20	m	farmlab yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Messiro father Ministo Messiro
6			<i>Kassaro</i>	<i>Georgio</i>	40	m	farmlab yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Gaskinn wif Durama Gaskinn
7			<i>Stamatis</i>	<i>Scussoudio</i>	38	m	farmlab yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Ohio wif Katina Ohio
8			<i>Stefanos</i>	<i>Prinnis</i>	18	m	farmlab yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Samos father Mario Samos
9			<i>Anet</i>	<i>Rikop</i>	18	m	farmlab no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Corinth father Rikop Corinth
10			<i>Ermin</i>	<i>Luci</i>	37	m	farmlab no no	Greece	Greek	Greece " mother Calide Corinth
11	576019-1/25/33		<i>Tash</i>	<i>(no)</i>	18	m	farmlab no no	Greece	Greek	Greece " wife Maria Corinth
12			<i>Muarem</i>	<i>Aslan</i>	37	m	farmlab no no	Greece	Greek	Greece " father Sotiris Corinth
13			<i>Billos</i>	<i>Manolis</i>	18	m	farmlab yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Ohio wif Theodora Ohio
14			<i>Khalous</i>	<i>Nicolaos</i>	26	m	farmlab yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece " wif Theodora Ohio
15			<i>Talatis</i>	<i>Constant</i>	37	m	farmlab yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece " wif Argenta Ohio
16			<i>Markos</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	42	m	farmlab yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece " father Ministo Corinth
17			<i>Markos</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	18	m	farmlab yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece " wif Rachis Corinth
18			<i>Mehmet Ali</i>	<i>Mehmet Ali</i>	17	m	farmlab no no	Greece	Greek	Greece " father Hagg Corinth
19			<i>Amran</i>	<i>Ibrahim</i>	39	m	farmlab no no	Greece	Greek	Greece " father Hagg Corinth
20			<i>Chin</i>	<i>Nekip</i>	25	m	farmlab no no	Greece	Greek	Greece " mother Osman Corinth
21			<i>Corachi</i>	<i>Tash</i>	18	m	farmlab no no	Greece	Greek	Greece " father Tash Corinth
22			<i>Liaban</i>	<i>Osman</i>	15	m	farmlab no no	Greece	Greek	Greece " wif Pauli Corinth
23			<i>Ali</i>	<i>Feris</i>	18	m	farmlab no no	Greece	Greek	Greece " none
24			<i>Alifer</i>	<i>Puriss</i>	40	m	farmlab no no	Greece	Greek	Greece " father Paulman Corinth
25			<i>Park</i>	<i>Prinus</i>	24	m	farmlab no no	Greece	Greek	Greece " none
26			<i>Seit</i>	<i>Poleimian</i>	18	m	farmlab no no	Greece	Greek	Greece " mother Arins Corinth
27			<i>Isat Ali</i>	<i>Isat Ali</i>	18	m	farmlab no no	Greece	Greek	Greece " father Hagg Corinth
28			<i>Markos</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	18	m	farmlab no no	Greece	Greek	Greece " none
29			<i>Markos</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	18	m	farmlab no no	Greece	Greek	Greece " none
30			<i>Al.</i>	<i>Abos</i>	35	m	farmlab no no	Greece	Greek	Greece " none

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List **110**

38

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, APR 19 1916, 191

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.		
1	NY	New York	self	25	no	no	friend John Papagourdis 689 6th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	reg brown brown	none	Greece Messia
2	NY	New York	self	28	no	no	friend John Papagourdis 689 6th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	reg brown brown	none	Greece Messia
3	NY	New York	self	35	no	no	friend Nicola Papagourdis 695 6th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	reg brown brown	none	Greece Messia
4	NY	New York	self	25	no	no	friend E. Papagourdis 109 West 39th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	reg brown brown	none	Greece Messia
5	NY	New York	self	35	no	no	uncle Charles Papagourdis 263 West 35th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	reg brown brown	none	Greece Messia
6	NY	New York	self	23	no	no	uncle James Papagourdis 20 Greenwich St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	reg brown brown	none	Greece Scotia
7	NY	New York	self	40	no	no	friend John Papagourdis 244 Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	reg brown brown	none	Greece Ohio
8	Mass	Somerville	self	25	up	no	brother John Papagourdis 5 Poplar St. Somerville Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	reg brown brown	none	Greece Samos
9	Mass	Bridgeton	self	25	no	no	uncle Charles Papagourdis 153 1/2 St. Bridgeton Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	reg brown brown	none	Greece South
10	"	"	self	25	no	no	cousin John Papagourdis 128 Box Bridgeton Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	reg brown brown	none	Greece "
11	"	"	father	25	"	"	cousin Cemal Papagourdis 128 Box Bridgeton Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	reg brown brown	none	Greece "
12	"	"	self	25	no	no	brother Constant Papagourdis 131 1/2 St. Winton W.Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	reg brown brown	none	Greece Ohio
13	W.V.	Winton	self	25	no	no	brother in law John Papagourdis 131 1/2 St. Winton W.Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	reg brown brown	none	Greece Ohio
14	"	"	self	25	no	no	brother in law John Papagourdis 131 1/2 St. Winton W.Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	reg brown brown	none	Greece "
15	"	"	self	25	no	no	brother in law John Papagourdis 131 1/2 St. Winton W.Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	reg brown brown	none	Greece "
16	W.V.	Morgantown	self	50	no	no	brother in law John Papagourdis 131 1/2 St. Winton W.Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	reg brown brown	none	Greece "
17	"	"	father	1	no	no	uncle John Papagourdis 131 1/2 St. Winton W.Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	reg brown brown	none	Greece "
18	Mass	Bridgeton	self	25	no	no	uncle John Papagourdis 131 1/2 St. Winton W.Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	reg brown brown	none	Greece South
19	"	"	self	25	no	no	cousin Charles Papagourdis 131 1/2 St. Winton W.Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	reg brown brown	none	Greece "
20	Mass	Bridgeton	self	25	no	no	friend Charles Papagourdis 131 1/2 St. Winton W.Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	reg brown brown	none	Greece "
21	Conn	Waterbury	self	25	no	no	brother John Papagourdis 131 1/2 St. Winton W.Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	reg brown brown	none	Greece "
22	NY	Jamerton	self	25	no	no	brother John Papagourdis 131 1/2 St. Winton W.Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	reg brown brown	none	Greece "
23	Mass	Bridgeton	self	25	no	no	cousin John Papagourdis 131 1/2 St. Winton W.Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	reg brown brown	none	Greece "
24	"	"	self	25	no	no	friend John Papagourdis 131 1/2 St. Winton W.Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	reg brown brown	none	Greece "
25	"	"	self	25	no	no	cousin John Papagourdis 131 1/2 St. Winton W.Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	reg brown brown	none	Greece "
26	Mass	Bridgeton	self	25	no	no	brother John Papagourdis 131 1/2 St. Winton W.Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	reg brown brown	none	Greece "
27	Ind	Harmon	self	25	no	no	cousin John Papagourdis 131 1/2 St. Winton W.Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	reg brown brown	none	Greece "
28	"	"	self	25	no	no	uncle John Papagourdis 131 1/2 St. Winton W.Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	reg brown brown	none	Greece "
29	Mass	Bridgeton	self	25	no	no	cousin John Papagourdis 131 1/2 St. Winton W.Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	reg brown brown	none	Greece "
30	"	"	self	25	no	no	cousin John Papagourdis 131 1/2 St. Winton W.Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	reg brown brown	none	Greece "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Mano Botoni master the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, no in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of SEP, 1910,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 111 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1916 day of APR 19 1916, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA**

sailing from

Naples

5 AUG 1

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Chinnil	Daur	20	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Corina	wife Maria	St. Paul
2	Roulis	Paulis	44	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
3	Stelios	Stelios	13	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
4	Civrami	Civrami	34	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
5	Panagiotis	Panagiotis	18	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
6	Sevridas	Sevridas	16	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
7	Sevridas	Sevridas	16	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
8	Sarandos	Sarandos	38	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
9	Patios	Patios	38	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
10	Petros	Petros	30	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
11	Selini	Selini	47	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
12	Muareu	Muareu	30	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
13	Ruspi	Ruspi	41	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
14	Tasor	Tasor	30	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
15	Rura	Rura	24	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
16	Nemi	Nemi	24	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
17	Mattos	Mattos	39	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
18	Adem	Adem	19	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
19	Thram	Thram	21	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
20	Carri	Carri	25	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
21	Tamail	Tamail	40	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
22	Adem	Adem	30	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
23	Chuas	Chuas	39	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
24	Desfel	Desfel	19	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
25	Sechet	Sechet	16	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
26	Refat	Refat	20	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
27	Deris	Deris	20	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
28	And	And	20	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
29	Amir	Amir	20	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul
30	Arginio	Arginio	44	M	no	no	Greece	Greek	Chio	wife Maria	St. Paul

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

JUN 29 1906

19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
											Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	5 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosina
2	Self	50	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Chio
3	Self	1	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Chio
4	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Chio
5	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Chio
6	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Chio
7	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Monastero
8	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	4 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosogua
9	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	5 1	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Chio
10	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Monastero
11	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosina
12	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosina
13	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosina
14	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosina
15	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosina
16	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	5 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosina
17	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosina
18	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosina
19	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosina
20	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosina
21	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosina
22	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	4 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosina
23	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosina
24	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosina
25	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosina
26	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosina
27	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosina
28	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosina
29	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosina
30	Self	25	no	no	consigli	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Cosogua

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Mano Botton* master of the **AMERICA**, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *All* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this *APR 19* day of *1916*, 19*16*,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. This entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

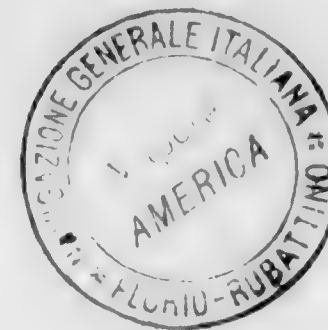
11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOTT. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 112 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Apr 19 1916 day of April, 1916
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

112

41

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERICA sailing from Naples 5 APR 1906, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Gemali	Carlo	19	M	Jan lab	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Father Carlo	Conn. Groton
2	Chiamis	Petrop	32	M	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Wife Gena	W. J. J. J.
3	Abertin	Akinet	25	M	Jan lab	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Father Anet	Conn. Groton
4	Piza	Veh	35	M	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Wife Maria	W. J. J. J.
5	Talavidia	Stavros	18	M	Jan lab	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Father Constantis	W. J. J. J.
6	Leonfalu	Giorgio	17	M	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Father Constantis	Ohio
7	Callos	Stavros	17	M	Jan lab	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Father Antonio	Ohio
8	Charito	Giorgio	18	M	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Brother Anselmo	Ohio
9	Caritis	Pemet	16	M	Jan lab	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Brother The	Ohio
10	Caritis	Pemetrios	45	M	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Wife Sophia	Ohio
11	Janthin	Giorgio	41	M	Jan lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria	Pa. Harborton
12	Morionaro	Giuseppe	46	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Rosa	Guardia
13	Condano	Giuseppe	40	M	Jan lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria	Guardia
14	Oliverio	Nichols	41	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Rosa	Guardia
15	Germoro	Nichols	51	M	Jan lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Conetta	Guardia
16	Molinaro	Nichols	48	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maddalena	Guardia
17	Molinaro	Domenico	35	M	Jan lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Rosa	Guardia
18	Pecchenuda	Rosina	53	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Brother Antonio	Polla
19	Curcio	Giuseppe	37	M	Jan lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Raffaela	Polla
20	Di Paola	Antonio	34	M	Jan lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Father Giuseppe	Polla
21	Di Paola	Vincent	13	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	"
22	Di Paola	Giuseppe	11	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	"
23	Bertone	Niccolita	55	M	Jan lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Loren	Polla
24	Puccinelli	Giorgio	43	M	Jan lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Vincente	Polla
25	Grinetti	Trimbaldi	43	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Rosina	Corvino
26	Barnaba	Giorgio	43	M	Jan lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria	Albinoello
27	Corso	Giorgio	34	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Father Paolo	Albinoello
28	Prasi	Giorgio	22	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria	Albinoello
29	Spasallo	Vito	39	M	Jan lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Anna	Albinoello
30	Morja	Domenico	29	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	Albinoello

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAY 1 1916

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend, Haida, Wm. 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	Constantinople
2	Yes	"	25	"	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
3	Yes	"	25	"	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	53	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
4	Yes	"	25	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	55	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
5	Yes	"	25	"	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	53	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	Chicago
6	Yes	"	25	"	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
7	Yes	"	25	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	53	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
8	Yes	"	25	"	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
9	Yes	"	25	"	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	55	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
10	Yes	"	25	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
11	Yes	"	25	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	55	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
12	Yes	"	50	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
13	Yes	"	50	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	55	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
14	Yes	"	50	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	53	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
15	Yes	"	50	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
16	Yes	"	50	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
17	Yes	"	50	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
18	Yes	"	50	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
19	Yes	"	50	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	55	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
20	Yes	"	50	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
21	Yes	"	50	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
22	Yes	"	50	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
23	Yes	"	50	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
24	Yes	"	50	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	51	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
25	Yes	"	50	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	53	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
26	Yes	"	50	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
27	Yes	"	50	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	53	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
28	Yes	"	50	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	51	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
29	Yes	"	50	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	52	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"
30	Yes	"	50	No	Brother, Haida, Wm. 118 1/2 Box 1000 19 Grosvenor St. Conn	no	no	no	good	no	51	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	"

ALIEN

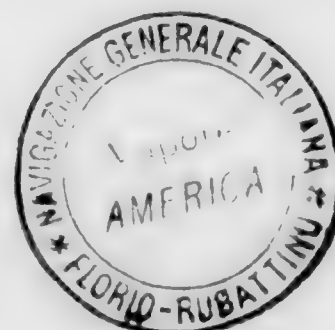
Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Mano Bottoy master, of the **AMERICA**, from *112*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *112* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *APR 19* 1916, 19*16*,
at **NEW-YORK**

A. R. Richardson
Notary Public, Officer.



11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOTT. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 113 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of APRIL, 1916, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **AMERICA**

sailing from **Naples**

5 APR 11, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.									
1			Federico Giovanni	113	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Rosa
2			Rinaldo Ouglaud	42	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
3			son Bartolomeo	19	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
4			Marone Francesco	39	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Domenico
5			Spadafora Maria	61	F	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	sister in law of her husband
6			Varrese Maria	25	F	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	mother of her husband
7			Ardia Giuseppe	14	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	brother of her husband
8			Cafaro Michele	42	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Caterina
9			Giuseppina Carmo Rocco	14	F	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	mother of her husband
10			Frankino Nicolo	41	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
11			daughter Anna Maria	19	F	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carmo
12			Cofone Grazia	22	F	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carmo
13			Giordano Raffaella	17	F	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carmo
14			brother Michele	19	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carmo
15			sister Antonia	7	F	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carmo
16			son Antonio	40	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carmo
17			Dracone Vito	23	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carmo
18			Cardioli Francesco	32	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carmo
19			D'Adamo Luigi	30	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carmo
20			Bucalari Cinzia	24	F	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carmo
21			Alricom Caterina	25	F	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carmo
22			Piccoli Bonifacio	18	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carmo
23			Verzari Giuseppe	40	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carmo
24			Marchia Domenico	30	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carmo
25			De Stefano Nicola	40	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carmo
26			De Giovanni Carmo	41	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carmo
27			Grucci Luigi	44	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carmo
28			De Rosa Domenico	24	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carmo
29			De Giovanni Croce	40	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carmo
30			Verzari Carmo	30	M	unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carmo

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

APR 19 1916, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			1908.	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, company, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Town.				
1	Ohio Cleveland	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
2	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
3	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
4	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
5	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
6	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
7	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
8	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
9	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
10	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
11	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
12	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
13	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
14	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
15	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
16	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
17	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
18	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
19	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
20	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
21	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
22	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
23	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
24	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
25	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
26	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
27	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
28	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
29	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					
30	"	self	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Paese					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mario Pottow master of the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 113 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 day of 1910, 1910,
at NEW YORK

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOTT. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 114 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1916, 19

at NEW-YC

Immigration Officer.



11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **AMERICA**

sailing from **Naples**

5 APR 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1			Degli Onori	Euresto	45	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
2			D'Automa	Rofito	41	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
3			Enic	Cuiseppe	41	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
4			Marcone	Francisco	40	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
5			Fausini	Antonio	36	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
6			Falcone	Carmina	54	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
7			he	Gregorio	48	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
8			de Jacono	Francisco	34	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
9			Crillo	Michelangelo	34	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
10			Rushi	Matteo	32	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
11			Roberto (son)	Francisco	3	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
12			" son	Carquale	2	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
13			Sarcinella	Mario	34	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
14			son Giglio	Vincenzo	9	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
15			"	Francisco	4	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
16			"	Michèle	3	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
17			De Robertis	Maria	16	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
18			Venditti	Antonietta	19	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
19			Del Cruco	Flouencia	23	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
20			Di Gerolamo	Amantonia	24	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
21			Farrani	Mario	52	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
22			son Cori	Mario	23	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
23			Marchesani	Flouencia	19	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
24			Nervigra	Maria	24	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
25			Di Mascio	Mario	24	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
26			Palladio	Nicola	46	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
27			Stadigler	Regina	28	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
28			daughter	Filippina	18	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
29			Di Stefano	Mario	38	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia
30			Lavocchia	Filippina	44	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Luidia

List 114

46

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

APR 19 1916

191

No. on List.	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Phila	Self	25	1894	friend Eugenio S. Lorus 166 1/2 St. P. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	6	regular	brown	none	July	Philadelphia	
2	"	"	"	25	1894	friend S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	4	regular	brown	none	July	"	
3	"	"	"	30	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	6	regular	brown	none	July	"	
4	"	"	"	30	1894	friend Vincenza Carra 413 Camden St. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	4	regular	brown	none	July	"	
5	"	"	"	25	1894	friend Vincenza Carra 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	6	regular	brown	none	July	"	
6	NY	Creighton	"	26	1894	brother S. Lorus 47 West 11th St. New York	no	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	July	Creighton	
7	NY	New York	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	6	regular	brown	none	July	New York	
8	Pa	Philadelphia	"	30	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	4	regular	brown	none	July	Philadelphia	
9	Pa	Philadelphia	"	100	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	8	regular	brown	none	July	Philadelphia	
10	NY	Paterson	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	4	11	regular	brown	none	July	Paterson	
11	"	"	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	4	11	regular	brown	none	July	Paterson	
12	"	"	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	4	11	regular	brown	none	July	Paterson	
13	NY	Paterson	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	4	11	regular	brown	none	July	Paterson	
14	"	"	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	4	11	regular	brown	none	July	Paterson	
15	"	"	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	4	11	regular	brown	none	July	Paterson	
16	"	"	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	4	11	regular	brown	none	July	Paterson	
17	NY	Brooklyn	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	2	regular	brown	none	July	Brooklyn	
18	Pa	Waterbury	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	1	regular	brown	none	July	Waterbury	
19	Pa	Phila	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	July	Philadelphia	
20	"	"	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	July	Philadelphia	
21	NY	Calverton	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	July	Calverton	
22	"	"	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	July	Calverton	
23	Pa	York	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	July	York	
24	Pa	Shenandoah	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	July	Shenandoah	
25	NY	Creighton	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	July	Creighton	
26	NY	Creighton	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	4	regular	brown	none	July	Creighton	
27	"	"	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	4	regular	brown	none	July	Creighton	
28	"	"	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	4	11	regular	brown	none	July	Creighton	
29	NY	New York	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	4	regular	brown	none	July	New York	
30	Pa	Cleveland	"	25	1894	brother S. Lorus 821 Christian St. Phila Pa.	no	no	5	4	regular	brown	none	July	Cleveland	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Bottom master of the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 114 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States for a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of APR 19 1916, 1916,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

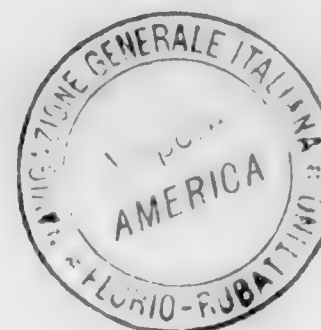
14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOM. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 115 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APRIL, 1916,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **AMERICA**

sailing from **Naples**

5 APR 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Merchant.	Student.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.								Country.	City or Town.	
1								Baratta	26	M	Merchant	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Vincentina	Wife Emilia Vincentina
2								son	15	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	Sister Maria Vincentina
3								Volpaccio	21	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Minibella	Sister Maria Minibella
4								Riale	22	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ferruccio	Father Giuseppe Ferruccio
5								Risilli	20	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Minibella	Father Pietro Minibella
6								Cerio	17	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ferruccio	Father Giovanni Ferruccio
7								Di Loris	15	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ferruccio	Wife Carmela Ferruccio
8								Pizzinella	21	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ferruccio	Wife Maria Ferruccio
9								Cerio	38	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ferruccio	Wife Maria Ferruccio
10								Valerio	17	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ferruccio	Wife Maria Ferruccio
11								Centitto	14	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Minibella	Wife Carolina Minibella
12								Mariani	13	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ferruccio	Wife Pasqua Ferruccio
13								Fasbion	37	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ferruccio	Wife Giuseppe Ferruccio
14								Stefano	37	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ferruccio	Wife Francesco Ferruccio
15								Mariabegam	35	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ferruccio	Wife Giovanni Ferruccio
16								Petrone	16	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Potello	Wife Raffaele Potello
17								daudth	15	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Potello	Wife Raffaele Potello
18								Mabstropalo	23	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Viste	Father Michele Viste
19								Sister	17	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Viste	Wife Maria Viste
20								Veleggia	23	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lauriano	Mother Maria Lauriano
21								Benito	14	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lauriano	Aunt Francesco Lauriano
22								Georgiano	22	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lauriano	Mother Maria Lauriano
23								Della Matri	21	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Penne	Father Domenico Penne
24								Carfocini	23	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Laurio	Father Domenico Laurio
25								son	17	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Laurio	Mother Silvana Laurio
26								"	14	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Laurio	Mother Silvana Laurio
27								"	12	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Laurio	Mother Silvana Laurio
28								Comodora	10	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carfocini	Cousin Dorotea Carfocini
29								Palumieri	13	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carfocini	Cousin Dorotea Carfocini
30								Concini	30	M	Student	Ys	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carfocini	Father Michele Carfocini

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Aug 19 1916

191

48

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year of arrival.					Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or Town.				
1	NY New York	self	40	no	1882	no	no	no	good	5	4	regular	brown	none	Italy	Verona			
2	"	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	2	regular	bro	none	Italy	"			
3	NY New York	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	5	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
4	"	"	18	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	regular	brown	none	Italy	Verona			
5	NY Syracuse	"	18	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	2	regular	brown	none	Italy	Verona			
6	NY Cortland	"	18	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	regular	brown	none	Italy	Verona			
7	NY Syracuse	"	50	no	1888	no	no	no	good	5	4	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
8	Pa Philadelphia	"	18	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
9	NY Syracuse	"	18	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
10	Pa Scottsdale	"	38	no	1870	no	no	no	good	5	5	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
11	NY New York	"	30	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	1	regular	brown	none	Italy	Verona			
12	NY New York	"	30	no	1885	no	no	no	good	5	4	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
13	"	"	18	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
14	NY Brooklyn	"	18	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
15	Ohio Youngstown	"	18	no	no	no	no	no	good	5		regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
16	NY New York	"	34	no	1874	no	no	no	good	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Verona			
17	"	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	2	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
18	Ohio Warren	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
19	"	"	1	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	3	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
20	NY Albany	"	18	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	1	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
21	NY New York	"	18	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
22	Pa Allentown	"	18	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
23	NY Buffalo	"	18	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	3	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
24	NY Long Island	husband	20	no	1876	no	no	no	good	5	4	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
25	"	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
26	"	"	1	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
27	"	"	1	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
28	Pa New York	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
29	NY Hoboken	"	18	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			
30	NY New York	"	18	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	regular	bro	none	Italy	Verona			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mario Botto master of the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 115 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1916,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer; stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 116 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1916.

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



49

116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **AMERICA**

sailing from **Naples**

5 APR 1 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
1			Murano Rosa	29	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Meandro
2			De Gregori Francesco	8	m	none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	father Antonio
3			Giuseppe	6	m	2-99058	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	
4			Antonio	11	m	4-29956	5/16/18	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Meandro
5			Castellucia Consiglia	32	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Meandro
6			Daughter S. Monti Filomena	13	f	none	-	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Matteo
7			Storace Emma	27	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Matteo
8			Daughter Bruno Adriana	2	f	none	-	Italy	Italian	Italy	none
9			Daughter Maria	2	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelluccio
10			Galli Emilia	11	f	2-964329	4/24/12	Italy	Italian	Italy	mother Emilia
11			Quinto	11	m	none	-	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelluccio
12			Offredo	9	m	-	-	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelluccio
13			Francesca	23	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Giovanni
14			Daughter Emma	12	f	2-485851	11/10/36	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Giovanni
15			Lucia	7	f	2-762868	11/14/11	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Giovanni
16			Polina	19	f	2-980480	7/24/12	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Giovanni
17			Anna	26	f	none	-	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Giovanni
18			Daughter Anna	3	f	none	-	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Giovanni
19			Anna	11	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Giovanni
20			Carofalo Maria	18	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Giovanni
21			Anna	16	f	none	-	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Giovanni
22			Daughter Anna	16	f	none	-	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Giovanni
23			Anna	18	f	none	-	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Giovanni
24			Anna	18	f	none	-	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Giovanni
25			Daughter Anna	8	f	none	-	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Giovanni
26			Anna	8	f	none	-	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Giovanni
27			Daughter Anna	9	f	none	-	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Giovanni
28			Anna	15	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Giovanni
29			Anna	15	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Giovanni
30			Anna	15	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	brother Giovanni

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 116

50

Arriving at Port of

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.					29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.												Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	New York			self	no		husband Luigi De Gregorio	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
2	New York			father	no		father	no	no	no	good	no	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
3	New York			father	no		Peterson	no	no	no	good	no	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
4	New York			father	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
5	New York			self	no		husband Luigi De Gregorio	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
6	New York			mother	no		father	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
7	New York			self	no		husband Luigi De Gregorio	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
8	New York			mother	no		father	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
9	New York			self	no		husband Luigi De Gregorio	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
10	New York			mother	no		father	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
11	New York			self	no		husband Luigi De Gregorio	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
12	New York			mother	no		father	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
13	New York			self	no		husband Luigi De Gregorio	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
14	New York			mother	no		father	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
15	New York			self	no		husband Luigi De Gregorio	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
16	New York			mother	no		father	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
17	New York			self	no		husband Luigi De Gregorio	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
18	New York			mother	no		father	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
19	New York			self	no		husband Luigi De Gregorio	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
20	New York			mother	no		father	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
21	New York			self	no		husband Luigi De Gregorio	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
22	New York			mother	no		father	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
23	New York			self	no		husband Luigi De Gregorio	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
24	New York			mother	no		father	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
25	New York			self	no		husband Luigi De Gregorio	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
26	New York			mother	no		father	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
27	New York			self	no		husband Luigi De Gregorio	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
28	New York			mother	no		father	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
29	New York			self	no		husband Luigi De Gregorio	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela
30	New York			mother	no		father	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Micaela

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

Mans Bottom master of the **AMERICA**, from *Caples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *416* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this *April 15* day of *1916*, 19*16*,
at *NEW YORK*

John A. R. Parker
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOTT. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 117 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1910, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



117

51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **AMERICA**

sailing from **Vaples**

5 **APR** 1911

(This space for use by Government officials.)																						
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came				
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Children to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	28	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Country of which citizen or subject.	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.			
1										Fajita	franco	29	u	do	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Viareggio	wife Luciana
2										rombardi	Rocco Niccuro	37	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Orlito	brother Vito
3										Romanucci	Roberto	42	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Angelina
4										Marsella	Francesco	38	u	do	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Francisca
5										Salvetti	Orsilio	33	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Angelina
6										Germani	Carlo	34	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Rosalia
7										Pisano	Stefano	34	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Rosalia
8										Raffino	Francesco	48	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
9										Donatello	Francesco	41	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
10										Giulio	Domenico	43	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
11										Italy	Italian	Italy
12										Metello	Beccia	34	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
13										soni Spavelli	Luigi	6	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
14										daughter	Maria	4	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
15										Valente	Raffera	21	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
16										Murano	Emilia	24	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
17										S. Maria	Domenico	25	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
18										Rini	Elia	42	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
19										del Bramante	Rocco	48	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
20										Capitani	Anna	33	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
21										Capitani	Anna	2	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
22										Roberto	Paolo	39	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
23										daughter	Adèle	22	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
24										Ruggero	Carlo	19	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
25										Maurizio	Luigi	23	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
26										Guerrisi	Filippo	48	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
27										Percivalle	Stefano	38	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
28										Meraglio	Francesco	41	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
29										Leco	Giuseppe	48	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria
30										Leco	Antonio	42	u	do	do	4	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scitella	wife Maria

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-533

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from

Naples

5 MAY 1911

(This space for use by Government officials.)														10-210							
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came				
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	
1					Fajita	Franco	29	us	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Circiolo				
2					Robards	Rocco Niccuro	38	us	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Vito				
3					Romanucci	Ritorio	42	us	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
4					Marcella	Francesco	38	us	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
5					Salvini	Carmelo	33	us	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
6					Terminiario	Eustachio	34	us	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
7					Pizzaro	Michele	34	us	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
8					Raffino	Francesco	48	us	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
9					Doungelo	Francesco	41	us	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
10					Simile	Domenico	42	us	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
11					Metello	Cecilia	34	us	F	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
12					Son Spuelli	Eustachio	6	us	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
13					Daughter	Maria	4	us	F	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
14					Valente	Raffera	21	us	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
15					Murano	Emma	24	us	F	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
16					Di Blasio	Domenico	25	us	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
17					Rini	Elio	22	us	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
18					Del Bramante	Rocco	49	us	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
19					Capitani	Emma	33	us	F	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
20					Capitani	Emma	2	us	F	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
21					Roberto	Paolo	19	us	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
22					Daughter	Adèle	22	us	F	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
23					Rougardillo	Tanguate	19	us	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
24					Mammarino	Taverio	23	us	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
25					Guerrisi	Filippo	48	us	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
26					Perciavalle	Nunzio	38	us	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
27					Meraglio	Francesco	41	us	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
28					Labro	Giovanni	48	us	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
29					Leo	Antonio	42	us	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravetta	wife Augustino				
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

52

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Mario Bottone master, of the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 112 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1916, 1916,
at NEW YORK
James A. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 118 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1916, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **AMERICA**

sailing from **Naples**

5 APR 1910, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	T. B. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Head.	Special Inquiry.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Pasta	22	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Canjello	Mother Vincent Canjello
2								Pasta	21	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Canjello	Mother Vincent Canjello
3								Bonome	44	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pipalotoni	Wife Antonia Pipalotoni
4								Solito	25	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montoro	Wife Michele Montoro
5								Colantonio	26	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montoro	Wife Michele Montoro
6								Sanini	35	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Colleorino	Wife Maria Colleorino
7								Manuello	45	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Colleorino	Wife Maria Colleorino
8								Paimondo	46	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montoro	Wife Carmela Montoro
9								Looppo	52	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montoro	Wife Carmela Montoro
10								Montoro	43	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montoro	Wife Carmela Montoro
11								Pocchian	44	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montoro	Wife Carmela Montoro
12								Pocchian	44	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montoro	Wife Carmela Montoro
13								Giampietro	39	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oriolo	Wife Maria Oriolo
14								Corrado	35	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oriolo	Wife Maria Oriolo
15								Giudio	39	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oriolo	Wife Maria Oriolo
16								Caruso	41	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oriolo	Wife Maria Oriolo
17								Aura	41	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oriolo	Wife Maria Oriolo
18								Caruso	41	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oriolo	Wife Maria Oriolo
19								Voto	41	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oriolo	Wife Maria Oriolo
20								Di Iorio	41	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oriolo	Wife Maria Oriolo
21								Giordani	41	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oriolo	Wife Maria Oriolo
22								Giordani	41	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oriolo	Wife Maria Oriolo
23								Alfano	41	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oriolo	Wife Maria Oriolo
24								Spacca	23	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pianella	Wife Antonia Pianella
25								Ferrone	41	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pianella	Wife Antonia Pianella
26								Abbrante	37	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Amiglion	Wife Antonia Amiglion
27								Vercera	41	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Amiglion	Wife Antonia Amiglion
28								Caruso	41	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Amiglion	Wife Antonia Amiglion
29								Di Iorio	41	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Amiglion	Wife Antonia Amiglion
30								Chirella	41	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Amiglion	Wife Antonia Amiglion

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

1916

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any marriage, divorce, or other legal proceeding, or for other cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.											Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	Ohio	Macedonia	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Crespell	
2	Conn	Hartford	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	4 11	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Olinda	
3	N.Y.	Waller	"	16	1883	NY	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	P. P. L. L.
4	N.Y.	York	"	20	1172	Canada	friend Andrea Longmire	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Monteb
5	"	"	"	25	1214	"	friend Antonio Longmire	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6	N.Y.	Newark	no	33	1214	NY	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Newark
7	Pa	Phila	"	50	0210	Pa	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Philadelphia
8	N.Y.	York	"	48	1012	NY	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Newark
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	25	0210	NY	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Brooklyn
10	N.Y.	New York	"	50	0212	NY	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
11	"	"	"	50	1113	NY	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
12	"	"	"	25	no	no	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
13	N.Y.	Little Falls	no	40	0913	NY	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Olinda
14	N.Y.	New York	"	50	0813	NY	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
15	"	"	"	30	0408	"	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
16	Pa	New Rock	"	50	0813	NY	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
17	Ohio	Cleveland	no	30	1311	Ohio	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
18	N.Y.	New York	"	50	0912	NY	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
19	"	"	"	40	0912	NY	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
20	Pa	Phila	"	50	0814	Pa	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Philadelphia
21	N.Y.	Bronx	"	50	0914	NY	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Newark
22	N.Y.	Melbourn	"	30	1015	NY	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Philadelphia
23	Pa	McKees Rocks	"	60	0914	NY	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Olinda
24	N.Y.	Hartford	"	40	1216	NY	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Newark
25	Pa	Phila	"	40	1216	Pa	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Philadelphia
26	N.Y.	New York	"	50	0814	NY	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Newark
27	Pa	Berwick	"	50	1315	Ohio	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Olinda
28	N.Y.	New York	"	30	1015	NY	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Newark
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	50	0815	NY	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Philadelphia
30	N.Y.	New York	"	30	1114	NY	friend Rosa Ledardo	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Newark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

Marino Botto master the *AMERICA*, from *Italy*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the *118* of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *118* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this *April 13* day of *1916*, 19*16*,

at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

55

I, DOTT GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 119 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1916, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from Naples

5 APR 1906

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.									
1			Riccardi Flaviano	43	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife M. Luigia
2			S. Sallo Saverio	44	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
3			Marino Giuseppe	38	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
4			Marino Giuseppe	38	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
5			Macchia Francesco	41	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
6			Cavallata Raffaela	21	F	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
7			Cavallata Raffaela	21	F	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
8			Vurro M. Michela	22	F	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
9			daughter Ricciardelli M. Luigia	5	F	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
10			" M. Michela	4	F	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
11			Yabino Giuseppe	34	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
12			Pavio Giuseppe	31	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
13			Corraolo Pietro	38	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
14			Chianella Raffaela	21	F	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
15			Decauda Domenico	19	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
16			DeLeonardis Francesco	25	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
17			Labriola Esquato	44	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
18			Mucci Giovanni	46	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
19			Stigliano Alessandro	46	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
20			Arduo Antonio	41	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
21			DeLeonardis Raffaela	21	F	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
22			DeLeonardis Raffaela	21	F	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
23			Capparella Michela	15	F	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
24			DeLeonardis Raffaela	21	F	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
25			Rici Antonio	31	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
26			Francisco Michela	40	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
27			Desi Bruno Leonardo	44	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
28			Catatruglio Giovanni	41	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
29			Selle Donato	44	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
30			Mergio Donato	36	M	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from Naples

5 APR 1911

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.											HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.											NAME IN FULL.											Age.											Sex.											Calling or Occupation.											Able to—											Nationality.											† Race or People.											* Last Permanent Residence.											The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
No.	on	List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	30	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1916

191

10

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of marriage, divorce, or legal separation, to marry, to live with, or to be with any person.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.			26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	M. Portuaria	Self	40	no	no	brother Pietro	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Croce
2	M. Buffale	"	50	no	no	brother Paolo & Salvo	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
3	"	"	25	no	no	brother Michael & Maria	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
4	M. New York	"	25	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sequerra
5	"	"	50	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canioffo
6	Con Waterbury	no	25	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Murruia
7	M. New York	"	25	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Albano
8	Con Waterbury	husband	25	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Murruia
9	"	"	25	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
10	"	"	25	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
11	M. Waterbury	Self	25	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canioffo
12	Con Nicko Roche	"	30	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canioffo
13	"	"	25	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
14	Con Waterbury	"	25	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canioffo
15	M. Waterbury	"	25	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canioffo
16	M. New York	"	20	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canioffo
17	M. Rochester	"	50	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canioffo
18	Con Waterbury	"	50	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canioffo
19	M. New York	"	50	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canioffo
20	Con Waterbury	"	50	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canioffo
21	Con Waterbury	"	50	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canioffo
22	"	"	50	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canioffo
23	M. New York	"	50	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canioffo
24	M. New York	"	50	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canioffo
25	"	"	60	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canioffo
26	Con Waterbury	"	50	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canioffo
27	M. New York	"	60	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canioffo
28	Con Waterbury	"	50	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canioffo
29	Con Waterbury	"	50	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canioffo
30	Con Waterbury	"	50	no	no	brother Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canioffo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Manfred Bottom master the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 119 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this April 13 day of 1916, 1916,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. WILLIAM E. TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 120 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **AMERICA**

sailing from **Naples**

5 APR 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	1 Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Seiara Liberautoio	40	M	unemployed			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cerreto	wife Anna Cerreto
2			Quaranta Vincenzo	40	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Penne	mother Evangelista Penne
3			D'Onofario Vincenzo	38	M				Italy	Italian	Italy		father Paulina Penne
4			De Fabritio Giuseppe	42	M	flab			Italy	Italian	Italy		wife Maria Penne
5			Evangelista Giovanni	32	M				Italy	Italian	Italy		wife Pasquale Penne
6			Tomelli Vincenzo	40	M				Italy	Italian	Italy		wife Rosalia Penne
7			Caliumi Francesco	40	M	flab			Italy	Italian	Italy	Quindolana	wife Sabella Quindolana
8			Andrioli Francesco	38	M	flab	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Penne	wife Maria Penne
9			Giuseppetti Raffaele	19	M		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		father Giuseppe Penne
10			Quaranta Luigi	42	M		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy		father Filippo Penne
11			Cruciani Carlo	43	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Collicorona	wife Gelomina Collicorona
12			Carrelli Roberto	42	M		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		wife Angela Collicorona
13			Evangelista Gabriel	21	M				Italy	Italian	Italy		father Raffaele Penne
14			Chiccaroli Domenico	36	M		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Collicorona	wife Rosaria Collicorona
15			Carrelli Carmine	38	M		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castiglione	mother Maria Castiglione
16			Musco Marino	44	M		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Barisiano	wife Maria Barisiano
17			Adriano Filippo	43	M		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Collicorona	wife Maria Collicorona
18			Donella Floriana	48	F		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Barisiano	wife Corrala Barisiano
19			Colicchia Achille	39	M		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		wife Maria Barisiano
20			De Luca Pasquale	43	M				Italy	Italian	Italy		wife Paola Barisiano
21			Quaranta Emio	39	M		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Paluina	wife Ceodora Paluina
22			Dei Maurizio	40	M		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		wife Rosa Paluina
23			Giannangelini Verdun	48	M		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Barisiano	wife Paluina Barisiano
24			Di Paolo Raffaele	19	M		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		grandmother Maria Antonia Barisiano
25			Zeola Pasquale	43	M		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carolei	wife Rosalia Carolei
26			Crane Pasquale	42	M		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Minatella	wife Maria Minatella
27			Guarino Raffaele	38	M		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy		wife Pasquale Minatella
28			Depla Leonardo	36	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Collicorona	wife Maria Collicorona
29			De Santis Giovanni	30	M		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chie	wife Gelomina Chie
30			Cristofoli Antonio	38	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Fuciano	wife Rosa Fuciano

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

58

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1916

191

0

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by reason of any sickness, or on account of being in need of medical treatment.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.									Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
2	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
3	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
4	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
5	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
6	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
7	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
8	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
9	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
10	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
11	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
12	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
13	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
14	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
15	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
16	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
17	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
18	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
19	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
20	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
21	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
22	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
23	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
24	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
25	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
26	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
27	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
28	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
29	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols
30	Pa	Phila															Italy Carols

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Mario Bottone master of the AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 120 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 day of 1916, 19
at NEW-YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

COMMANDING Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOTT. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 121 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1916,
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **AMERICA**

sailing from **Naples**

5 APR 1912, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																							
		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		† Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
No. on List.	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Children to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	32	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)			Country.	City or Town.		
1										Cassurecio	Pasquale	45	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Minorelli	Wife Carmela	Minorelli	NON IMM
2										Carbone	Nicola	20	M	P	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Vito	Father Nicola	Vito	
3										Chion	Giuseppe	26	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Lucia	Castelluccio	
4										Petrone	Antonio	26	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Angela	Castelluccio	
5										Polunio	Ferdinando	32	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Raffaele	Castelluccio	
6	ADMITTED									Berardi	Ottavio	19	M	P	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Father Antonio	Castelluccio	
7										Lalli	Alberto Mario	20	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Father Domenico	Castelluccio	
8										Genova	Giovanni Leonardo	31	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Maria	Castelluccio	
9										Maurini	Giuseppe	48	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Emma	Castelluccio	
10										Cianfranza	Emilio	36	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Maria	Castelluccio	
11										Boccardo	Giuseppe	22	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Angela	Castelluccio	
12										Steca	Giuseppe	44	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Maria	Castelluccio	
13										Quiri	Raffaele	45	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Angela	Castelluccio	
14										Steca	Alfonso	29	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Maria	Castelluccio	
15										Mastrogiacomo	Antonio	48	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Lucia	Castelluccio	
16										Bernardis	Antonio	46	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Maria	Castelluccio	
17										Pasquarrelli	Angelo	38	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Maria	Castelluccio	
18										Mastrogiacomo	Giuseppe	51	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Anna	Castelluccio	
19										Cianfranza	Leopoldo	35	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Giulia	Castelluccio	
20										Patriarca	Antonio	26	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Anna	Castelluccio	
21										Patriarca	Domenico	24	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Anna	Castelluccio	
22										Maurini	Marianna	35	F	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Father Maurini	Castelluccio	
23										daughter Lomina	Fiorina	3	F	P	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Father Maurini	Castelluccio	
24										Patriarca	Domenico	27	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Lucia	Castelluccio	
25										Patriarca	Domenico	26	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Father Antonio	Castelluccio	
26										Patriarca	Domenico Antonio	30	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Cristina	Castelluccio	
27										Patriarca	Giuseppe	32	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Antonio	Castelluccio	
28										Patriarca	Giovanni	35	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Antonio	Castelluccio	
29										Patriarca	Giovanni	34	M	M	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Antonietta	Castelluccio	
30										Cianfranza	Marianna	3	F	P	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Antonio	Castelluccio	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **121**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

1916

191

60

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any society, or of any order, or of any association, or of any club, or of any other organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.														
1	MASS.	Boston	Y	self	25	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
2	"	"	Y	self	25	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
3	MASS.	Springfield	Y	self	25	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
4	PA	Bellefonte	Y	self	25	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
5	NY	New York	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
6	"	"	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
7	"	"	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
8	"	"	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
9	PA	Scranton	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
10	PA	Phila	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
11	PA	Frankford	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
12	PA	Albion	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
13	PA	Frankford	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
14	"	"	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
15	COM	Waterbury	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
16	PA	Scranton	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
17	MASS	Springfield	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
18	COM	Waterbury	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
19	PA	Phila	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
20	PA	Phila	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
21	PA	Phila	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
22	PA	Bellefonte	Y	self	25	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
23	"	"	Y	self	25	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
24	PA	Phila	Y	self	25	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
25	NY	New York	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
26	PA	Phila	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
27	PA	Phila	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
28	"	"	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
29	"	"	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														
30	PA	Phila	Y	self	20	no	no	brother, to Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verona														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Marino Pottone master of the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 121 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 1916, 1916,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 122 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this April 1 day of 1915, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

1922

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from

Naples

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.							
1					Leone	Corrune	41	m	No penulab	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Ersolina	Penne					
2					habuicista	Luicinto	43	m	No		Italy	Italian South	Italy		wife Luovanna	Penne					
3					Leuri	Raffaele	38	m	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Novellita	son Leuri	Pasquale					
4					wife De Simone	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy		Novellita						
5					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
6					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
7					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
8					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
9					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
10					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
11					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
12					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
13					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
14					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
15					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
16					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
17					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
18					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
19					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
20					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
21					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
22					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
23					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
24					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
25					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
26					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
27					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
28					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
29					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					
30					Carla	Maria	33	f	No	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Penne	wife Maria	Penne					

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 122

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

62

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 26, 1906.									
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?														
1	NJ Newark	self	50	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
2	"	"	50	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
3	Pa Phila	"	30	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
4	"	"	1	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
5	Pa Philadelphia	"	15	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
6	"	"	25	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
7	NJ New York	"	25	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
8	Pa Philadelphia	"	60	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
9	Pa Philadelphia	"	25	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
10	"	"	50	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
11	Pa Philadelphia	"	25	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
12	Pa Philadelphia	"	25	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
13	Pa Philadelphia	"	15	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
14	"	"	1	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
15	"	"	60	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
16	"	"	100	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
17	Pa Philadelphia	"	50	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
18	NJ New York	"	50	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
19	Pa Philadelphia	"	32	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
20	NJ New York	"	20	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
21	Pa Philadelphia	"	20	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
22	NJ NYC	"	20	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
23	"	"	20	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
24	"	"	20	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
25	"	"	20	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
26	NJ New York	"	20	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
27	Pa Philadelphia	"	20	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
28	NJ New York	"	20	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
29	"	"	20	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				
30	"	"	20	no	brother in law Giovanni Paiti	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Perme				

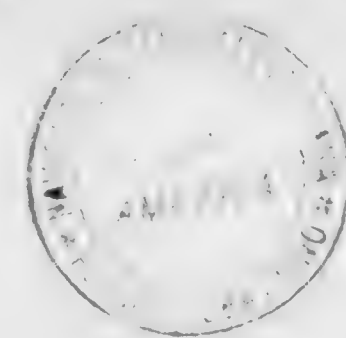
Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

Mario Bottoni master of the *AMERICA*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *122* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *APR 19 1916*, 19*16*.

at *San Francisco*
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOTT GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 123 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



11-211

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from *Naples*

5 APR 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Roberto	34	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Prato	
2								Don Pasquale	14	M	None			Italy	Italian	Italy		
3								daughter	9	F		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy		
4								Don Antonio	8	M				Italy	Italian	Italy		
5								daughter	7	F				Italy	Italian	Italy		
6								daughter	6	F				Italy	Italian	Italy		
7								daughter	3	F				Italy	Italian	Italy		
8								Don Rosa	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy		
9								Ammoli	52	M	Farmer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Citta. Angelo	Wife Emma Citta. Angelo
10								Donna	34	F		Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		Wife Pasquale Citta. Angelo
11								Pantucci	49	M		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Civitella	Wife Maria Civitella
12								Don	43	M	Farmer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Loreto	Wife Giovanni Loreto
13								Pelle Mariche	43	M		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ferre	Wife Maria Ferre
14								Don	36	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Civitella	Wife Maria Civitella
15								Mischitto	28	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy		Wife Maria
16								Macrius	36	M		Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montebello	Wife Maria Montebello
17								Evangelista	41	M		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ferre	Wife Maria Ferre
18	DEPORTED							Marini	50	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		Wife Rosa
19								Don	34	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Civitella	Wife Maria Civitella
20								Speriale	33	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Citta. Angelo	Wife Maria Citta. Angelo
21								Speriale	48	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		Wife Maria
22								Laparo	20	M				Italy	Italian	Italy		Wife Maria
23								Cherubino	28	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Albavilla	Wife Maria Albavilla
24								Modugno	30	M	Farmer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cravina	Wife Maria Cravina
25								Wife	28	F	Housewife			Italy	Italian	Italy		Wife
26								Don	7	M	None	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy		Wife
27								Don	6	M				Italy	Italian	Italy		Wife
28								daughter	2	F				Italy	Italian	Italy		Wife
29								Marino	40	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montebello	Wife Maria Montebello
30								Marino	40	M		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy		Wife Maria

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

64

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

0-8196-1010-7

191

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25				26		27		28		29	
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																					
1	NY	Long Island	self	40	no	no	no	husband					5 5	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	Pisot																	
2	"	"	mother	1	"	"	"	father					5 2	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	"																	
3	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father					5 2	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	"																	
4	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	Patrono Lino				5 2	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	"																	
5	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	1547 St				5 2	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	"																	
6	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	Long Island				5 2	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	"																	
7	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	"				5 2	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	"																	
8	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	"				5 2	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	"																	
9	NY	Rochester	self	50	yes	12/11	NY	brother in law Antonio Perini	410 West St. Rochester NY				5 8	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	St. Angelo																	
10	Pa	Easton	"	70	18/11	NY	brother Antonio	1057 Jefferson St. Easton Pa					5 6	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	"																	
11	NY	Woodhull	"	50	12/14	NY	cousin	1123 Fern St. Woodhull NY					5 1	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	Civilta																	
12	NY	New York	"	50	07/09	NY	cousin	Marino Lombardi	491 Herk St. New York				5 6	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	Perme																	
13	NY	Newark	"	50	08/11	NY	brother in law	Domino Ferrara	177 Broadway St. Newark NJ				5 2	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	Leviandoli																	
14	NY	New York	"	50	03/08	NY	brother in law	Domino Ferrara	177 Broadway St. New York				5 3	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	Perme																	
15	"	"	"	25	1/11	no	no	brother in law	Domino Ferrara				5 2	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	Civilta																	
16	"	"	"	50	07/11	NY	brother in law	Domino Ferrara	177 Broadway St. New York				5 2	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	Marshall																	
17	NY	Newark	"	50	09/12	NY	brother in law	Domino Ferrara	177 Broadway St. Newark NJ				5 5	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	Perme																	
18	NY	New York	"	50	12/15	NY	brother in law	Domino Ferrara	177 Broadway St. New York				5 6	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	"																	
19	NY	Bridgeport	"	25	no	no	no	brother in law	Domino Ferrara				5 2	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	Perme																	
20	Pa	Connellsville	"	40	yes	11/15	NY	brother in law	Domino Ferrara				5 3	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	Perme																	
21	"	"	"	80	no	no	no	brother in law	Domino Ferrara				5 5	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	Perme																	
22	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	brother in law	Domino Ferrara				5 5	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	Perme																	
23	Pa	Pittsburg	"	95	"	"	"	brother in law	Domino Ferrara				5 3	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	Perme																	
24	Conn	Stamford	"	100	"	"	"	brother in law	Domino Ferrara				5 9	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	Perme																	
25	"	"	husband	1	"	"	"	brother in law	Domino Ferrara				5 2	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	Perme																	
26	"	"	father	1	"	"	"	brother in law	Domino Ferrara				5 2	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	Perme																	
27	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	brother in law	Domino Ferrara				5 2	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	Perme																	
28	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	brother in law	Domino Ferrara				5 2	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	Perme																	
29	Ill	Chicago	self	50	yes	00/11	Ill	cousin	Carlo Luigi				5 3	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	Perme																	
30	"	"	"	50	00/10	Ill	brother in law	Carlo Luigi					5 3	regular	bro	n	brown	none	Italy	Perme																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Mario Botto, master, of the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 123 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 day of 1916, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

65

I, Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 124 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of APRIL, 19
at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *AMERICA*

sailing from *Naples*

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.									
1											Tomarola Raffaele	42	M	carpenter	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Concetta
2											Brandolini Raffaele	42	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Anna
3											Varrara Sergio	37	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Antonia
4											Nigro Maria	14	F	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	mother Rosina
5											Rovere Ignazio	40	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Rosaria
6											Morelli Antonio	37	M		yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife St. Giuseppe
7											Legamiglia Donato	49	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giovanni
8											Pernicelli Nicodemo	36	M		yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
9											wife Anna	27	F	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	mother Maria
10											daughter Giovanni	4	F	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	St. Anna Elisabetta
11											son Francesco	11	M		yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ciro
12											Ignazio Giuseppe	37	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
13											Cavallaro Cataldo	47	M		yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
14											Cialini Raffaele	42	M		yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
15											Niscione Antonio	48	M		yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
16											Tarraro Vincenzo	47	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
17											Guco Salvatore	40	M		yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
18											Di Placido Giovanni	47	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Concetta
19											Scaricamara Angelantonio	37	M		yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
20											Capobianco Caterina	17	F	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	father Giuseppe
21											Ricciardi Rachela	19	F		yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	father Giuseppe
22											Porecino Rosa	18	F		yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	father Antonio
23											Scirella Angelamaria	36	F		yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	son Pasquale
24											Paquotta Antonio	40	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	father Pasquale
25											Nella Michela	19	F	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	mother Rosa
26											D'Amunzio Michele	36	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
27											daughter Maria Antonia	20	F	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	father Pasquale
28											Porecino Pasquale	37	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	father Pasquale
29											Paquotta Luigi	22	M		yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Rosa
30											Paqueto Donato	41	M		yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Rosa

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *18*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

66

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

APR 19 1916

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	St. Peter's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
2	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
3	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
4	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
5	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
6	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
7	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
8	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
9	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
10	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
11	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
12	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
13	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
14	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
15	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
16	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
17	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
18	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
19	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
20	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
21	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
22	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
23	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
24	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
25	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
26	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
27	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
28	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
29	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome
30	St. Paul's Bay	self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	regular brown	none	none	Italy Rome

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

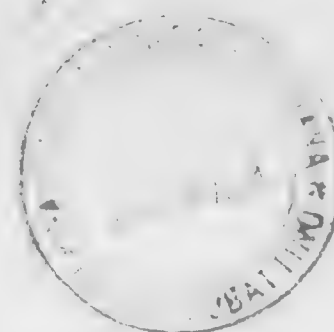
I, Mario Bottone master, of the AMERICA, from Venezia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 124 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 1908, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. GINERPE T. AMMA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 125 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 1 day of 1913, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from Naples

5 MAY 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Ricciardi Pasquale	46		M	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Monte Carlo	father and wife of Pasquale
2			Sirano Angelo	18		M				Italy	Italian	Italy		wife of Pasquale
3			Pelosi Giovanni	29		M				Italy	Italian	Italy		wife of Pasquale
4			Pelosi Nicola	42		M			yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		wife of Pasquale
5			Sanmarino Matteo	32		M			no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arzano	wife of Pasquale
6			Albanese Angelo	36		M				Italy	Italian	Italy		wife of Pasquale
7			Mosco Ant. Fortunato	22		M		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Monte Carlo	father and wife of Pasquale
8			Filippelli Pasquale	30		M			no	Italy	Italian	Italy		wife of Pasquale
9			Aguiar Domenico	30		M			yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		father and wife of Pasquale
10			De Paola M. Asunta	18		F			no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arzano	father and wife of Pasquale
11			De Pietro Giovanni	20		M			yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		wife of Pasquale
12			Adamo Domenico	41		M			no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arzano	wife of Pasquale
13			Prebenza Antonio	42		M				Italy	Italian	Italy		wife of Pasquale
14			La Mura Michele	37		M				Italy	Italian	Italy		wife of Pasquale
15			Soldano Rosaria	20		F			no	Italy	Italian	Italy		wife of Pasquale
16			Lapattella Rosa	24		F			yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cagliari	father and wife of Pasquale
17			daughter Maria Maria	3		F			no	Italy	Italian	Italy		wife of Pasquale
18			Ruffolo Luigi	45		M			no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Monte Carlo	wife of Pasquale
19			Adamo Domenico	36		M				Italy	Italian	Italy		wife of Pasquale
20			Minicci Antonio	25		M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Arzano	wife of Pasquale
21			Roda Luigi Fortunato	42		M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Monte Carlo	wife of Pasquale
22			Castro Raffaele	32		M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Arzano	wife of Pasquale
23			Roda Commaso	25		M			no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ciriolo	wife of Pasquale
24			Roda Erminia	20		F			no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ciriolo	father and wife of Pasquale
25			Scione Maria	26		F			yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		father and wife of Pasquale
26			son Longhiano Giuseppe	1		M			no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ciriolo	wife of Pasquale
27			Marra Michelangelo	27		M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Ciriolo	wife of Pasquale
28			Lorenzano Petrusa	19		F			no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ciriolo	wife of Pasquale
29			Puccio Giovanna	20		F				Italy	Italian	Italy	Ciriolo	wife of Pasquale
30			Caputo Giuseppe	48		M			yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arzano	wife of Pasquale

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 35

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from Naples

5 1915

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of— Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Other than U. S. Citizen		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Ricciard Pasquale	46		M	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montesilde	father, Maria Ricciard
2			Sirano Angelo	40		M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	wife, Maria Ricciard
3			Pelosi Giovanni	29		M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	wife, Maria Ricciard
4			Pelosi Nicola	42		M	"	"	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	wife, Maria Ricciard
5			Tammaro Matteo	32		M	"	"	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ariano	wife, Maria Ricciard
6			Albanese Angelo	36		M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	wife, Maria Ricciard
7			Mosco Ant. Fortunato	22		M	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montesilde	father, Maria Ricciard
8			Tilippelli Pasquale	30		M	"	"	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	wife, Maria Ricciard
9			Aguiro Domenico	20		M	"	"	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	father, Maria Ricciard
10	ADMITTED		De Paola M. Asunta	18		F	"	"	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carignano	father, Maria Ricciard
11			De Pietro Giovanni	20		M	"	"	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	father, Maria Ricciard
12			Andate Domenico	46		M	"	"	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ariano	wife, Maria Ricciard
13			Prebenna Antonio	42		M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	wife, Maria Ricciard
14			La Mura Michele	37		M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	wife, Maria Ricciard
15			Soldano Rosaria	20		F	"	"	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	mother, Maria Ricciard
16			Sapatilla Rosa	24		F	"	"	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cagliari	mother, Maria Ricciard
17			daughter Maria Maria	3		F	"	"	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	father, Maria Ricciard
18	ADMITTED		Ruffolo Luigi	45		M	"	"	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montesilde	wife, Maria Ricciard
19			De Domenico	36		M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	wife, Maria Ricciard
20			Minicco Antonio	25		M	"	"	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pomona	wife, Maria Ricciard
21			Rida Luigi Fortunato	42		M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montesilde	wife, Maria Ricciard
22			Castano Raffaele	22		M	"	"	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montesilde	wife, Maria Ricciard
23			Renda Commaso	25		M	"	"	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ciriolo	wife, Maria Ricciard
24			Renda Erminia	20		F	"	"	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	father, Maria Ricciard
25			Scove Maria	26		F	"	"	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	father, Maria Ricciard
26			son Longhain Giuseppe	1		M	"	"	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ciriolo	wife, Maria Ricciard
27			Maria Michelangelo	27		F	"	"	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ciriolo	wife, Maria Ricciard
28			Lorenzano Petrusa	19		F	"	"	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ciriolo	mother, Maria Ricciard
29			Puccio Giovanna	20		F	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ciriolo	mother, Maria Ricciard
30			Caputo Giuseppe	48		M	"	"	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montesilde	wife, Maria Ricciard

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

68

14-213

Aug 19 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Mario Bottone master, of the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 13 day of 1916, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOFF JULIUS THAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 126 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1918, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanoso.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from

Naples

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Addetti Pasquale	42	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Teresa
2			Parisi Antonio	28	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Maria
3			Morrelli Francesco	29	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa
4			Saracino Luigi	29	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Elisabetta
5			Mottari Francesco	24	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Maria
6			Martella Domenico	38	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Antonia
7			Lochini Donato	20	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Leonida
8	DEPORTED		Petrini Vincenzo	30	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa
9			Pizza Nicorona	21	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa
10	ADMITTED		Porcaccio Nicola	48	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Maria
11	ADMITTED		Paolucci Rosa	48	F	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Maria
12			Paolucci Antonia	29	F	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Maria
13			Loi Giovanni	44	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa
14			Pisella Luigi	42	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa
15			Paolucci Salvatore	25	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa
16			Paolucci Giuseppe	42	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa
17			Volpe Eusebio	41	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa
18			Loi Domenico	38	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa
19	DEPORTED		Romhardi Leonardo	30	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa
20			Morrelli Michel	40	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa
21			Allobello Michele	38	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa
22			Corpenti Valentino	40	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa
23			Paolucci Vincenzo	38	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa
24	DEPORTED		Paolucci Rosa	25	F	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa
25	DEPORTED		Paolucci Rosalinda	25	F	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa
26			Paolucci Rosa	25	F	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa
27			Paolucci Rosa	25	F	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa
28			Paolucci Rosa	25	F	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa
29			Paolucci Rosa	25	F	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa
30			Paolucci Rosa	25	F	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	wife Rosa

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

List **126**

70

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.							
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.							
	State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.			Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.						
1	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
2	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
3	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
4	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
5	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
6	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
7	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
8	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
9	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
10	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
11	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
12	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
13	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
14	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
15	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
16	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
17	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
18	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
19	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
20	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
21	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
22	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
23	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
24	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
25	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
26	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
27	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
28	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
29	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						
30	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	51	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pa. Phila						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Mano Botto master of the AMERICA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 126 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1916, 1916,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 122 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Suborn to before me this 13 day of April, 1913,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **AMERICA**

sailing from

Naples

5 APR 1918

, 191

No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to--		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
																				</	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **127**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

72

191

191																		
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of ticket, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Politician.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.										Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	Mon	Wahington	self	80	1914	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Spesburg	
2	NY	New York	"	50	07/24	Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
3	Pa	Penn	"	50	40	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
4	NY	Wardhaven	"	20	42	08/14	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara
5	Pa	Phila	"	50	11/13	Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
6	NY	Pochips	"	20	11/15	Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
7	"	"	husband	1	40	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
8	"	"	father	1	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
9	"	"	"	1	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
10	"	"	"	1	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
11	Ohio	Cleveland	self	25	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
12	NY	New York	"	40	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
13	"	"	"	50	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
14	"	"	"	50	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
15	NY	Pochips	"	40	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
16	NY	Pochips	"	30	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
17	Pa	Penn	"	25	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
18	NY	Rome	"	50	12/14	NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
19	Pa	Penn	"	25	12/14	NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
20	NY	New York	"	50	12/15	NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
21	NY	Rome	"	50	12/15	NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
22	NY	New York	"	50	12/15	NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
23	"	"	father	1	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
24	"	"	"	1	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
25	Mon	Boston	self	80	12/15	NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
26	"	"	"	60	12/15	NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
27	"	"	"	50	12/15	NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
28	NY	Brooklyn	"	20	12/13	NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
29	NY	Chicago	"	40	12/13	NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	
30	Mon	Wardhaven	"	50	12/11	NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	none	Italy	Pescara	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Mano Botto master of the **AMERICA**, from *Capri*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *127* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *April*, 19*16*.

at *NEW YORK*

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 138 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APRIL, 1916,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiäk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

73

74

128

1905.

Town.

128

128

128

128

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **AMERICA**

sailing from **Naples**

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Cesario	46	11	M	Farmer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
2			Cesario	26	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
3			Cesario	44	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
4			Cesario	25	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
5			Cesario	24	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
6			Cesario	23	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
7			Rosario	42	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
8			Rosario	39	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
9			Rosario	34	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
10			Rosario	32	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
11			Rosario	26	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
12			Rosario	21	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
13			Rosario	19	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
14			Rosario	19	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
15			Rosario	18	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
16			Rosario	17	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
17			Rosario	16	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
18			Rosario	15	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
19			Rosario	14	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
20			Rosario	13	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
21			Rosario	12	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
22			Rosario	11	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
23			Rosario	10	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
24			Rosario	9	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
25			Rosario	8	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
26			Rosario	7	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
27			Rosario	6	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
28			Rosario	5	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
29			Rosario	4	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea
30			Rosario	3	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pauarea	wife Rosalia Pauarea

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 128

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

74

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1916

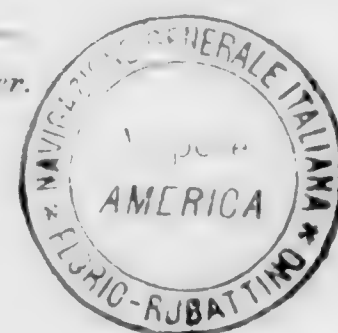
191

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country.	City or Town.			
1	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Parma			
2	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
3	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
4	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
5	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
6	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
7	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
8	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
9	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
10	Brooklyn	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
11	New York	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
12	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
13	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
14	Brooklyn	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
15	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
16	New York	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	59	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
17	Brooklyn	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
18	Brooklyn	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
19	New York	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
20	New York	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
21	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
22	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
23	Paradise	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
24	Paradise	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
25	Carrington	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
26	New York	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
27	Carrington	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
28	New York	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
29	Carrington	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			
30	New York	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Maro Botto master of the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 428 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1915,
at NEW-YORK,
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 129 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1916,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from Naples

5 APR 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED			Belloni Giovanni	52	M	lab	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
2			Cappello Giordana	26	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
3			Cannella	22	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
4			Pomunio	22	M	carpenter	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
5			Coman	46	M	tailor	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
ADMITTED			Cesaro	30	M	lab	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
ADMITTED			Fusari	18	M	lab	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
ADMITTED			Francisco	15	M	lab	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
ADMITTED			Raniolo	50	M	lab	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
10			Bella	23	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
11			Carmona	25	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
12			Carmona	25	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
13			Carmona	25	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
14			Carmona	25	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
15			Carmona	25	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
16			Carmona	25	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
17			Carmona	25	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
18			Carmona	25	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
19			Carmona	25	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
20			Carmona	25	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
21			Carmona	25	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
22			Carmona	25	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
23			Carmona	25	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
24			Carmona	25	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
25			Carmona	25	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
26			Carmona	25	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
27			Carmona	25	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
28			Carmona	25	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
29			Carmona	25	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato
30			Carmona	25	F	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Prato	Wife Elena Prato

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **129**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

76

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent destination.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passenger paid for his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by the company, or by the government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.						
1	North Birmingham	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
2	Chicago	husband	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
3	Chicago	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
4	Chicago	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
5	Chicago	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
6	Chicago	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
7	Chicago	self	80	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
8	Chicago	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
9	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
10	Chicago	husband	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
11	Chicago	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
12	Chicago	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
13	Chicago	self	80	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
14	Chicago	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
15	Chicago	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
16	Chicago	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
17	Chicago	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
18	Chicago	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
19	Chicago	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
20	Chicago	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
21	Chicago	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
22	Chicago	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
23	Chicago	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
24	Chicago	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
25	Chicago	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
26	Chicago	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
27	Chicago	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
28	Chicago	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
29	Chicago	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo
30	Chicago	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Palermo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mano Botton master the AMERICA, from at New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 129 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1916.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

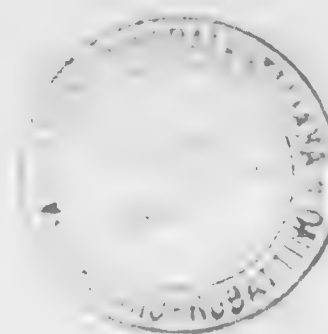
14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 130 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of APRIL, 1916,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

130

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **TRICA**

sailing from **Naples**

5 APR 1911, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)												14-218									
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	1 Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
REMARKS BY																					
T. S. Children.																					
Diplomat.																					
Tourist.																					
Canada.																					
Cuba.																					
Mexico.																					
Special Inquiry.																					
In Transit.																					
Unemployed.																					
1			Rovida	Mario	48	M	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Catharale	wife Patina Catharale							
2			Rao	Carmela	32	F	housewife	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy	Aviano	father Carmelo							
3			son Lombardo	Antonio	7	M	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
4			daughter	Maria	3	F	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
5			Paula	Francisco	44	M	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy	Monteaguarda	wife Luisa							
6			daughter	Eufrasia	18	F	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
7			Erudido	Vincenzo	49	M	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	San Angelo	wife Vincenza							
8			Seguro	Masilio	22	M	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
9			Carsetta	Vincenzo	31	M	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
10			Ricciardi	Michela	41	F	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
11			Ermano	Mario	36	M	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
12			Scuffi	Antonio	48	M	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
13			Orifici	Francisco	31	M	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
14			Princio	Rosario	38	M	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
15			Merlo	Rosa	41	F	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
16			daughter of Mario	Antonina	14	F	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
17			son	Luigi	4	M	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
18			Trinascia	Filippo	45	M	farmer	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy	Monteaguarda	wife Rosa							
19			Curri	Sebastiana	38	F	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
20			daughter of Maltese	Lucia	15	F	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
21			"	Maria	12	F	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
22			son	Luigi	7	M	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
23			daughter	Concetta	6	F	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
24			Salerno	Paulo	41	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milano	wife Agrippino							
25			of Aviri	Angela	40	F	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
26			daughter	Maria	18	F	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
27			son	Agrippino	12	M	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
28				Agrippino	4	M	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									
29			Beltrone	Ernesto	49	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy									
30			wife	Francisca	34	F	u	u	u	Italy	Italian	Italy									

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

List **130**

78

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.											Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Albany	Self	20	Yes	Albany	brother	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cosentino		
2	Detroit	"	25	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	Merano		
3	"	"	1	"	"	father	no	no	good	no	-	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
4	"	"	1	"	"	father	no	no	good	no	-	reg	brown	brown	none	Italy	"		
5	Reading	"	60	Yes	Reading	brother	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	Montebelluna		
6	"	"	1	no	no	uncle	no	no	good	no	5	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
7	Ohio	"	100	Yes	Ohio	brother	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
8	Ohio	"	30	no	no	brother	no	no	good	no	5	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
9	W. Newwood	"	30	Yes	Ohio	brother	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
10	"	"	30	Yes	Ohio	brother	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
11	Or. Midland	"	30	Yes	Or. Midland	brother	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
12	W. Newwood	"	30	Yes	Or. Midland	brother	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
13	W. Elkins	"	30	Yes	W. Elkins	brother	no	no	good	no	5 1	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
14	Pa. Phila	"	30	Yes	Pa. Phila	brother	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
15	W. Buffalo	"	100	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no	5	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
16	"	"	1	"	"	father	no	no	good	no	5	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
17	"	"	1	"	"	father	no	no	good	no	-	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
18	Reading	"	28	Yes	Reading	brother	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
19	W. Utica	"	28	Yes	W. Utica	brother	no	no	good	no	5 1	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
20	"	"	1	no	no	uncle	no	no	good	no	5	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
21	"	"	1	"	"	uncle	no	no	good	no	-	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
22	"	"	1	"	"	uncle	no	no	good	no	-	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
23	"	"	1	"	"	uncle	no	no	good	no	-	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
24	Mass Boston	"	40	Yes	Mass Boston	brother	no	no	good	no	5	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
25	"	"	80	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
26	"	"	1	"	"	father	no	no	good	no	5	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
27	"	"	1	"	"	father	no	no	good	no	-	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
28	"	"	1	"	"	father	no	no	good	no	-	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
29	W. Utica	"	100	Yes	W. Utica	brother	no	no	good	no	5 8	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		
30	"	"	1	no	no	uncle	no	no	good	no	5	regular	bro	n	none	Italy	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Mano Bottoy master of the **AMERICA**, from *Caples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *130* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19.

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Point of destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4-1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this April 11 day of 1918, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from *Naples*

5 APR 1910

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to--		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		U. S. Citizens. Diplomat. Tourist. Student. Other.					Second Income. In Transit. Other.					Family Name.					Given Name.					42		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Occupation.		Read. Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			</

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by a corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year of previous years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Wix Milwaukee	Yes	Self	25	No	No	Brother Giuseppe Wix Milwaukee Wis	no	no	good	no	53	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Meht
2	Chi Youngstown	"	"	25	Yes	Ohio	Brother Carlo Youngstown Ohio	no	no	good	no	57	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Piasco
3	NY Brooklyn	"	"	25	No	NY	Brother Joseph Brooklyn NY	no	no	good	no	51	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
4	NY Rochester	"	"	25	No	no	Brother Bruno Rochester NY	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Corio
5	NY Bayonne	"	"	30	Yes	NY	Brother Joseph Bayonne NY	no	no	good	no	55	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
6	NY Newark	"	"	30	Yes	NY	Brother Joseph Newark NY	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
7	NY New York	"	"	30	Yes	NY	Brother Joseph New York NY	no	no	good	no	53	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
8	NY New York	"	"	30	Yes	NY	Brother Joseph New York NY	no	no	good	no	59	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
9	NY New York	"	"	30	Yes	NY	Brother Joseph New York NY	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
10	NY Springfield	"	"	30	Yes	NY	Brother Joseph Springfield NY	no	no	good	no	52	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
11	NY Albany	"	"	30	Yes	NY	Brother Joseph Albany NY	no	no	good	no	57	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
12	NY New York	"	"	30	Yes	NY	Brother Joseph New York NY	no	no	good	no	52	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
13	Pa Childs	no	"	31	50	1914 Pa	Brother Michael Childs Pa	no	no	good	no	52	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
14	Mass Springfield	"	"	30	Yes	Mass	Brother Joseph Springfield Mass	no	no	good	no	53	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
15	NY Bayonne	"	"	30	Yes	NY	Brother Joseph Bayonne NY	no	no	good	no	57	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
16	Pa Canerice	no	"	30	Yes	Pa	Brother Joseph Canerice Pa	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
17	Chi Racine	"	"	30	Yes	Chi	Brother Joseph Racine Chi	no	no	good	no	58	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
18	Pa Beaverfalls	"	"	25	no	no	Brother Joseph Beaverfalls Pa	no	no	good	no	51	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
19	NY Jersey	"	"	30	Yes	NY	Brother Joseph Jersey NY	no	no	good	no	51	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
20	Chi Racine	"	"	30	Yes	Chi	Brother Joseph Racine Chi	no	no	good	no	52	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
21	Chi Racine	"	"	30	Yes	Chi	Brother Joseph Racine Chi	no	no	good	no	58	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
22	Chi Racine	"	"	30	Yes	Chi	Brother Joseph Racine Chi	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
23	Chi Racine	"	"	30	Yes	Chi	Brother Joseph Racine Chi	no	no	good	no	52	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
24	Chi Racine	"	"	30	Yes	Chi	Brother Joseph Racine Chi	no	no	good	no	51	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
25	Chi Racine	"	"	30	Yes	Chi	Brother Joseph Racine Chi	no	no	good	no	51	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
26	Chi Racine	"	"	30	Yes	Chi	Brother Joseph Racine Chi	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
27	Chi Racine	"	"	30	Yes	Chi	Brother Joseph Racine Chi	no	no	good	no	53	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
28	Chi Racine	"	"	30	Yes	Chi	Brother Joseph Racine Chi	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
29	NY Newark	"	"	30	Yes	NY	Brother Joseph Newark NY	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio
30	NY Newark	"	"	30	Yes	NY	Brother Joseph Newark NY	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown	brown	none	Italy Reggio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mano Bottone master of the AMERICA, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 131 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1916.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

COMMANDING Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Thitherwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 132 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Nov, 1916,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

sailing from

IQI

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

83

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

191

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					
12		13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.
1		Cam. Derber	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
2		Pa Pittsburg	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
3		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
4		Pa Pittsburg	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
5		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
6		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
7		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
8		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
9		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
10		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
11		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
12		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
13		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
14		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
15		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
16		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
17		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
18		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
19		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
20		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
21		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
22		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
23		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
24		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
25		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
26		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
27		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
28		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
29		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana
30		Pa Pittsburgh	Pa	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Amiana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Mano Bottone martia the **AMERICA**, from *Caples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *132* number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of *April*, 19*10*,

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CRAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

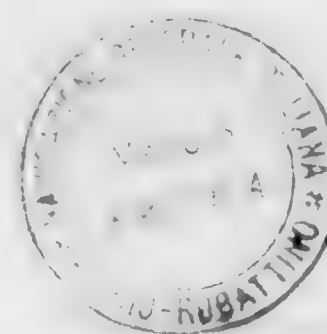
14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 133 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1918 day of 19, 19
 at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from *Naples*

191

1																					2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11			
No. on List.																					HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to--		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came			
U. S. Citizen.																					Diplomat.		Tourist.		Canada.		Other.		Special Privilege.		In Transit.		Country.		City or Town.							
Family Name.																					Given Name.		44		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.															
1																					Di Clemente		Domenico		31		M		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Maria Caporciaro	
2																					Rosi		Donato Antonio		54		M		farmer		yes		yes		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Rosa Caporciaro	
3																					Rosi		Domenico		42		M		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Rosa Caporciaro	
4																					Rosi		Carlo		44		M		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Anna Caporciaro	
5																					Castellani		Antonio		51		M		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
6																					Cocco		Luigi		56		M		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
7																					Caporciaro		Domenico		48		M		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
8																					Andreucci		Giovanni		46		M		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
9																					Amici		Luigi		24		M		farmer		yes		yes		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
10																					Rosa		Marco		51		M		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
11																					son		Raffaello		15		M		farmer		yes		yes		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
12																					De Vincenzi		Luigi		24		M		farmer		yes		yes		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
13																					Bernardi		Salvatore		30		M		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
14																					Vallone		Luigi		30		M		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
15																					Vallone		Antonio		47		M		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
16																					Andreucci		Arcangelo		31		M		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
17																					Quarta		Carlo		54		M		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
18																					Luceri		Felice		44		M		farmer		yes		yes		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
19																					Becci		St. Battista		48		M		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
20																					De Michele		Luigi		46		M		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
21																					Liberatore		Raffaello		47		M		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
22																					Vanni		Luigi		49		M		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
23																					Scarsella		Fiorina		44		F		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
24																					Daughter		Adèle		11		F		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
25																					Rosa		Felice		9		F		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
26																					Castell		Musa		64		F		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
27																					Castell		Domenico		66		M		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
28																					Marcano		Luigi		49		M		farmer		yes		yes		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	
29																					son		Giovanni		18		M		farmer		no		no		Italy		Italian South		Italy		wife Lucia Caporciaro	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 133

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

85

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.					28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Indicate full name of destination.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by a company, firm, or individual, or by a government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Politician.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.			
1	Pa Williamsburg	Self	50	no	uncle Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular brown	brown	none	July	Capaciano				
2	M Carthage	"	40	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
3	P Williamsburg	"	50	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
4	Pa Carthage	"	50	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
5	Ohio Welland	"	50	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
6	Ohio Youngstown	"	60	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
7	Pa Williamsburg	"	50	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
8	"	"	50	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
9	M Buffalo	"	60	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
10	Ohio Liverpool	"	60	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
11	"	"	100	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	4 11	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
12	"	"	40	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
13	Pa Welland	"	50	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
14	Ohio Welland	"	50	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
15	Ohio Welland	"	50	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
16	Pa Williamsburg	"	50	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
17	Ohio Welland	"	50	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
18	M Buffalo	"	50	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
19	Ohio Youngstown	"	50	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
20	Pa New Castle	"	50	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
21	M New York	"	50	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
22	M Buffalo	"	60	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
23	Pa Williamsburg	"	40	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
24	"	"	100	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
25	"	"	100	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
26	"	"	100	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
27	Pa Morgan	"	50	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
28	"	"	50	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
29	Pa Cloc	"	80	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				
30	"	"	100	no	brother Klocke Pennsylvania	no	no	good	no	5	regular brown	brown	none	July	Jaguano				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Mario Botto master of the **AMERICA**, from *Vigilante*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *133* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *APR 15 1916* day of *APRIL*, 19*16*,
at **NEW-YORK**
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 134 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

134

Sworn to before me this 10 day of APRIL, 1916
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from Naples

5 APR 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
1			Eusani	Rosalie	29	F	Housewife	Italy	Italian	Italy	Father Paolo
2			Cipriani	Loreto	40	M	Farmer	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Anna
3			Vanti	M ^a Rosaria	30	F	Housewife	Italy	Italian	Italy	Father Paolo
4			D'Andrea	Martina	29	F	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
5			Butti	Angela Maria	19	F	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Father Eusebio
6			Nardi	Roberto	24	M	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Rosa
7			D'Eusani	Martina	18	F	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Father Paolo
8			Coppola	Angela	29	F	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
9			daughter	Maria	3	F	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"
10			Cicchini	Ernesta	17	F	Housewife	Italy	Italian	Italy	Father Paolo
11			D'Leoni	Guerrino	21	M	Farmer	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Rosa
12			Liberatore	Enrico	32	M	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Father Paolo
13			D'Alonso	Carmin	27	M	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Rosa
14			D'Luca	Martina	24	F	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Father Paolo
15			Croiani	Giuseppe	46	M	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Rosa
16			son	Yano	15	M	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"
17			Delvaggi	Mario	45	M	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Rosa
18			Terzini	Carmin	51	M	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Rosa
19			Terzini	Anna Maria	45	F	Housewife	Italy	Italian	Italy	Father Paolo
20			daughter	Antonia	11	F	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"
21			Liberatore	Santo	53	M	Farmer	Italy	Italian	Italy	Father Paolo
22			son	Rocco	45	M	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"
23			daughter	Rosina	17	F	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"
24			"	Isolanda	14	F	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"
25			son	Antonio	9	M	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"
26			daughter	Lucrezia	6	F	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"
27			D'Alonso	Eduardo	24	M	Farmer	Italy	Italian	Italy	Father Paolo
28			Christo	Stefano	38	M	Farmer	Greece	Greek	Greece	Wife Maria
29			Petro	Colos	38	M	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Wife Maria
30			Cotwos	Giovanni	40	M	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Wife Maria

87

Arriving at Port of

No on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Place of Birth.		
State.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa. Monroeville	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
2	Pa. Monroeville	"	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
3	Pa. New Castle	"	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
4	Pa. Monroeville	"	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
5	Pa. New York	"	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
6	Pa. New York	"	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
7	Pa. New York	"	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
8	Pa. New York	"	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
9	Pa. New York	"	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
10	Pa. New York	"	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
11	Pa. New York	"	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
12	Pa. New York	"	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
13	Pa. New York	"	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
14	Pa. New York	"	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
15	Pa. New York	"	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
16	Pa. New York	"	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
17	Pa. New York	"	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
18	Pa. New York	"	45	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
19	Pa. New York	"	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
20	Pa. New York	"	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
21	Pa. New York	"	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
22	Pa. New York	"	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
23	Pa. New York	"	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
24	Pa. New York	"	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
25	Pa. New York	"	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
26	Pa. New York	"	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
27	Pa. New York	"	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
28	Pa. New York	"	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
29	Pa. New York	"	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	Italy	Prato
30	Pa. New York	"	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	Italy	Prato

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Mario Bottone master of the **AMERICA** from *134*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *134* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *April*, 1916, at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. Farmer means who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

2. Farm laborer means who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—Specify of race on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-ORIGIN.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Thitherwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

88

135

Mo
Wang

1844
 1845
 1846
 1847
 1848
 1849
 1850
 1851
 1852
 1853
 1854
 1855
 1856
 1857
 1858
 1859
 1860
 1861
 1862
 1863
 1864
 1865
 1866
 1867
 1868
 1869
 1870
 1871
 1872
 1873
 1874
 1875
 1876
 1877
 1878
 1879
 1880
 1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from Naples

, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Exemption.	Deposits.									
1			Gariotis Giovanni	36	M	farmer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	wife Giannetta
2			Vafente Angelauracio	41	M	do	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
3			Salvatore Gabriele	30	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
4			wife Mariella	30	F	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
5			daughter Anna	10	F	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
6			son	6	M	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
7			son	2	M	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
8			daughter Maria	20	F	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
9			daughter	20	F	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
10			son	18	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
11			son	13	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
12			son	9	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
13			son	4	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
14			daughter	1	F	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
15			daughter	1	F	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
16			daughter	1	F	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
17			daughter	1	F	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
18			daughter	1	F	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
19			daughter	1	F	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
20			daughter	1	F	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
21			daughter	1	F	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
22			daughter	1	F	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
23			daughter	1	F	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
24			daughter	1	F	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
25			daughter	1	F	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
26			daughter	1	F	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
27			daughter	1	F	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
28			daughter	1	F	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
29			daughter	1	F	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta
30			daughter	1	F	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giannetta

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 135

89

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

1916

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.					28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.											Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	Ohio	Cincinnati		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
2	Rhode Island	Providence		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
3	"	"		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
4	"	"		husband	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
5	"	"		father	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
6	"	"		"	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
7	"	"		"	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
8	"	"		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
9	"	"		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
10	Mass	South Dade		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
11	"	"		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
12	"	"		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
13	"	"		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
14	Rhode Island	Providence		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
15	"	"		brother	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
16	Mass	South Dade		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
17	Rhode Island	Providence		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
18	"	"		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
19	"	"		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
20	"	"		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
21	"	"		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
22	Mass	Lawrence		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
23	Ohio	Cleveland		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
24	N York	Rochester		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
25	Ohio	Wexford		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
26	"	"		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
27	Mass	Boston		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
28	N York	New York		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
29	Mass	Boston		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska
30	N York	New York		self	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	47	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Nebraska

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Mario Bottone master, of the **AMERICA**, from *Capri*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *73* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this *910* day of *11*, 19*10*,
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

AFRICAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AMERICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

90

I, DR. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 136 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this April 1 day of 1913, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from Naples

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizens.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	U. S. Citizens.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.									
1											Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 136

91

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Mario Botto master AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 136 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1916, 1916,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOTT GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 132 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1916, 19
at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnialk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from

5 APR 1910, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.
1			Esauvari Nicola	36	M	IN HOSPITAL		Greece	Greek	Greece
2			daughter Anastasia	25	F	IN HOSPITAL		Greece	Greek	Greece
3			Trene	22	F	IN HOSPITAL		Greece	Greek	Greece
4			Esucalochrista Efthrosia	22	F			Greece	Greek	Greece
5			sister Chrodora	18	F			Greece	Greek	Greece
6			Charalamous Anisandri	60	M	IN HOSPITAL		Greece	Greek	Greece
7			daughter Trene	28	F			Greece	Greek	Greece
8			Harjitha Maria	26	F			Greece	Greek	Greece
9			Maria	18	F			Greece	Greek	Greece
10			Anastasia	14	F			Greece	Greek	Greece
11			Evasthia	9	F			Greece	Greek	Greece
12			Nor	8	F			Greece	Greek	Greece
13			Naschlo	10	M			Greece	Greek	Greece
14			Kumbi Eleui	30	M			Greece	Greek	Greece
15			nephew Perina Dimichis	16	M			Greece	Greek	Greece
16			Marcu Eleui	28	M			Greece	Greek	Greece
17			Antamadu Stavrita	20	M			Greece	Greek	Greece
18			Locara Trene	16	F			Greece	Greek	Greece
19			Spanudreki Giorgio	30	M			Greece	Greek	Greece
20			Aglara Sofia	28	F			Greece	Greek	Greece
21			Vaghuu Giorgio	43	M			Greece	Greek	Greece
22			Michellis Panajotti	16	M			Greece	Greek	Greece
23			Kocor Argiro	42	M			Greece	Greek	Greece
24			daughter Eleui	20	F			Greece	Greek	Greece
25			Anastasia	18	F			Greece	Greek	Greece
26			Calixotis Vassilio	44	M			Greece	Greek	Greece
27			Macaghe Joannou	18	M			Greece	Greek	Greece
28			Mileavate Manotie	43	M			Greece	Greek	Greece
29			daughter Marianna	17	F			Greece	Greek	Greece

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

1911

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by wife, other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or association.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Cor Norwich	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Porta		
2	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Green	"		
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	5 1	regular	bro n	brown	none	Green	"		
4	Pa Reading	self	30	"	"	"	"	no	no	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Albany		
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	"		
6	May Boston	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	regular	bro n	brown	none	Green	"		
7	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	5 4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Green	"		
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	5 5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Green	"		
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	"		
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	"	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	"		
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	"	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	"		
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	"	regular	bro n	brown	none	Green	"		
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	"	regular	bro n	brown	none	Green	"		
14	Chs Cleveland	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	"		
15	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	4 10	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	"		
16	"	self	25	"	"	"	"	no	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	"		
17	W New York	self	40	"	"	"	"	no	no	5 5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Green	"		
18	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	no	no	5 4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Green	"		
19	W New York	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Albany		
20	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	no	no	5 6	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	"		
21	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	no	no	5 8	regular	bro n	brown	none	Green	Albany		
22	Cor Norwich	"	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	regular	bro n	brown	none	Green	"		
23	W New York	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Albany		
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	"		
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	"		
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	no	5 5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Green	Albany		
27	W Madison	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	no	5 4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Green	Albany		
28	W New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	5 6	regular	bro n	brown	none	Green	Albany		
29	W New York	"	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Green	Albany		
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Botting master of the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 137 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1916.

at NEW YORK

COMMANDING Officer.



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. GIUSEPPE FRANA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 138 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1916 day of 19, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

94
138

No
on
List
ADMIT
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *AMERICA*

sailing from *Naples*

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			<i>Liguna Evangelos</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Cosani</i>	<i>wife, Caterina Cosani</i>
2			<i>Sabanias Constantinos</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
3			<i>Cocalis Giorgis</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
4			<i>Dimitris Athanolo</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
5			<i>Demetrios Athanolo</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
6			<i>Christo Anastasias</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
7			<i>PATATOUCAS, DEMETRIOS</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
8			<i>Mikailidis Menas</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
9			<i>Nikolas Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
10			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
11			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
12			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
13			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
14			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
15			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
16			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
17			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
18			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
19			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
20			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
21			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
22			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
23			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
24			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
25			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
26			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
27			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
28			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
29			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>
30			<i>Marinella Giorgis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Choraghi</i>	<i>father, Janis</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 138

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

95

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						
1	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
2	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
3	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
4	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
5	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
6	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
7	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
8	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
9	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
10	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
11	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
12	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
13	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
14	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
15	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
16	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
17	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
18	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
19	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
20	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
21	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
22	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
23	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
24	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
25	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
26	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
27	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
28	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
29	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			
30	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	regular	brown	none	Italy	Chicago			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Mario Bottoni master of the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 138 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1916 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 139 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1916, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Meravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from

Naples

5 APR 1915

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Medical.	Special Inquiry.								Country.	City or Town.	
1								Natali	22	W	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Nusco	wife Rosa Nusco
2								Giulia	18	W	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
3								Sirilli	36	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
4								Belli	48	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
5								Orlando	38	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
6								Palumbo	42	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
7								Diomedea	43	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
8								Son Tese	9	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
9								Moceuri	48	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
10								Di Soria	32	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
11								Di Soria	32	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
12								Tagliarulo	11	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
13								Giannulli	20	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
14								Mattia	27	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
15								Di Soria	11	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
16								Di Soria	9	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
17								Daughter	2	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
18								Caccucciola	26	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
19								Daughter	2	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
20								Di Soria	47	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
21								Calella	25	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
22								Di Soria	22	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
23								Di Soria	42	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
24								Di Soria	48	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
25								Di Soria	33	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
26								Daughter	8	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
27								Di Soria	4	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
28								Di Soria	52	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
29								Di Soria	40	M	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera
30								Di Soria	39	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forosera	wife Rosa Forosera

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List 139

97

191

No. on List.		Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, or less, now?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
State.	City or Town.				If Yes—				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.
1	P. Lowell Mass.	self	By	12/1/11	Brookline Mass.	no	no	no	5 2	regular	brown	none	Italy
2	Conn. Middletown	"	"	30	" 1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
3	N. York	"	"	25	no	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
4	"	"	"	32	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
5	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
6	Conn. Middletown	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
7	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
8	"	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
9	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
10	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
11	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
12	Conn. Middletown	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
13	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
14	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
15	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
16	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
17	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
18	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
19	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
20	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
21	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
22	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
23	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
24	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
25	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
26	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
27	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
28	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
29	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy
30	N. York	"	"	25	1/11/11	brother-in-law Giovanni Cabelli	no	no	5 8	regular	brown	none	Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mario Botto master, of the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 139 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1916 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



14-214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 140 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1918, 1918
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

100 98
140

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *AMERICA*

sailing from *Naples*

5 APR 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Immigrant, In Transit, Chinese to U. S. Citizens.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			<i>Sciulli Angelo</i>	43	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
2			<i>Palladino Lorenzo</i>	34	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
3			<i>Sivilla Felomena</i>	16	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
4			<i>Morino Micheli</i>	24	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
5			<i>Capolongo Rosa</i>	18	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
6			<i>Crekella Rosalia</i>	32	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
7			<i>Pozz Maria</i>	37	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
8			<i>San D'Amico Carmine</i>	13	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
9			<i>daughter</i>	9	f	none	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
10			<i>son</i>	12	m	none	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
11			<i>Giuseppe</i>	6	m	none	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
12			<i>daughter</i>	4	f	none	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
13			<i>Sorrentino Cristina</i>	30	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
14			<i>son</i>	6	m	none	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
15			<i>Pasanti Giuseppe</i>	44	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
16			<i>Chiola Vincente</i>	43	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
17			<i>Pasanti Pocco</i>	34	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
18			<i>Sara Giovanni</i>	27	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
19			<i>son</i>	25	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
20			<i>Rosati Carlo</i>	41	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
21			<i>Pella Perola Micheli</i>	41	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
22			<i>De Lucia Giuseppa</i>	25	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
23			<i>Merito Giuseppe</i>	42	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
24			<i>Corapella Vincenzo</i>	45	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
25			<i>San Giovanni Amelio</i>	34	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
26			<i>Roberti Giuseppe</i>	24	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
27			<i>Corapella Pasquale</i>	47	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
28			<i>Setaro Micheli</i>	43	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
29			<i>Maddona Cleotora</i>	22	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta
30			<i>son</i>	33	m	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy Caserta

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 140

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

APR 19 1913

191

99

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, owing to reasons of age, race, or other physical or mental condition, he is unable to read and write the English language.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Pa. P. Whiskey	self	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Casale
2	Conn. Waterbury	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
3	"	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
4	NY New York	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Casale
5	NY New York	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	bro wit	brown	none	Italy, Casale
6	Conn. New Britain	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy, Casale
7	NY New York	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
8	"	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
9	"	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
10	"	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
11	"	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
12	"	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
13	Ill. Blue Island	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
14	"	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
15	NY Bronx	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	bro wit	brown	none	Italy, Casale
16	NY New York	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
17	NY Bronx Island	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
18	Conn. New Britain	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
19	"	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
20	NY Bronx Island	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	bro wit	brown	none	Italy, Casale
21	NY New York	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
22	"	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
23	RI Providence	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
24	"	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
25	Pa. Bethlehem	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	bro wit	brown	none	Italy, Casale
26	NY New York	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
27	NY New York	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
28	NY New York	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
29	Conn. Waterbury	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale
30	Conn. Waterbury	no	no	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy, Casale

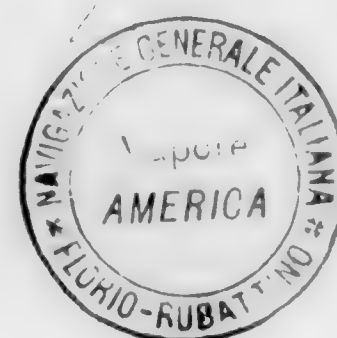
Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Bottom master of the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 148 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1916,
at NEW YORK

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

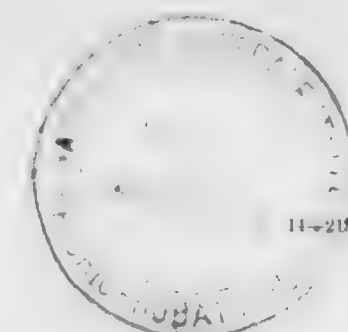
130

I, Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 141 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1916, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from *Naples*

5 APR 1916, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Outside to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			<i>Museo</i>	<i>Myronia</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
2			<i>Sister Lucia</i>	<i>23</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
3			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
4			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
5			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
6			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
7			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
8			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
9			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
10			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
11			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
12			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
13			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
14			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
15			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
16			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
17			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
18			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
19			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
20			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
21			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
22			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
23			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
24			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
25			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
26			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
27			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
28			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
29			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>
30			<i>Daughter Rosa</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

141

101

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

1911

191

191													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1905.																				
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, polity, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.													
														Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.																
1	Conn. Waterbury			self	30"	no			husband	Quercus	no	no	good	no	5'1"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Santhodice												
2	"			mother	70"	no			father	294 Back St.	no	no	good	no	5'1"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
3	"			"	70"	no			father	Waterbury Conn.	no	no	good	no	4'11"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
4	" New Haven			self	30"	no			husband	Quercus	no	no	good	no	4'11"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
5	"			mother	70"	no			father	180 Hamilton St.	no	no	good	no	4'11"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Maria Vico												
6	"			"	70"	no			father	New Haven	no	no	good	no	5'	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
7	"			"	70"	no			father	Conn.	no	no	good	no	5'	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
8	"			"	70"	no			husband	Quercus	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
9	"			father	70"	no			father	825 Salina St.	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
10	"			"	70"	no			father	Graceuse	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
11	"			"	70"	no			father	Dayton Ohio	no	no	good	no	5'	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
12	"			father	70"	no			father	Long Bank	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
13	"			"	70"	no			father	Long Bank	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
14	"			"	70"	no			father	Long Bank	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
15	"			"	70"	no			father	Long Bank	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
16	"			"	70"	no			father	Long Bank	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
17	"			"	70"	no			father	Long Bank	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
18	"			"	70"	no			father	Long Bank	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
19	"			"	70"	no			father	Long Bank	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
20	"			"	70"	no			father	Long Bank	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
21	"			"	70"	no			father	Long Bank	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
22	"			"	70"	no			father	Long Bank	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
23	"			"	70"	no			father	Long Bank	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
24	"			"	70"	no			father	Long Bank	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
25	"			"	70"	no			father	Long Bank	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
26	"			"	70"	no			father	Long Bank	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
27	"			"	70"	no			father	Long Bank	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
28	"			"	70"	no			father	Long Bank	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
29	"			"	70"	no			father	Long Bank	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												
30	"			"	70"	no			father	Long Bank	no	no	good	no	5'3"	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mauro Bottone master, of the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 141 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Apr 19 1916, at NEW-YORK

John A. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

COMMANDING Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 142 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

142

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1916, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *AMERICA*

sailing from *Naples*

5 APR 1913

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.
1			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	35	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
2			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	23	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
3			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	21	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
4			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	19	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
5			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	17	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
6			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	15	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
7			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	13	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
8			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	11	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
9			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	9	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
10			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	7	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
11			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	5	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
12			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	3	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
13			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	1	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
14			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	0	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
15			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	0	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
16			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	0	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
17			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	0	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
18			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	0	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
19			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	0	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
20			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	0	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
21			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	0	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
22			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	0	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
23			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	0	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
24			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	0	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
25			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	0	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
26			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	0	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
27			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	0	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
28			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	0	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
29			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	0	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
30			<i>Quintiliano Lettinio</i>	0	M	farmer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 142

193

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes, Where?			Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.								
1	Alton Boston	self	30	1815	friend Domenico B. Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
2	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
3	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
4	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
5	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
6	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
7	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
8	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
9	Pa. Philadelphia	self	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
10	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
11	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
12	Pa. Philadelphia	self	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
13	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
14	N.Y. Brooklyn	self	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
15	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
16	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
17	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
18	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
19	N.Y. New York	self	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
20	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
21	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
22	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
23	Conn. Hartford	self	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
24	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
25	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
26	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
27	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
28	Conn. Hartford	self	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
29	"	"	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			
30	N.Y. New York	self	30	1815	friend Antonio Bruto	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	brown	none	Italy, Roma			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mario Bottony master of the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 142 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of 1916, 1916,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 143 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1916, 1916
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *AMERICA*

sailing from *Naples*

5 APR 1916, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Unsubstantiated.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Mania	francesco	23	un m faru lab	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Italy
2			napoli	Corrado	12	"	no no	Italy	Italian	Italy
3			Curcuro	Leonardo	31	"	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Italy
4			Carisi	Leonardo	40	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
5			rosi	Leonardo	44	"	no no	Italy	Italian	Italy
6	ADMITTED		Cristofulli	Giovanna	32	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
7			Costantini	Gracia	19	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
8			Son marafano	Delila	14	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
9			Saughlin	Maria Domenica	8	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
10			son	Costantino	11	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
11			Acce	Maria	29	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
12			Son Cirilla	Nicola	11	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
13			De Cico	Giuseppa	38	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
14			Saughlin	Corrado	16	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
15			Colonna	Muzio	12	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
16			Calder	Cellagino	38	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
17			Giannino	Vincenzo	44	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
18			Luci	Nichile	39	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
19	DEPORTED		Colillo	Liberato	10	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
20			Di Putroni	Concilio	44	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
21			Ortini	Giuseppe	28	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
22			Mariucci	Michele	49	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
23			De Martino	Mario	15	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
24	ADMITTED		Di Putroni	fige	44	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
25			Pelino	francesco	41	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
26			Colucci	Donato	10	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
27			Colucci	francesco	41	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
28	ADMITTED		Lucia	francesco	40	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
29			Manucci	Paolo	32	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
30	DEPORTED		Corvino	francesco	37	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy

IN HOSPITAL

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

11-211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.																		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?									Country.	City or Town.		
1	Pa	Conowingo, Md	self	Lo	06/01	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
2	Ny	New York	"	Lo	06/14	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
3	"	"	"	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
4	"	"	"	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
5	"	"	"	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
6	"	"	"	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
7	"	"	husband	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
8	"	"	father	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
9	"	"	"	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
10	"	"	"	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
11	"	"	husband	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
12	"	"	mother	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
13	"	"	self	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
14	"	"	mother	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
15	"	"	self	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
16	"	"	self	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
17	"	"	self	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
18	"	"	self	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
19	"	"	self	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
20	"	"	self	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
21	"	"	self	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
22	"	"	self	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
23	"	"	self	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
24	"	"	self	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
25	"	"	self	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
26	"	"	self	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
27	"	"	self	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
28	"	"	self	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
29	"	"	self	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro
30	"	"	self	Lo	06/15	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	none	Italy	Vi. Corro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mario Bistone master of the AMERICA, from Capitol, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 143 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

day of April, 1916,

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHIN.

The term "Chin" refers to the Chin people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 144 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1914, 1914
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from

Naples

5 APR 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Guilino	Breole	44	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy
2			Caricchia	Antonio	51	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy
3			Pisone	Francesco	21	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy
4			Di Vecchia	Rosimoldo	46	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy
5			Ciavelli	Donato	26	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy
6			Camburnin	Filippo	38	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy
7			Di Francesco	Antonio	19	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy
8			Ciboni	Giuseppe	41	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy
9			Cianchetti	Croce	25	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy
10			Peluso	Perquale	49	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy
11			Regina	Vito	24	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy
12			Moncavelli	Ceresa	23	F	housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy
13			Lorito	Leonardo	29	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy
14			Sisto	Lucaria	24	F	housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy
15			Trica	Amelio	46	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy
16			Colucci	Leonardo	42	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy
17			Sabini	Laura	17	F	housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy
18			Pantano	Vincenzo	20	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy
19			Suri	Girolamo	44	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy
20			Suri	Giuseppe	25	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy
21			Giella	Di Raffaele	26	F	housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy
22			daughter	Amelia	8	F	housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy
23			Silvestri	Paolino	50	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy
24			daughter	Pauletta	13	F	housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy
25			son	Filippo	10	M	housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy
26			Nahle	Maria	24	F	housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy
27			daughter	Antonina	5	F	housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy
28			son	Vincenzo	3	M	housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy
29			son	Pietro	3	M	housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy
30			Cento	Francisco	48	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

197

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 19 1913

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	Pa Phila		self	25	1904	Pa brother in law Cannino Robert	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown	none	Italy	Castellana	
2	Pa Coal Bluff			50	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
3	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
4	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
5	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
6	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
7	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
8	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
9	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
10	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
11	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
12	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
13	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
14	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
15	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
16	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
17	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
18	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
19	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
20	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
21	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
22	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
23	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
24	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
25	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
26	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
27	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
28	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
29	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	
30	Pa Coal Bluff			100	1904	Pa brother in law Sebastian Primiero	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular brown	none	Italy	Verona	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Bottom master of the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 144 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1916, 1916,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had an years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 145 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of APR 19 1916, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *AMERICA*

sailing from *Naples*

5 APR 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
1			Gatta	Orcaugelo	34	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
2			Caracci	Luigi	39	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
3			wife	Riccia	30	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
4			Carboni	Anna	19	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
5			Scanga	Francesco	41	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
6			Telero	Emilio	41	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
7			Bruni Corrado	Leonardo	23	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
8			Palermo	Giorgio	44	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
9			Bianco	Antonio	41	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
10			Russo	Angelo Raffaele	40	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
11			Bianco	Giuseppe	32	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
12			Telero	Luigi	41	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
13			Corio	Stefano	43	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
14			Corconelli	Bruno	21	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
15			Corio	Vincenzo	48	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
16			Saulacro	Giovanni	44	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
17			San	Francesco	44	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
18			Palermo	Quello	24	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
19			Corio	Domenico	48	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
20			Scanga	Vincenzo	44	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
21			Marzotto	Alfonso	42	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
22			Corio	Domenico	48	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
23			Marzotto	Nicola	44	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
24			Palermo	Antonio	44	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
25			D'Agidino	Alfonso	44	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
26			Gloria	Francesco	41	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
27			Marzotto	Giuseppe	38	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
28			Marzotto	Giuseppe	38	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
29			Corio	Giuseppe	44	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano
30			Marzotto	Nicola	44	✓	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-213

List 14.

109

APR 13 1955, 101

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
		Final Destination. (Intend future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Yes or No.	Year or portion of year.	Where?																	
1	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
2	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
3	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
4	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
5	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
6	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
7	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
8	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
9	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
10	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
11	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
12	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
13	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
14	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
15	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
16	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
17	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
18	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
19	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
20	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
21	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
22	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
23	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
24	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
25	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
26	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
27	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
28	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
29	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				
30	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, in law Paquod lat	no	no	no	good	no	S-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Portofino				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Maria Botto master of the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 145 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1916, 1916,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume' number 5708
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 21 1943

Date _____

Ernest J. Plunkett
Camera Operator

DEC 21 1943

Date _____

Proc. Sec. Sec.
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 5708
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 21 1943

Date

Ernest T. Clumbe
Camera Operator

DEC 21 1943

Date

Eric S. Sweeney
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **DOTT GIUSEPPE TRAJNA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **ten** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Italian Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **146** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **April**, 19 **1916**,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

146

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from

NAPOLI

6 APR 1915

1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country of which citizen or subject.		Country.	City or Town.
1			Sardina	Antonia	42	M						Barberia
2			Battistini	Stefano	54	M						Barberia
3			Battistini	Stefano	13	M						Barberia
4			Sardina	Stefano	40	M						Barberia
5			Sardina	Stefano	49	M						Barberia
6			Sardina	Stefano	38	M						Barberia
7			Sardina	Stefano	40	M						Barberia
8			Sardina	Stefano	52	M						Barberia
9			Sardina	Stefano	42	M						Barberia
10			Sardina	Stefano	11	M						Barberia
11			Sardina	Stefano	4	M						Barberia
12			Sardina	Stefano	25	M						Barberia
13			Sardina	Stefano	8	M						Barberia
14			Sardina	Stefano	4	M						Barberia
15			Sardina	Stefano	3	M						Barberia
16			Sardina	Stefano	14	M						Barberia
17			Sardina	Stefano	8	M						Barberia
18			Sardina	Stefano	5	M						Barberia
19			Sardina	Stefano	55	M			Italy	South		Barberia
20			Sardina	Stefano	45	M			Italy	South		Barberia
21			Sardina	Stefano	41	M			Italy	South		Barberia
22			Sardina	Stefano	18	M			Italy	South		Barberia
23			Sardina	Stefano	51	M						Barberia
24			Sardina	Stefano	42	M						Barberia
25			Sardina	Stefano	18	M						Barberia
26			Sardina	Stefano	16	M						Barberia
27			Sardina	Stefano	8	M						Barberia
28			Sardina	Stefano	21	M						Barberia
29			Sardina	Stefano	22	M						Barberia
30			Sardina	Stefano	23	M						Barberia

6-11-15

111

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

NEW-YORK

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.													
No on List.	Final Destination. (Antecedent future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
	State. City or Town.	(Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, club, society, mutual aid society, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	If Yes— Year or point of years. Where?									
1	Wis. Milwaukee	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother Benjamin	5	3	very chest gray				Bachoria		
2	A. C. Learning	self	4 1/2 yrs	Brother Benjamin	5	3	dark gray gray				Bachoria		
3	Wis. Milwaukee	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	5	very chest gray				Bachoria		
4	Wis. Milwaukee	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	7	very chest nat.				Bachoria		
5	A. C. Ulica	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	3	very chest gray	very on the right eye			Bachoria		
6	Wis. Milwaukee	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	7	brown chest gray	very at the left eye			Bachoria		
7	A. C. Ulica	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	4	very chest gray				Bachoria		
8	Wis. Milwaukee	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	4	brown chest gray				Bachoria		
9	A. C. Ulica	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	2	brown chest gray				Bachoria		
10	A. C. Ulica	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John							Bachoria		
11	A. C. Ulica	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John							Bachoria		
12	A. C. Ulica	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	2	very chest gray				Bachoria		
13	A. C. Ulica	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John							Bachoria		
14	A. C. Ulica	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John							Bachoria		
15	A. C. Rochester	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	3	brown chest nat.				Immigration		
16	A. C. Rochester	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John							Immigration		
17	A. C. Rochester	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John							Immigration		
18	A. C. Rochester	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John							Immigration		
19	A. C. Rochester	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	3	very chest nat.				Immigration		
20	A. C. Rochester	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	3	brown chest nat.				Immigration		
21	A. C. Rochester	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	3	very chest gray				Immigration		
22	A. C. Rochester	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	3	very chest nat.				Immigration		
23	A. C. Rochester	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	3	very chest nat.				Immigration		
24	A. C. Rochester	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	3	very chest nat.				Immigration		
25	A. C. Rochester	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	3	very chest nat.				Immigration		
26	A. C. Rochester	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	3	very chest nat.				Immigration		
27	A. C. Rochester	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	3	very chest nat.				Immigration		
28	A. C. Rochester	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	3	very chest nat.				Immigration		
29	A. C. Rochester	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	3	very chest nat.				Immigration		
30	A. C. Rochester	self	2 1/2 yrs	Brother John	5	3	very chest nat.				Immigration		

60 13 15 60 14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 146 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1916, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



119

146

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from

NAPOLI

5 APR 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.								
1			Sardina	Antonine	42	M	fisherman	no	no		Borgheria	Wife Scientia
2			Balisteri	Filippo	56	M	fisherman	no	no		Borgheria	Borgheria
3			Balisteri	G. Battista	13	M	fisherman	no	no		Borgheria	Borgheria
4			Sardina	Spirdione	46	M	fisherman	no	no		Borgheria	Borgheria
5			Scientia	Michela	49	M	housewife	yes	yes		Borgheria	Borgheria
6			Ferrisi	Pietro	38	M	fisherman	no	no		Borgheria	Borgheria
7			Gemma	Casimiro	46	M	fisherman	yes	yes		Borgheria	Borgheria
8			Speciale	Letterio	52	M	fisherman	yes	yes		Borgheria	Borgheria
9			Speciale	Paola	40	F	housewife	yes	yes		Borgheria	Borgheria
10			daughter Speciale	Cecilia	11	F	housewife	yes	yes		Borgheria	Borgheria
11			son Speciale	Egostino	4	M	housewife	yes	yes		Borgheria	Borgheria
12			son Orobello	Paola	26	F	housewife	yes	yes		Borgheria	Borgheria
13			son Orobello	Filippo	8	M	housewife	yes	yes		Borgheria	Borgheria
14			son Orobello	Michela	4	F	housewife	yes	yes		Borgheria	Borgheria
15			Albino (Argento)	Luigia	37	F	housewife	yes	yes		Borgheria	Borgheria
16			daughter Barberina	Libbia	14	F	housewife	yes	yes		Borgheria	Borgheria
17			son Argento	Gaspare	8	M	housewife	yes	yes		Borgheria	Borgheria
18			son Argento	Luca	5	M	housewife	yes	yes		Borgheria	Borgheria
19			Gugliuzza	Giorgina	35	M	labora	no	no	Italy	South	Thyau C. Wife
20			Costare	Luigi	45	M	labora	yes	yes	Italy	South	Thyau C. Wife
21			Sorracino (La Sogara)	Maria	41	F	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Thyau C. Wife
22			daughter La Sogara	Luca	18	F	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Thyau C. Wife
23			Costare	Giuseppe	31	M	labora	yes	yes	Italy	South	Thyau C. Wife
24			Wife Spote	Anna	42	F	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Thyau C. Wife
25			daughter Costare	Barbarina	18	F	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Thyau C. Wife
26			Costare	Caterina	16	F	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Thyau C. Wife
27			Costare	Francesca	8	F	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Thyau C. Wife
28			Costare	Luca	21	M	labora	no	no	Italy	South	Thyau C. Wife
29			Costare	Maria	22	F	labora	yes	yes	Italy	South	Thyau C. Wife
30			Costare	Vito	20	M	labora	yes	yes	Italy	South	Thyau C. Wife

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

APR 19 1916

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, within the year, he has been convicted of any crime, or has been confined in any prison, or has been deported from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Mis Milwaukee	yes	self	\$30	yes	9/10 Milwaukee Cousin Brunette Benedette Jefferson St. 323 Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	very chest gray		Bayheria	
2	N of Corning	yes	self	\$40	yes	9/10 Buffalo Brother Candiano 265 E. Franklin St. Corning, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark gray gray		Sicily Bayheria	
3	Mis Milwaukee	yes	self	\$42	yes	9/10 Milwaukee Brother Pietro 353 Jefferson St. Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	very chest gray		Sicily Bayheria	
4	Mis Milwaukee	yes	self	\$42	yes	9/10 Milwaukee Brother Francesco 353 Jefferson St. Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	very chest nut.		Bayheria	
5	N of Ulica	yes	self	\$36	yes	9/10 Ulica Brother Francesco 1812 Kane St. Ulica, Italy	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	very chest gray	scars on the left eye.	Bayheria	
6	Mis Milwaukee	yes	self	\$25	yes	9/10 Milwaukee Brother Giuseppe 385 Lockwood St. Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	brown chest gray	scars at the left cheek	Sicily Bayheria	
7	N of Ulica	no	self	\$36	yes	9/10 Ulica Brother Giuseppe Elizabeth St. 226 Ulica, Italy	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	very black gray		Bayheria	
8	Pa. Mechanicsport	yes	self	\$20	yes	9/10 Mechanicsport Brother Candiano 1157 Kane St. Mechanicsport.	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brown gray gray		Bayheria	
9	N of Ulica	yes	self	\$22	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	2	brown chest gray		Bayheria	
10	N of Ulica	yes	self	\$22	no	Husband	no	no	no	no	no					Sicily Bayheria	
11	N of Ulica	yes	self	\$22	no	314. Mechanics St. Ulica, Italy	no	no	no	no	no					Bayheria	
12	M. Chicago	yes	self	\$22	no	Husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	very chest gray.		Bayheria	
13	M. Chicago	yes	self	\$22	no	Opobello Felippo 112 Mechanics St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	no					Bayheria	
14	M. Chicago	yes	self	\$22	no	Cambridge St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	no					Sicily Bayheria	
15	N of Rochester	yes	self	\$22	no	Husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	brown chest nut.		Annunzio	
16	N of Rochester	yes	self	\$22	no	Husband	no	no	no	no	no					Annunzio	
17	N of Rochester	yes	self	\$22	no	Angelo Felippo 88 Grape St. Rochester, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no					Annunzio	
18	N of Rochester	yes	self	\$22	no	Rochester, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no					Sicily Annunzio	
19	Pa. Reading	yes	self	\$22	yes	9/10 Reading Brother Giuseppe 144 Lawrence St. Reading, Pa.	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	very chest nut		S. Stefano C.	
20	Pa. Reading	yes	self	\$40	yes	9/10 Milwaukee Brother in law, Giuseppe 427 Sprague St. Reading, Pa.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	brown chest nut		S. Stefano C.	
21	Md. Baltimore	yes	self	\$42	no	Husband, La. Spina 1010 Jones St. Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	no	5		very chest gray		Sicily Calabritto	
22	Md. Baltimore	yes	self	\$42	no	Calabritto, Joseph 1010 Jones St. Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	no	5		very chest nut		Sicily Calabritto	
23	N of Bayonne	no	self	\$42	no	Brother in law	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	very gray chest.		Castellammare	
24	N of Bayonne	no	self	\$42	no	Alaudaleua Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	very chest nut.		Castellammare	
25	N of Bayonne	no	self	\$42	no	543 Ave C.	no	no	no	no	no	5		very chest nut.		Sicily Castellammare	
26	N of Bayonne	no	self	\$42	no	Bayonne, N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	5		very chest nut.		Castellammare	
27	N of Bayonne	no	self	\$42	no	U. S. of Ca.	no	no	no	no	no					Castellammare	
28	N of Bayonne	no	self	\$42	no	Uncle Alaudaleua Giuseppe 543 Ave C. Bayonne, N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	5		very chest nut		Sicily Castellammare	
29	N of Brooklyn	yes	self	\$42	no	Brother Giuseppe 263 Johnson St.	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	very black chest		Sicily Castellammare	
30	Md. Detroit	yes	self	\$25	no	Uncle Calabritto Giuseppe 260 Wood St. Detroit, Mich.	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	brown chest nut		S. Stefano C.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mano Bottone master, of the AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 146 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1916, 1916,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 147 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1916, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI 5 APR 1916, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Calderone (Pena) Giuseppe	41	M	housewife	no	Italy	South	Castellone
2			daughter Pena Maria	15	F		yes			Father Calderone Gaspare
3			daughter Pena Stella	4	F		no			Castellone
4			son Pena Vincenzo	3	M					
20			Pozzani Pietro	43	M	housewife	no			Italy
21			Scalia Giuseppe	20	M	farmlab	no			Italy
22			Martino Antonio	41	M	farmlab	yes			Italy
23			Catalano Giuseppe	44	M	farmlab	yes			Italy
24			Blanca Rosa	35	F	housewife	yes			Italy
25			Alania Giuseppe	41	M	lab	no			Italy
26			Curiale Emma	10	F	housewife	no			Italy
27			daughter Giambo Vincenzo	13	F					Italy
28			son Margherita	9	F					Italy
29			son Michele	4	M					Italy
30			daughter Antonia	6	F					Italy
31			Piccinini Giovanni	44	M	farmlab	no	Italy	South	Castellone
32			Marzulli Maria	28	F	housewife	yes	Italy	South	Castellone
33			Piccinini Pietro	41	M	farmlab	no	Italy	South	Castellone
34			Marzulli Giovanni	36	M			Italy	South	Castellone
35			Cedechi Paolo	40	M			Italy	South	Castellone
36			Vittori Francesco	40	M			Italy	South	Castellone
37			Marzulli Giovanni	36	M			Italy	South	Castellone
38			Girardi Teresa	35	F	housewife	yes	Italy	South	Castellone
39			Baldani Maria	41	F			Italy	South	Castellone
40			Marzulli Caterina	25	F			Italy	South	Castellone
41			Marzulli Maddalena	25	F			Italy	South	Castellone
42			daughter Catalina	9	F			Italy	South	Castellone
43			Vittori Corrado	38	M	farmlab	no	Italy	South	Castellone

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **147**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

113

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

1916, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.											
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Bayonne	self	Yes	Husband			5 2	roxy chestnut		Castellon	
2	Bayonne	self	Yes	Wife						"	
3	Bayonne	self	Yes	Wife						"	
4	Bayonne	self	Yes	Wife						"	
5	Mich. Detroit	self	Yes	Cousin			5 2	pale black chest	scar on the	St. John	
6	Mich. Detroit	self	Yes	Cousin			5 1	brown black chest	scar on the	St. John	
7	Mich. Detroit	self	Yes	Cousin			5 3	roxy chestnut	scar on the	St. John	
8	Mich. Detroit	self	Yes	Cousin			5 3	brown black chest	scar on the	St. John	
9	Ohio Columbus	self	Yes	Cousin			5 3	roxy chestnut	scar on the	St. John	
10	Mich. Detroit	self	Yes	Cousin			5 4	roxy chestnut	scar on the	St. John	
11	St. J. Brooklyn	self	Yes	Cousin						St. John	
12	St. J. Brooklyn	self	Yes	Cousin						St. John	
13	St. J. Brooklyn	self	Yes	Cousin						St. John	
14	St. J. Brooklyn	self	Yes	Cousin						St. John	
15	St. J. Brooklyn	self	Yes	Cousin						St. John	
16	Pa. Pottsville	self	Yes	Cousin			5 5	roxy chestnut	scar on the	St. John	
17	Pa. Pottsville	self	Yes	Cousin			5 6	roxy chestnut	scar on the	St. John	
18	Pa. Pottsville	self	Yes	Cousin			5 6	roxy chestnut	scar on the	St. John	
19	Pa. Pottsville	self	Yes	Cousin			5 3	roxy chestnut	scar on the	St. John	
20	Pa. Pottsville	self	Yes	Cousin			5 2	roxy chestnut	scar on the	St. John	
21	Pa. Pottsville	self	Yes	Cousin			5 2	roxy chestnut	scar on the	St. John	
22	Pa. Pottsville	self	Yes	Cousin			5 2	roxy chestnut	scar on the	St. John	
23	Pa. Pottsville	self	Yes	Cousin			5 2	roxy chestnut	scar on the	St. John	
24	Pa. Pottsville	self	Yes	Cousin			5 2	roxy chestnut	scar on the	St. John	
25	Pa. Pottsville	self	Yes	Cousin			5 2	roxy chestnut	scar on the	St. John	
26	Pa. Pottsville	self	Yes	Cousin			5 2	roxy chestnut	scar on the	St. John	
27	Pa. Pottsville	self	Yes	Cousin			5 2	roxy chestnut	scar on the	St. John	
28	Pa. Pottsville	self	Yes	Cousin			5 2	roxy chestnut	scar on the	St. John	
29	Pa. Pottsville	self	Yes	Cousin			5 2	roxy chestnut	scar on the	St. John	
30	Pa. Pottsville	self	Yes	Cousin			5 2	roxy chestnut	scar on the	St. John	

8/1/16
Certified for
St. John
4/16/1910

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mario Bottone master of the AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 147 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this April 19 day of 1916, 1916,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 148 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 14 day of 1915, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from *Naples*

5 APR 1910

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.									
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 148

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

115

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1916

191

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year of entry. Where?							Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.						
1	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia					
2	"	"	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"					
3	Pa	Phila	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	re.	brown	brown	none	Italy	"					
4	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	re.	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cartignano					
5	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Philadelphia					
6	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cartignano					
7	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia					
8	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia					
9	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	re.	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia					
10	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"					
11	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Montreal					
12	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Philadelphia					
13	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia					
14	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	re.	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia					
15	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"					
16	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"					
17	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"					
18	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	re.	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia					
19	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	re.	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia					
20	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia					
21	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia					
22	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia					
23	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia					
24	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia					
25	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia					
26	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia					
27	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia					
28	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	re.	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia					
29	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	re.	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia					
30	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mario Botto master, of the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 148 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1916, 1916,
at NEW-YORK

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.



11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DOTT. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "Attending Physician" or "Employed by others" (State))
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 149 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1916 day of APR 19 1916, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from

Naples

5 APR 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.									
1			De Angelis Enrico	31	M	Farmer	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Euliana
2			De Angelis Pasquale	16	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
3			Salvatore Anzo	14	M		Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Concetta
4			Francis Giuseppe	12	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
5			Corbelli Ferdinando	10	M		Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Concetta
6			Delehi Bernardino	35	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Anna
7			Queri Pietro	10	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
8			Delehi Nicola	34	M		Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
9			Delehi Domenico	30	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
10			Delehi Nicola	42	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Concetta
11			Delehi Anzo	38	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
12			Delehi Nicola	38	M		Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
13			Delehi Carmine	15	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Angela
14			Delehi Salvatore	10	M		Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Concetta
15			Delehi Pasquale	14	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Concetta
16			Delehi Antonio	15	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
17			Delehi Mercurio	15	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Maria
18			Delehi Bernardo	11	M		Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Concetta
19			Delehi Giuseppe	14	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Concetta
20			Delehi Pietro	14	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Concetta
21			Delehi Egidio	14	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Concetta
22			Delehi Quotrea	14	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Concetta
23			Delehi Nicola	14	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Concetta
24			Delehi Maria	18	F		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Concetta
25			Delehi Nicola	14	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Concetta
26			Delehi Angelantonio	18	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Concetta
27			Delehi Anna	18	F		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Concetta
28			Delehi Pietro	18	M		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Concetta
29			Delehi Cresima	18	F		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Concetta
30			Delehi Anna	18	F		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Wife Concetta

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **149** 117

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

Apr 19 1916

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of--	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	If Yes, Year of arrival, Where?			Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.		
1	Ohio Columbus		self	1894 Pa 1004 W. Columbus Ohio	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
2	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 3012 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
3	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
4	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
5	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
6	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
7	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
8	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
9	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
10	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
11	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
12	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
13	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
14	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
15	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
16	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
17	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
18	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
19	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
20	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
21	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
22	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
23	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
24	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
25	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
26	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
27	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
28	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
29	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis
30	Pa. Chambersburg		self	1894 Pa 1013 W. Chambersburg Pa	no	no	good	no	5' 8" regular brown brown	none	Indianapolis

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mano Bottom master, of the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 148 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1916, 1916.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

118

I, Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 150 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1916 day of 19, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from Naples

5-10-1911, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	China to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1									Manella	Andrea	38	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
2									Salidetto	Antonio	45	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Antonia
3									Lauretta	Maria	15	F	Student	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	father Giovanni
4									Mancini	Orsola	33	F	Farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife M. Lucio
5									Tagliarulo	Luigi	44	M	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Sebastiana
6									D'Amico	Vito	28	M	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Rosaria
7	DEPORTED								Curemiere	Carminio	43	M	"	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Rosaria
8									Moselli	Nichola	38	M	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Sebastiana
9									D'Amico	Anna	32	F	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
10									Lauretta	Orsola	33	F	"	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Lucio
11	ADMITTED								Volpe	Maria	44	F	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Augustina
12									Coverano	Calaverano	41	M	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Teresa
13									Caruso	Calaverano	31	M	"	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Augustina
14	DEPORTED								Margarete	Nichola	39	F	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
15									Colangelo	Antonio	49	M	"	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
16									Corrotta	Luigi	44	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Giovanni
17									Solimine	Donatello	46	M	"	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Lucia
18									Margarete	Nichola	32	F	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	father Vincenzo
19									Bernardo	Emilia	24	F	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	father Vincenzo
20									Bernardo	Carminio	2	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	father Vincenzo
21									D'Angelo	Francesco	43	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria
22									D'Amico	Nicola	42	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Carolina
23	ADMITTED								Piccinini	Maria	69	F	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	daughter Donatello
24									Botelli	Nichola	47	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Lucia
25									Boce	Aspirata	39	F	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	father Antonio
26									Buccianna	Nicola	2	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	father Antonio
27									Daughter	Teresa	6	F	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	father Antonio
28									Fidurata	Angelo	35	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Antonia
29									Esposito	M. Battista	41	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Rosa
30									Tagliardi	Andria	38	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Maria

11th Alexander except # 15
Naples

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1916, 191

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.									
12		13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.							
State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other exclusion, limited or absolute, under the United States laws.	Feet, Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.				
NY	Brooklyn	Yes	rel	25	no	12	NY	friend, Giovanni Corrado	no	no	5 1	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Calcutta					
NY	Buffalo	no	"	25	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 6	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
Com	Milwaukee	no	"	12	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 1	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	Brooklyn	no	"	25	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	Buffalo	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	24	no	no	no	brother, Antonio Mammari	no	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Alcedia					
NY	New York	no	"	2																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Memo Botto master, of the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 150 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1916,
at NEW YORK

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Isonzo) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 181 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **AMERICA**

sailing from **Naples**

5 APR 1911, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11									
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.									
1										Nurro	Raffaele	41	m	Married	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. J									

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19 1916

IQI

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
No.	on	Final Destination.	By whom	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Mario Botto master of the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the following Lists or Manifest Sheets, 152 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of April, 1916
at NEW YORK
John A. McPherson
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

122

I, Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 153 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 19 1916, 19 NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from *Naples*

5 APR 1916, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				Country.	City or Town.
1			Porcio Gabriella	44	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Italy Cellara
2			son Aquino	10	m	none	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
3			daughter	8	f	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
4			Adrian	44	m	farmlab	"	Greece	Greek	Greece Florina
5			Omer Hussein	42	m	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Greece	Greek	Greece Florina
6			Scarsella	39	f	housewife	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
7			son	9	m	none	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
8			daughter	8	f	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
9			"	6	f	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
10			"	4	f	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
11			Di Fabio	31	m	farmlab	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy
12			Lombardi	47	m	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
13			Carfagnini	24	m	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
14			Bucci	41	m	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
15			Gianfranco	25	m	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
16			Cubello	40	m	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
17			Del Anca	42	m	"	no	Italy	Italian	Italy
18			Ferrara	28	m	"	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy
19			Di Battista	48	m	"	no	Italy	Italian	Italy
20			Cagnigni	48	m	"	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy
21			Lepe	21	f	"	no	Italy	Italian	Italy
22			Cagnigni	21	m	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
23			Amelibri	44	m	"	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy
24			Orboscia	46	m	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
25			Cognigni	28	m	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy
26								Italy	Italian	Italy
27								Italy	Italian	Italy
28								Italy	Italian	Italy
29								Italy	Italian	Italy
30								Italy	Italian	Italy

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from *Naples*

5 APR 1916, 191

APR 1916																					
(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.		
1										Poreo	Gabriella	44	f	housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Celara	father
2										son Aquino	Alfredo	10	m	none	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	none
3										daughter	Ilma	8	f	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	none
4										Adrian	Gianous	44	m	farmer	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Florida	wife Vigi
5										Imor	Husein	44	m	farmer	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Florida	mother Rini
6										Searsella	Angela	39	f	housewife	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Yagnans	father
7										son	Domenico	9	m	none	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	mother
8										daughter	Onorina	8	f	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	none
9										"	Janina	6	f	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	none
10										"	Dlena	4	f	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	none
11										Pi Fabio	Nilippo	31	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	wife Consoline
12										Lombardi	Diovanni	47	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montorio	wife Leraia
13										Carfagnini	Promo	24	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	brother Nicola
14										Bucci	Antonio	41	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	wife Rosa
15										Bianchi	Giuseppa	25	f	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	wife Rosa
16										Cubello	Paquale	40	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Crimingham	wife Anna
17										Del Anca	Domenico	44	m	"	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Poca Wanda	wife Benedetta
18										Ferrara	Antonio	28	m	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	wife Palma
19										Di Battista	Giuseppa	48	m	"	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Correpani	wife Palma
20										Cagnini	Librio	48	m	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castiglione	wife Palma
21										Lepl	Gino	21	m	"	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Wanda	wife Palma
22										Cagnini	Cesare	21	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	father
23										Amelini	Womman	44	m	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	wife
24										Orabosca	Nicola	46	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	wife
25										Cognigni	Mariano	28	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	father
26																	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	mother
27																	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	mother
28																	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	mother
29																	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	mother
30																	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	mother

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, APR 19 1916, 191

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.							
12		13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—			Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.											Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
GRANT ALIEN	1	Canada Sudbury	Y	Self	Yes	No	husband Aquino Juana	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Apigliano
	2	"	"	"	"	"	father Bona 263p	no	no	no	good	no	"	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
	3	"	"	"	"	"	friend Amet al. Sudbury Can.	no	no	no	good	no	"	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
	4	Coronto	"	Self	Yes	No	164 King St. Coronto Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	Florina
	5	"	"	"	Yes	No	164 King St. Coronto Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	unwet	brown	none	Greece	Florina
	6	Corail	"	Self	Yes	No	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Jagnano
	7	"	"	"	"	"	father Lotti: Sara	no	no	no	good	no	"	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
	8	"	"	"	"	"	father Bona 85	no	no	no	good	no	"	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
	9	"	"	"	"	"	father Grant Can.	no	no	no	good	no	"	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
	10	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
	11	Niagara Falls	"	Self	Yes	No	home Niagara Falls Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
	12	Montreal	"	"	Yes	No	1215 Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Montreal
	13	"	"	"	Yes	No	1300 Clark St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
GRANT ALIEN	14	"	"	"	Yes	No	1405 Carher St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
	15	Welland	"	"	Yes	No	1405 Carher St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Welland
GRANT ALIEN	16	Montreal	"	"	Yes	No	1405 Carher St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Montreal
	17	"	"	"	Yes	No	1405 Carher St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Montreal
	18	Welland	"	"	Yes	No	1405 Carher St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Welland
	19	Sydney	"	"	Yes	No	1405 Carher St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Sydney
	20	Coronto	"	"	Yes	No	1405 Carher St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Coronto
	21	"	"	"	Yes	No	1405 Carher St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
	22	"	"	"	Yes	No	1405 Carher St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
	23	Hamilton	"	"	Yes	No	1405 Carher St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Hamilton
	24	Montreal	"	"	Yes	No	1405 Carher St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	25	Coronto	"	"	Yes	No	1405 Carher St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Coronto
	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Charles Bottom master the AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 153 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of APR 19 1916, 1916,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **DR. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **ten** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of **Italian** Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereto, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **APRIL**, 190**6**

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

April 19-1916
April 20-1916

Actual
1272
34 Gts
1303 Total
180 SI
35 TA
11 Gt

Revised
1262
24 Gts
1293 Total

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

1327

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *America* sailing from *Neapoli* *April 5*, 19*15*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Morelli</i>	<i>Pasquale</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Alip (Cassidy) wife</i>	<i>Morruzzano, Capri</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 134 125

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *NY* APR 19 1916, 19*16*

11-1116

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether subject to loss of any rights, citizenship, privilege, or immunity, or whether subject to loss of the United States</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
										Hair.	Eyes.			
1		<i>Howaway</i>	<i>yes 47</i>	<i>9/11/15</i>	<i>uncle Michele Viano</i>	<i>no no no no good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>not dark chest</i>	<i>more</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Alife</i>	<i>Alife</i>	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

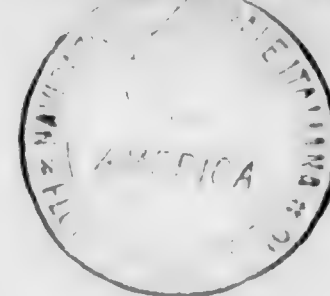
603564

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mario Botto Master, of the AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 154 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1900,
at NEW YORK

COMMANDING Officer.



11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICA sailing from Venice 5 APR 1916, 19 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 19 1916 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Laure	51	mo		New York 30/11 1914	N.Y.
2	Cereone	40	mo		Emmellville 1/4 1902	N.Y.
3	Colaroso	44	mo		Youngstown 3/11 1899	N.Y.
4	Mardinielli	40	mo		Shaker Hills Ohio 3/5 1904	Delaware Pa
5	De Fazio	33	mo		Pittsburg Pa 18/1 1905	"
6	Silvestri	43	mo		Colorado 2/12 1910	N.Y.
7	Silvestri	40	mo		Fluta Pa 11/6 1904	N.Y.
8	Meleminere	47	mo		Commawalt Pa 20/4 1903	N.Y.
9	De Gregorio	32	mo		Shaker Hills Ohio 11/11 1911	Shaker Hills Ohio
10	De Gregorio	32	mo			
11	De Gregorio	8	mo			
12	De Gregorio	7	mo			
13	De Gregorio	2	mo			
14	Alberto	4	mo			
15	Abuso	40	mo		New Jersey 22/4 1905	N.Y.
16	Giulli	49	mo	U.S. Cit. 228918	Shaker Hills Ohio 10/12 1909	Shaker Hills Ohio 305 Shaker Hills
17	Deopandis	35	mo	U.S. Cit. 228918	Fluta Pa 11/9 1913	Fluta Pa
18	Marijelli	40	mo		Fluta Pa 11/9 1913	Fluta Pa
19	Salomich	44	mo		Fluta Pa 11/9 1913	Fluta Pa
20	Gerard	42	mo		Fluta Pa 11/9 1913	Fluta Pa
21	Vesuro	45	mo		Fluta Pa 11/9 1913	Fluta Pa
22	wife	40	mo		Fluta Pa 11/9 1913	Fluta Pa
23	daughter	6	mo		Fluta Pa 11/9 1913	Fluta Pa
24	Coscarelli	31	mo		Pittsburg Pa 26/9 1902	Pittsburg Pa

16 286
15
1ae
16l

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

127

U.S. S. AMERICA NGI

arrived 4-19-16, 19 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
21f	1 Ronchini Speranza	2	30	1	uncle		Uncle Luigi Zarella 119 Bush & Brooklyn		20	20	1	1	1
13f	2 Palmieri Carmela	115	29	1	father		father Antonio 303 Jefferson Hoboken N.J.		10	4	-	1	-
22f	3 Mezzatesta Agata	131	4	1	brother		Brother Rosa 26 1/2 10th Rochester, N.Y.		20	2	1	2	1
29f	4 Murano Rosa & children	116	1	4	husband		husband Luigi 112 Niagara		20	2	-	-	-
6m	De Gregoria Francesca						302 Callahan Manhattan		20	2	-	-	-
6m	Giuseppe						Callahan Manhattan		20	2	-	-	-
4m	Antonio								20	2	4	4	4
19f	5 Note Anna	116	16	1	uncle		Uncle Vito Marone 615 W. 11th		20	2	1	1	1
21f	6 Paine Angela	128	12	1	sister		sister Maria 3705 W. 11th		20	2	1	1	1
40f	7 Ballaghery Maria			1	friend		21 Raphael Italian Soc		14	3	-	1	-
18f	8 Cantomessa Giuseppa	1	18	1	sister		Sister Rosa 17 W. 11th		20	2	1	1	1
28f	9 Calozzi Angelantonio	149	26	1	uncle		Uncle Michael Calozzi 6 1/2 10th Brooklyn		20	2	1	1	1
10	Petrozzo Caroline	122	27	1	relative		Uncle Vincenzo Rengo 24 1/2 10th New York		10	2	-	-	-
11	Frattasi Francesca & 2 children	116	13	3	husband and father		husband Antonio Frattasi 1030 1/2 10th New York		20	2	3	3	3
12	Giassullo Adelina	139	22	1	aunt		Aunt Maria 28 1/2 10th New York		20	2	1	1	1
13	Fortuna Marianna	131	26	1	father	HOLD	Uncle Raffaele 521 Main New Britain Conn		2	2	2	2	2
14	Gaudio Francesco	118	15	1		HOLD	brother Pasquale 307 1/2 Ave New York		20	2	1	1	1
15	Varrise Maria G	113	6	1	aunt	HOLD	RR Uncle Salvo Varrise Box 28 Meadow Brook W. Va		14	2	3	3	3
16	Soldano Rosaria	125	15	1	uncle	HOLD	RR Uncle Gaetano 54 1/2 10th New York		21	2	2	2	2
17	Capece Grazia	113	12	1	aunt		Aunt Grazia Terrantino 116 Jackson St New York		20	2	-	1	-
18	Giordano Raffaele bro & sis	113	13	3			father Rocco 302 1/2 10th New York		20	2	3	3	3
19	Villanova Ermelinda	1	17	1	intended husband	HOLD	21 Raphael Italian Soc		20	2	1	1	1
20	Corrado Pietro	119	13	1	friend	HOLD	Sister Rosa 16 1/2 10th New York		20	2	2	2	2
21	Cersuolo Gabriela	3	15	1	sister		Sister Rosa 16 1/2 10th New York		20	2	-	-	-
22	Peracchio Maria & sister	2	16	2	bro cabin		Sister Rosa 16 1/2 10th New York		20	2	2	2	2
23	Di Massimo M Donata	7	5	1	ous cabin		RR Cousin Angelina 302 1/2 10th New York		10	2	-	-	-
24	Gizzi Gianvelice Ma Car & oh	6	21	2	husb cabin		RR Uncle Antonio 193 Water Springfield		20	2	2	2	2
25	Calderona Giuseppa 3 children	147	1	4	husb		husband Bonaventura 116 Ave B Bayonne N.J.		20	2	4	4	4
26	De Cicco Giuseppa & oh	143	13	2	brother		Sister Maria 609 Main Hoboken N.J.		10	2	-	-	-
55	Valenten Rafaela												

AMERICA APR. 19

129

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

128

32

S. S. Ing

AMERICA

NGI

2

arrived 4-19-16

, 19

M.

, from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
27	Merlino Maria	126	13	1		uncle	Cous Joseph M. 852 S. ave nyc		20		1	1	1
28	Delle Monache Antonio	123	13	1		bro-in-law HOLD	Bil Rome Anna 174 Newton Newark N.J.		21	10	2	2	2
29	Ferro Cesarina 2 ch	2	27	3		husb	Husb Felice Larracco 6 Convent NY		20	400	-	-	3
30	Mergrotti Donato	119	30	1		h-1-1 HOLD	Chas B. Carmelo Litalizzzo 88 So 3d Ave La		20	4	1	1	1
31	Iandolo Giuseppa	138	16	1		cous	Cous Amelia Trauco 75 - 7 Thompsonville St		20	400	1		1
32	Peccheneda Rosina	112	18	1		daughter	Son Alfred Same #34 E 11th NYC		20	30	1		1
33	Barboze Maria	141	22	1		aunt	Bro Raphael Stalean Sec		21	10	2		2
34	Puccio Giovanna	125	29	1		bro	Bro A. Cinto 375 S ave Jersey City NJ		19	4 ³⁰	-	-	-
35	Bella Carmela & ch	129	10	2		husb	Husb V. Ant. Rolas city 44 Lexington Ave NY		11	30	4	2	4
36	Savino Maria & ch	116	17	2		husb	Husb Ing. Artigopolis wandw 326 W nyc		20	1	2		2
37	De Lucia Giuseppa	140	22	1		father	Jark Louis 329 W 33rd NYC		19	4	-	-	-
38	Metello Cecilia & 2 ch	117	k2	3		husband	Husb F. H. Franco Spenniti West Covt Conn		21	10	6	3	6
39	Mastroianni Gaetana 4 ch	142	14	5		husband	Husb J. P. Valentini 900 20th St New York		20	400	3		3
40	Sabini Laura	144	17	1		uncle	Bro Amelio Sabini 800 E 18th NYC		20	1000	1		1
41	Reale Ma Carmela	114	5	1		sister	Sist Angelina R 329 1 Jersey City NJ		19	40			-
42	Volpacchio Filomena	115	3	1		mother	Mother to Aseneta Picca 354 1 Jersey City NJ		20	400	1		1
43	D Eusanio Magdalena	134	7	1		friend	Bro Raphael Stalean Sec		21	10	2	2	2
44	Butti Maria	134	5	1		sister	Sister Anna 42 Bay 3 Park Beach NY		20	40	1	1	1
45	Perez Maria 5 children	140	7	6		husband	Husb Gonzalo Durango 36 Oak NYC		19	400	-	-	-
46	Cretella Rosalia	140	6	1		uncle	Uncle Ben to C. G. Bankton hwy 1000 Brooklyn		19	40	-	-	-
47	Altamura Maria & 2 ch	122	28	3		husb	Husb Vincenzo Linguiti 58 Torrey Pl NYC		19	4			-
48	Spina Emilia & son	150	4	1		husb	Chas Husb Lorenzo Bernadotte 7 State St Wash DC		20	30	1	1	1
49	Mussari Annita	7	8	1		uncle HOLD cabin	Uncle Giuseppe 220 Niagara Falls		21	20	2	2	2
50	Catranadu Stavrus	137	17	1		bro	Bro Leo C. 445 W. 40 NYC		20	10	1		1
51	Tsuolachorita Efstrolia & sis	137	4	2		bro	Chas Bro Nicolo 73 So V Reading Pa		2	20	2	2	2
52	Faroni Gaetana	142	20	1		cous	Cous Giacomo Viki 26 Thompson NYC		19	40	-	-	-
53	Cocara Irene	137	18	1		sister	Sist Mrs Manpi Ligikis 347 W. 37 NYC		20	400	1		1
54	Karsinis Joannis	En nyp 423 2Pm				RET 426 2Pm	Alien						
19m	Cristodulos Licatos	151	9	1		uncle	C. G. Bro Leo Antonakater 320 Madison Ave		2	20	10	11	10
55	Valenten Rafaela	117	15	1		father	Chas Frank Nicolo 323 So V Omaha Neb		20	40	3	3	3

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERICA NCI 3 arrived 4-19-16, 19 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
56	Caruso Nicolo	118	16	1	bro	HOLD	Bro Caruso 202 Broadway New York City		20	11:30	6	7	
57	Recca Maria & ch	143	11	2	husb		hus 700 Canal St New York City		19	4:00			
58	Moltsanti Francesca	128	20	1	sister		Sister Mrs Maria M. 15 Monroe St New York		20	1:00	1	1	
59	Olivieri Luigi & bro	151	2	2	father		father Salvatore Olivieri 151 Bridge Waterbury Conn		20	1:40	2	2	2
60	Vella Michelina	124	25	1	bro		Bro Vella 186 12 Jersey City N.J.		20	10:30			
61	Presutla Rocca 4 ch	134	22	5	husb	HOLD	RRW husband Giovanni Rocca 134 E. 12th St New York City		20	1:00	10	10	10
62	Russi Giuseppe	118	17	1	cous	HOLD	RRW Cous Giuseppe Rossi 24 E 8th St New York		20	1:00	1	1	1
63	Brandinarte Caterina	147	27	1	cousin		Cous Caterina Brandinarte 147 E 8th St New York		20	1:00			
64	D Giroloma Annantonia	117	20	1	uncle	HOLD	Bro Girolamo 117 E 8th St New York		20	1:00	3	2	3
65	Elia Antonia & 3 ch	122	22	4	husb		husb Vincenzo Elia 319 E 10th St New York		19	4:00			
66	Sparacino Paola & 2 ch	146		3	husb	HOLD	RRW husb Paolo Sparacino 214 West 14th St New York		21	1:00	6	6	6
67	Mastromarino Rocco	8	29	1	bro	HOLD	Sister Rocco Mastromarino 501 Broadway New York		20	1:00			
68	Sarra Giovanni & sis	140	18	2	uncle	HOLD	RRW uncle Sarra Giovanni 30 E 10th St New York		20	1:00	2	2	2
69	Marinaccio Michele A	126	20	1		HOLD	RRW brother Marinaccio Michele 126 E 10th St New York		20	1:00	2	2	2
70	Orifici Francesco	130	13	1		HOLD			20	1:00	2	2	2
71	Cappellella Michele	119	23	1		HOLD	Sister Michele Cappellella 119 E 10th St New York		20	1:00	2	2	2
72	Oochipinti Carmela & mother	129	2	2	husband		father Giuseppe Oochipinti 653 E 10th St New York		20	1:00	2	2	2
73	Preca Rosa & aunt	126	24	2		HOLD			20	1:00	4	4	4
74	Lasemirena Angela	122	21	1	cousin		Bro Francesca 122 E 10th St New York		19	1:00			
75	Capobianco Catarina & cousin	124	20	2		HOLD	Uncle Theodore Capobianco 601 E 10th St New York		20	1:00	6	6	6
76	Paventi Ma Giovanna & 3 ch	148	27	4		HOLD	RRW husb Giovanni Paventi 980 E 10th St New York		20	1:00	8	8	8
77	Capolongo Rosa	140	5	1	bro		RRW brother Rosa Capolongo 140 E 10th St New York		20	1:00	2	2	2
78	Sirica Aniello	144	15	1		HOLD	Uncle Aniello Sirica 236 E 10th St New York		20	1:00	2	2	2
79	De Stefano Luigi	114	29	1		HOLD	Bro De Stefano 114 E 10th St New York		20	1:00	2	2	2
80	Nardis Ma Rozaria	134	3	1		HOLD	RRW Sister Nardis 134 E 10th St New York		20	1:00	2	1	2
81	Aliamo Luigia 3 ch	146	15	1	husb		RRW husb 40 Argento Delippo 88 E 10th St New York		20	1:00	4	4	4
82	Cirio Carolina	115	6	1		HOLD	RRW sister Cirio 115 E 10th St New York		20	1:00	2	2	2
83	Spevanka Giovanni	113	30	1	fath in hosp		father Luigi Spevanka 113 E 10th St New York		20	1:00	2	3	3
84	Rumpolo Maria	146	29	1	bro		Bro Rumpolo 146 E 10th St New York		20	1:00	1	1	1

TOTALS

113 118 123

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

130

No.

12

S. S. AMERICA NGI

4

arrived 4-19-16

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
85	Tsangari Anastasia	137	2		1	cousi		304	27	10	1	1	1
86	Borzi Giuseppa	129	18		1	aunt HOLD	RRW Aunt Gyppe B 226 So. 4th St. Phila Pa		20	20	1	1	1
87	Capriotti Ascenza	130	1		1	HOLD sister	RRW Sister Hance ca 1037 4th St. Phila Pa		2	20	2	2	2
88	Gigantelli Domenica & 2 ch	141	9		3	HOLD husb	RRW husb in gaol in amount 325 So. 4th St. Phila Pa		21	30	6	6	6
89	Marchesani Vincenzp	115	15		1	HOLD bro	RRW Bro Giovanni 116 No. 10th St. York Pa		20	30	1	1	1
90	Fasul Annunziata	141	12		1	father	RRW father home 402 10th St. York Pa		2	10	2	2	2
91	Previtera Venera & 4 ch	129	18		5	husb	RRW husb Gyppe B 226 So. 4th St. Phila Pa		20	40	3	3	3
92	Croatti, Teresa & 3 ch	1	28		4	" mother in hospi		304	21	1	12	12	12
93	Liguori, Giuseppe	132	13		1	" mother & 3 ch in hos	RRW mother 22 Suffolk St. Brooklyn		22	45	3	3	3
94	Quaglanni, Erea ?	148	7		1	" ind add	Italian Coccy		20	2	1	1	1
95	Kourourahali, Irene & ch	137	1		2	" late	RR E 2001		20	2	2	2	2
96	Costantino, Grazia & 3 ch	142	7		4	" late	RR E 2001		20	2	4	4	4
97	Dramalis, Sarandia	-	-		1	" late	RR E 2001		20	2	1	1	1
98	Di Clemente, Angela	-	-		1	" late	RR E 2001		20	2	1	1	1
99	Stavros, Antoniou	108	18		1	" late	RR E 2001		20	2	1	1	1
100	Pesu, Gaetano	139	6		1	" mother in hospital	RRW mother 144 1st St. Phila Pa		20	2	3	3	3
101	Pantaleo, Tindara M	130	5		1	" father in hosp		304	22	1	3	3	3
102	Scagnelli, Antonio	2	20		1	" med exam	RRW mother 144 1st St. Phila Pa		22	45	3	3	3
103	Mula, Luigi	131	12		1	" med exam	RRW mother 144 1st St. Phila Pa		22	45	3	3	3
104	Alfano, Giuseppa	142	29		1	" med exam	RRW mother 144 1st St. Phila Pa		22	45	3	3	3
105	Tirone, Antonia	132	7		1	" sons in hosp	RRW mother 144 1st St. Phila Pa		20	1	2	2	2
106	Lozito, Leonardo & wife	144	13		2	" med exam	RRW mother 144 1st St. Phila Pa		21	30	4	4	4
107	Jappia Bentrice	129	13		1	" med exam	RRW mother 144 1st St. Phila Pa		24	130	2	3	2
108	Deonide Isabella	139	7		1	" med exam	RRW mother 144 1st St. Phila Pa		22	45	1	1	1
109	Spasenza Luigi	133	9		1	" med exam	RRW mother 144 1st St. Phila Pa		22	45	1	1	1
110	Voepa Max & 3	132	17		4	" med exam	RRW mother 144 1st St. Phila Pa		22	45	6	6	6
111	Alarico Raffaele & 2	132	8		2	" med exam	RRW mother 144 1st St. Phila Pa		26	1	2	2	2
112	Tsangari, Irene	137	3		1	" med exam	RRW mother 144 1st St. Phila Pa		27	10	2	2	2

113

114

America 4/19

TOTALS

27 out 107

603 104

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

131

32

SS.

arrived April 19, 1915, M., from

Index	NAMES.	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.						
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.											
1	Grovato, ¹⁷ Andrie ² ttaciolo	12	25	1																						
2	Merante, ¹⁷ Andrie ² ttaciolo	12	26	1																						
3	Marcellini, ¹⁷ Andrie ² ttaciolo	12	26	3																						
	Evangelista, ¹⁷ Andrie ² ttaciolo																									
	Luigi.																									
4	...	12	26	1																						
5	...	12	26	1																						
6	Andeoglan Kirick...	12	26	1																						
7	...	14	27	2																						
	Luigi																									
8	...	14	27	1																						
9	...	14	27	1																						
10	...	14	27	1																						
	Ioannis																									
11	...	14	27	1																						
12	...	14	27	2																						
	...																									
13	...	12	27	1																						
14	...	12	27	1																						
15	...	12	27	1																						
16	...	12	27	1																						
17	...	12	27	1																						
18	...	12	27	1																						
19	...	12	27	1																						
20	...	12	27	1																						
21	...	12	27	1																						
22	...	12	27	2																						
	...																									
23	...	12	27	1																						
	Maria																									

America 4/4 TOTAL

America 4/4 TOTAL

643, 1/1/14

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

132

arrived April 19, 1916, M., from

INDEX	NAMES	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS					
		GROUP	No.	No. PERSONS			DIS-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER		
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time											
43m	24	Turchiarelli, Gerardo	150	7	1	1 3 241 Cert	Alexander	4/10	111	CP5															338	338	338
56m	25	Mansueti, Rocco	126	11	1	"	Forster																		1	1	1
44m	26	Faccia, Francesco (if not citi on r turn to Division)	143	33	1	"	Flaherty																				
44m	27	Roulis, Pantelis	111	2	2	"	Flaherty																				
13m		Stelios																									
14m	28	Le Michele, Fulmerino	122	20	1	" With 29	Tuttle																				
43m	29	DiNicola, Mario	122	29	1	" With 28	"																				
38m	30	DiNicola, Petros or DiNicola, Petros	122	29	1	"	"																				
49f	31	Le Paoli, Maria-	2	10	1	" Cert	Tuttle	4/10	111	CP5																	
33m	32	Fusari, Silvio	122	7	2	" Cert	Flaherty																				
15m		Francesco																									
55m	33	Inardi, Giovanni	122	23	1	"	Murphy																				
50m	34	Malvin, Verancio	122	10	1	"	Flaherty																				
30m	35	Cerrato, Giuseppe	122	5	1	"	Flaherty																				
22f	36	Grissolero, Elisabetta	141	18	3	"	Flaherty	4/10	111	CP5																	
13f		Caterina																									
3f		Valenti, Maria																									
40m	37	Rivi, Maurice	123	22	1	"	Flaherty																				
13m	38	Raffalo, Luigi	123	13	1	"	Flaherty																				
33f	39	Sacchetto, Maria	1	3	1	"	Flaherty																				
50m	40	Raniolo, Santo	123	2	1	"	Flaherty																				
47m	41	Scarpotio, Michele	11	27	1	" With 42	Flaherty																				
37m	42	Mermola, Antonio	11	20	1	" Cert	"																				
22f	43	Bianchi, Liva	11	3	11	1	Flaherty																				
24f	44	Casino, Giuseppe	11	7	20	1	Flaherty																				
10f		Anna Maria																									
15m	45	Le Donne, Nicola	11	29	1	"	"	4/22	131	CP5																	
22f	46	Labonia, Carmela	143	18	2	"	Murphy																				
2f		Monticelli, Irene																									
52m	47	Bellassai, Giovanni	122	1	1	"	Flaherty																				
TOTALS																											

6 13 164

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 133

U. S. S. America (H&I)

arrived Apr. 9, 1916.

, 191

M.

, from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
29m 46	Morella, Pasquale	134	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
36m 48	Chivari, Antonio	127	14	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
27f 50	Affricani, Caterina	113	21	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
44m 51	De Rando, Pasquale	140	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
42f 52	Roberto, Maria Luigia	141	23	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
14m	Calucci, Angelo																							
41m 53	Di Giovanni, Adamo	117	13	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
32f 54	Almeria, Maria	141	23	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
4f	Correnti, Maria (Claims U. S. born)																							
3f	Margherita (Claims U. S. born)																							
29m 55	Margante, Michele	134	14	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
40f 56	Criviale, Anna	147	11	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
13f	Giambalvo, Vincenza																							
9f	Margherita																							
4m	Michele																							
6f	Antonia																							
15m 57	Chiaravito, Antonia	134	14	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
44m 58	Classi, Agida	140	23	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
14m	Andrea																							
23f 59	Grasso, Libera II Sub	7	23	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
22f 60	Di Nitti, Raffaella II Sub	8	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
17f	Maria																							
15f 61	De Robertis, Maria	134	17	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
29f 62	Volaggia, Maria	113	21	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
40m	De Rando, Pasquale	140	23	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
54m 64	Di Nitti, Raffaella	143	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
52m 65	Spasiale, Antonio	143	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
58f 66	Tirri, Sebastiano	143	19	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
18f	Maltese, Lucia																							
22f	Maria																							
7m	Giuseppe																							
6f	Concetta (Giuseppe & Concetta claim U. S. born)																							

#4+5

Stick W.B. Ben

603 604

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

U. S. S. _____ arrived _____ 1916, 191, M., from _____

134

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
						DEF.—EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.								
22m 67	Barrera, Nicola	151 25	1	405	Hann	4/10	41													60	55	60
20f 68	Terribile, Mari	152 10	2		Little															10	10	10
15m	Nicola																			2	2	
51m 69	Cavicechia, Antonio	144 2	1		aceto															2	2	
41m 70	Gubello, Pasquale	153 16	1	Reflected by Canada	Flannery	4/10	47d													5	5	5
44m 71	Volpe, Luigi	150 21	1		Reverend															1	1	
72f 72	Luccara, Agostino, Antonio	151 5	1	Ex-Port 1-100	Barrett															1	1	
52f 73	Castellani, Camillo	153 8	2	Port	Forster															2	2	
13f	Di Santo, Wilfredo																			2	2	
42f 74	Scarna, Vincenzo	145 21	1		Doc	4/10	34 K													2	1	2
35m 75	Alit, Thomas	111 35	1		Doc																	
23f 76	Palermo, Angelo	146 18	1		Doc	4/10	88 K	225														
56m 77	Manni, Antonio	148 25	1		Doc	4/10	117 M	113	6	45												
48m 78	Foracchia, Nicola	146 1	2	Ex-Port 1-100	Forster																	
16f	Rosa																					
45f 79	Anditch, Paul	139 15	2		Doc																	
21f	Miroslava																					
52f 80	Crosocenzi, Rosalena	147 25	2	Port	Little															2	2	
9f	Canali, Maria																					
45f 81	Vipriani, Antonio, The	141 15	5	Port																		
24f	Baronti, Afelio																					
14f	Lochitta																					
44f 82	Lecca, Ratti, Teresa	238 3	10/3	Port	Miller															4	4	4
20f	Forco, Domenica Teresa																					
24m 83	Nicarra, Francesco	141 18	1	Port	Flannery															1	1	
34f 84	Blagov, Caterina Elise	147 5	5	Port	Miller															6	3	6
2m	Di Vito, Carmelina																					
74f	Pierro, Di Vito, Vito Maria																					
66f 85	Castelli, Amelia	142 25	1	Port	Flannery	4/10	43 K													3	3	3
1m 86	Barbieri, Antonio	141 1	1																			

145 7/22 Data of Abrogation 92 92 92
Ref to Ellis Island 1/10 1/10 1/10

9/17/1916

14-577

arrived April 19, '76

, 191 ,

M.

, from

135

[illegible]

Quincy 11/17

TOTAL 100.00

999

No. _____

arrived April 19, 1916

, 191 ,

M.,

, from

136

[illegible]

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

Lakland

sailing from

Liverpool, Pa. April 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YES	MOB.		
1	Emerson	William Morris	22	M		245 E. 12th St. New York
2	Giese	Edward	26	M		100 W 50th St. New York
3	Graham	Ada Taylor	29	F		10 Taylor, 2550 N. Ave. Chicago
4	Lacimood	Emil	28	M		100 W 50th St. New York
5	Johnson	Harry	41	M		222 Woodlawn Ave. New York
6	Davis	Robert Stewart	21	M		295 Bush St. San Francisco
7	Graduoni	Saverio	23	M		35 1/2 W 2nd St. New York
8	Fairweather	James	27	M		118 W 4th St. New York
9	McGuire	Martin	25	M		Home (on 45th St. N.Y.)
10	Sheldon	Edward Lyman	41	M		Summit N.Y.
11	Hutzelbrand	Charles A.	59	M		Seville Hotel Madison Ave. N.Y.
12	Palmer	Herbert H.	47	M		770 City Palmer
13	Linchan	William E.	32	M		61 Hamilton Place New York
14	Alger	Russell A.	43	M		112 E. 12th St. New York
15	Do	Thomas	37	M		118 W 4th St. New York
16	Hypson	Jacob R.	35	M		405 East 17th St. New York
17	Patterson	Albert M.	41	M		
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

138

I, G. J. Connelley, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" "unemployed" or "in the case may be")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1916
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Lafayette* sailing from *New York* to *London*, 191*1*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
1			<i>McKean</i>	<i>John</i>	24	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
2			<i>Allen</i>	<i>John</i>	25	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
3			<i>Harvey</i>	<i>John</i>	25	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
4			<i>Frank</i>	<i>John</i>	29	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
5			<i>Winfield</i>	<i>Marion</i>	30	F	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
6			<i>Farrell</i>	<i>John</i>	25	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
7			<i>Barron</i>	<i>George</i>	27	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
8			<i>Frankwood</i>	<i>John</i>	27	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
9			<i>do.</i>	<i>John</i>	28	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
10			<i>do.</i>	<i>John</i>	17	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
11			<i>Madwick</i>	<i>John</i>	19	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
12			<i>Creelin</i>	<i>James</i>	26	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
13			<i>do.</i>	<i>John</i>	27	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
14			<i>Fitzgerald</i>	<i>John</i>	25	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
15			<i>Fitz Gibbon</i>	<i>John</i>	25	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
16			<i>do.</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
17			<i>McDonnell</i>	<i>John</i>	22	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
18			<i>Milton</i>	<i>John</i>	25	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
19			<i>McKell</i>	<i>John</i>	30	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
20			<i>Park</i>	<i>John</i>	43	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
21			<i>do.</i>	<i>John</i>	27	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
22			<i>do.</i>	<i>John</i>	28	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
23			<i>do.</i>	<i>John</i>	20	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
24			<i>do.</i>	<i>John</i>	12	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
25			<i>Freese</i>	<i>Allen</i>	37	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
26			<i>Turner</i>	<i>Perceval</i>	35	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
27			<i>Drury</i>	<i>Francis</i>	56	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
28			<i>Rambant</i>	<i>B. R. Robinson</i>	42	M	Student	Irish	Irish	England	<i>London</i>
29			<i>Wauters</i>	<i>Stanislas</i>	39	M	Student	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	<i>Centwerp</i>
30			<i>Burton</i>	<i>William</i>	33	M	Student	British	English	England	<i>London</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

139

Arriving at Port of New York, June, 1916

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, and if so, what cause?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes—	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					Country.	City or Town.												
1	La	New Orleans	no	Self	yes	yes	1916 Orleans	1139 Nashville Ave New Orleans La	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown Grey	nil	England	Manchester															
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	yes	1916 New York	Pinecroft Hotel New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Salted Brown	Brown	nil	do	Oxford															
3	Alaska	no	do	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	Alaska	Hotel Preslin	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Med Grey	Brown	nil	do	London															
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	yes	—	New York	no	no	no	Good	no	4	7	Fair Brown	Hazel	nil	do	Birmingham															
5	do	do	do	do	yes	no	—	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair Blue	nil	do	Longwood															
6	Pa	Bethlehem	no	Self	yes	yes	1905 Maure	Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	nil	do	Leeds															
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.	New York	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2 1/2	Dark Grey	Blue	nil	Canada	Montreal															
8	Mass	Boston	yes	Self	yes	yes	1914 Boston	Boston Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair Brown	Blue	nil	England	Horton															
9	do	do	do	Self	yes	no	—	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair Brown	Grey	nil	do	Hampstead															
10	do	do	do	Self	yes	no	—	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair Blue	nil	do	Edenfield															
11	do	do	do	Self	yes	no	—	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Med Brown	Grey	nil	do	Bury															
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	—	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh Brown	Brown	nil	do	London															
13	do	do	do	Self	yes	no	—	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair Brown	Blue	nil	do	do															
14	Ans	Chile	no	Self	yes	yes	—	Chile	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark Grey	Blue	nil	Ireland	Loughrea															
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	yes	1912 N.Y.	New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Dark Brown Right Throat	Butterfly	Argentina	Entre Rios															
16	La	New Orleans	yes	do	yes	yes	1916 Orleans	New Orleans	no	no	no	Good	no	6	—	Ruddy Dark	Blue Right Eye	Cut under	England	Birkenhead															
17	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	—	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	nil	do	Essexmont															
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Fair Blue	nil	do	London															
19	N.Y.	do	yes	Employer	yes	yes	—	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark Brown	Grey	nil	Ireland	Dublin															
20	Cal	Los Angeles	yes	Self	yes	yes	1913 Angeles	Los Angeles Cal	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 1/2	Black	Brown	nil	Canada	Ont.															
21	China	Shanghai	Employer	yes	yes	yes	1914 N.Y.	New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 1/2	Fair Brown	Blue	nil	England	Manchester															
22	do	do	Husband	yes	yes	yes	—	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Med Brown	nil	do	Hampstead															
23	Pa	Philadelphia	no	Self	yes	yes	—	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Throat Brown	nil	Wales	Swansea															
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10 1/2	Fresh	Grey Blue	nil	England	Chelsea															
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1916 New York	New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11 1/2	Fair Brown	Blue	Thick	do	St. Paul															
26	La	New Orleans	yes	Self	yes	yes	—	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	Fresh Brown	Grey	Nilther Stunt	England	Manchester															
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	yes	1906 N.Y.	New York	no	no	no	Good	no	6	—	Ruddy Brown	Grey	nil	do	do															
28	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908 Boston	Boston	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh Brown	Grey	Small Scar on Forehead	Ireland	Belmont															
29	do	do	yes	Self	yes	yes	—	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fresh	Grey Brown	nil	Belgium	Antwerp															
30	do	do	yes	Self	yes	yes	1916 Paris	Paris	no	no	no	Good	5	11 1/2	Fair	Fair Blue	nil	France	Paris																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Jackson, Chief Officer of the Repland, from Repland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1916.

at Repland
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1915
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

140

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Lupland* sailing from *Liverpool*, *8th April*, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			<i>Craigie</i>	<i>A. Walpole</i>	<i>47 6 m.</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Agent</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>St. James</i>	<i>Georgian House</i>							
2			<i>Mees</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>47 6 m.</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Surrey</i>	<i>Barry St. James</i>							
3			<i>Barnett</i>	<i>Charles M.</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Manager</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Chapel St. Oxford</i>							
4			<i>do</i>	<i>Bora B.</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>							
5			<i>Beresford</i>	<i>Norm. Seton R.</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Shipper</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Slough</i>	<i>Lepton Park</i>							
6			<i>do</i>	<i>Jean Rosemary</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>							
7			<i>Denning</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	<i>202. Redland Rd</i>	<i>Bristol</i>							
8			<i>do</i>	<i>Marianne</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

141

Arriving at Port of *New York**April*, 1916

14-430												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.							
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hotel Marlton 371 1/2 St N.Y.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>Fair Fair Blue</i>	<i>Left Wrist</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Leamington</i>				
2	<i>do do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Belmont Hotel New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Dark Brown Brown</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>La Chapelle</i>				
3	<i>Via Lynnhaven</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Home "Old Donation" Lynnhaven Virginia</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Dark Dark Grey</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Edinburgh</i>				
4	<i>do do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Husband</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Dark Dark Brown</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Rockport</i>				
5	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Rescher H. Brown 2 Hall St N.Y.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 11 1/2</i>	<i>Fresh Grey Blue</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Widmore</i>				
6	<i>do do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Husband</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>Fair Fair Blue</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>London</i>				
7	<i>P.L. Montreal</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>19 Christie field Cal Montreal</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>Fair Fair Blue</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Bristol</i>				
8	<i>do do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Husband</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>Fair Fair Blue</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. A. Jackson Chief Officer of the La Plata, from La Plata, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1918,
at New York,
W. A. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

REP
STAR
SAILING THEREWITH

LAPLAND

I, L. J. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the following lists of Manifested Aliens, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1916
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Office

4

142

1916
Total
5-13-16
7-7-16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Lapland*

sailing from *Liverpool*

9th April, 191*1*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Immigrant.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.	
1			Clarke	Willie	26	M	Agent	British	English	England London	Home. 124 Westminister Ave
2			Edgson	Harry	27	M	Merchant	British	English	England London	Home. 124 Westminister Ave
3			Edgson	William	29	M	Merchant	British	English	England London	Home. 124 Westminister Ave
4			Edgson	William	29	M	Merchant	British	English	England London	Home. 124 Westminister Ave
5			Lutherland	James	23	M	Student	British	English	England London	Home. 124 Westminister Ave
6			Wine	Mr. Beria	21	M	Student	British	English	England London	Home. 124 Westminister Ave
7			Lellie	Frank Philip	44	M	Agent	British	English	England London	Home. 124 Westminister Ave
8			Bare	Bertha	21	F	Housewife	British	English	England London	Home. 124 Westminister Ave
9			Anderson	John A.	26	M	Merchant	British	English	England London	Home. 124 Westminister Ave
10			do	Edgar C.	23	M	Merchant	British	English	England London	Home. 124 Westminister Ave
11			do	Quelyn C.	10	F	Infant	British	English	England London	Home. 124 Westminister Ave
12			Browne	Mabel	38	F	Housewife	British	English	England London	Home. 124 Westminister Ave
13			Williamson	Thomas	51	M	Merchant	British	English	England London	Home. 124 Westminister Ave
14			do	Mr. C. G.	48	M	Housewife	British	English	England London	Home. 124 Westminister Ave
15			Hakajo	Capt. Torai	35	M	Officer	Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Home. 124 Westminister Ave
16			Verret	Henri	32	M	Housewife	British	English	England London	Home. 124 Westminister Ave
17			Stapolls	Richard A.	36	M	Housewife	British	English	England London	Home. 124 Westminister Ave

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

, 191

143

12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
GRANT ALIEN 1	Victoria	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark Blue	None	England	Hampton	
GRANT ALIEN 2	Montreal	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	Fair	Dark Blue	None	England	Hampton	
GRANT ALIEN 3	Winnipeg	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark Blue	None	Canada	Winnipeg	
GRANT ALIEN 4	Toronto	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark Blue	None	Canada	Toronto	
GRANT ALIEN 5	Montreal	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Canada	Montreal	
GRANT ALIEN 6	Winnipeg	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Canada	Winnipeg	
GRANT ALIEN 7	Ont Toronto	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Grey Blue	None	Canada	Toronto	
GRANT ALIEN 8	Ont Toronto	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Canada	Toronto	
GRANT ALIEN 9	Ont Toronto	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Canada	Toronto	
GRANT ALIEN 10	do	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Canada	Toronto	
GRANT ALIEN 11	do	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Canada	Toronto	
GRANT ALIEN 12	do	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Canada	Toronto	
GRANT ALIEN 13	P.2 Montreal	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Sandy	Brown Brown	None	Scotland	Dumfries	
GRANT ALIEN 14	do	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown Brown	None	U.S.A.	San Francisco	
GRANT ALIEN 15	Sapan Tokyo	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Black Brown	None	Japan	Tokyo	
GRANT ALIEN 16	Ont Ottawa	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Canada	Ottawa	
GRANT ALIEN 17	Ont Toronto	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Canada	Toronto	

9

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. A. Jackson, Chief Officer, of the Lafayette, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1911,

at Le Havre,
W. A. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinolia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yhent University,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, See in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1916
at NEW YORK.

John A. M. Richards
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Luxford* sailing from *Liverpool*, 8th April, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																													
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
		RESIDENT OF					Special Inquiry					Family Name.		Given Name.		6		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Country.		City or Town.					
		U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico.					In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.																						
1													Reedham	Charles	44														
2													Adams	Archibald	31														
3													Powel	Charles Alfred	31														
4													Smith	Isidore Isaac	43														
5													Broadbent	Herbert Alfred	24														
6													Rose	Frederick Charles	27														
7													Clarke	John Edward	45														
8													Clarke	Fannie Sophia	43														
													Smith	Maggie	59														
													Smith	Maggie Jane	25														
													Nichol	Agnes Purdom	47														
12													McKee	Isidore	20														
13													Stair	William D.	39														
14													Parkou	James P. Reid	31														
15													Astton	Frederick	40														
16													W. P. P. P.	Isidore	20														
17													Osborne	Frederick	25														
18													Clarke	John E.	45														
19													Hough	William	26														
20													Lee	Robert	44														
21													W. P. P. P.	Isidore	20														
22													W. P. P. P.	Isidore	20														
23													W. P. P. P.	Isidore	20														
24													Reedham	Isidore	44														
25													W. P. P. P.	Isidore	20														
26													Lohmann	George Charles	32														
27													Ingebreten	Aksel	16														
28													Johansen	Aksel Einar	22														
29													W. P. P. P.	Isidore	20														
30													Hooks	William James	49														

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

April 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.
1	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	65	Yes, in transit	Collingwood Hotel 35 St New York	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	England Leicester
2	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	60	Yes, in transit	Princo George Hotel New York	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	Scotland Ayr
3	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	France Rouen
4	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	France Amiens
5	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Princo George Hotel New York	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	England Bolton
6	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	England Edgware
7	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	England Loughboro
8	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	England Loughboro
9	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	England Loughboro
10	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	Scotland Hawick
11	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	do Newcastle
12	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	do Newcastle
13	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	do Newcastle
14	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	do Newcastle
15	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	do Newcastle
16	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	do Newcastle
17	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	do Newcastle
18	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	do Newcastle
19	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	do Newcastle
20	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	do Newcastle
21	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	do Newcastle
22	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	do Newcastle
23	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	do Newcastle
24	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	do Newcastle
25	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	do Newcastle
26	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	do Newcastle
27	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	do Newcastle
28	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	do Newcastle
29	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	do Newcastle
30	Pa. Bethlehem	Self	40	Yes, in transit	Do	Good	5 6	Dark Brown Eyes	None	do Newcastle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Jackson, Chief Officer, of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1966,
NEW YORK.

at John A. R. Cahan
Immigration Officer.

11-1635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Vandace, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," in the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

146


Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1916
at NEW YORK.

Richard C. Robinson
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Laplana* sailing from *Liverpool* *8th* *April*, 191*6*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.									

1					Ellis Edith Ellis	21	F	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	British / Welsh	England	Portsmouth	Mrs. Robert Pennington
2					Checkley George William	35	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	British	England	London	Elizabeth Checkley
3					Machinder John A.	41	M	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do
4					Barlow John	41	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Bolton	Wife 234 Western St. Bolton Lancs
5					Rose Louisa Lane	24	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Devonshire	Mother Mrs. Kingston
6					Hastler Louisa Mary	50	F	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	Essex	Ham Farm Loddsworth St. Devon
7					Fennell James J.	28	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Essex	Wife 79 King St. Essex
8					do Rachael	24	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do
9					do James	25	M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	British	England	Portsmouth	Parents Mrs. E. Hall
10					do Emma Ed	24	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do
11					Marinson Elizabeth	29	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	England	Oldham	Mother Mrs. E. May
12					Sutherland Ethel M.	45	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Canada	Kingston	Home 35 Princess St. Kingston Ont
13					do Ethel M. Ann	16	F	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do
14					Matthews Eleanor	29	F	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	England	Leicester	Father Mrs. E. Matthews
15					do Aida	28	F	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do
16					Higgins George	31	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	British	Canada	Montreal	Wife 624 Lake St. Montreal

(10) *Matthews* *James*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

147

Arriving at Port of New York, April, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Jackson Chief Officer of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, See in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1916,
at NEW YORK.

John A. McKim
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Vandace, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1916
at NEW YORK.

Sam A. M. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Laplaid* sailing from *Liverpool*, 3rd April, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>James</i>	57	M	<i>Minister of the Gospel</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
2			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
3			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Ex-Minister of the Gospel</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
4			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
5			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
6			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
7			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
8			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
9			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
10			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
11			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
12			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
13			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
14			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
15			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
16			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
17			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
18			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
19			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
20			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
21			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
22			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
23			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
24			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
25			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
26			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
27			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
28			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
29			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>
30			<i>Wyllie</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Father, Mrs. E. Wyllie, 15, Cross Street, Glasgow.</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

149

Arriving at Port of New York, April 8, 1916

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	Mass	Worcester	Self	1890	1890				20 Downing St. Paris	As Capregate of Church	Good	h	5	7	Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
2	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
3	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
4	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
5	Mass	Worcester	Self	1890	1890				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
6																							
7																							
8																							
9	Mass	Worcester	Self	1890	1890				Roman St. Heath	do	Good	h	5	6	Fuddy	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
10	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
11	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
12	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
13	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
14	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
15	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
16	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
17	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
18																							
19																							
20	Mass	Worcester	Self	1890	1890				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
21	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
22	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
23	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
24	Mass	Worcester	Self	1890	1890				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
25	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
26	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
27	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
28	Mass	Worcester	Self	1890	1890				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
29	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
30	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	Good	h	5	3	Dark Brown	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. Jackson Chief Officer of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, See in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. P. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1916,
at NEW YORK.

John A. R. Kishan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1916
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

150

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Lapland*

sailing from *Liverpool*

5th April 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiries.	In Transit.	Guamacho U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.						Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
1											Waham	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

151

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of-- Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
No. on List.	State. City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes, # Year or period of years. Where?							
1	GRANT ALIEN										
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9	GRANT ALIEN										
10											
11	GRANT ALIEN										
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17	GRANT ALIEN										
18											
19	GRANT ALIEN										
20											
21	GRANT ALIEN										
22											
23	GRANT ALIEN										
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29	GRANT ALIEN										
30	GRANT ALIEN										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. P. Jackson, Chief Officer of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. P. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1916,

at NEW YORK.

John D. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others therewith," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1916
at NEW YORK.

John J. Richardson
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Lapland*

sailing from

Liverpool

8th April

1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Country.	City or Town.							
1			Pollard	William Harry	37	M	Married	English		English	English	Canada	Danvers	Brother Matthew Pollard	6 County Rd Walton, L.	NON IM					
2			Pollard	Adeline	40	F	Married	do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IM					
3			Ritchie	Flora Agnes	19	F	Single	S. S. Clerk		British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Sister Mrs Jas Sellar	11 Queens Rd Aberdeen	NON IM					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

153

Arriving at Port of New York, April, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes, Year or period at which. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Can. Vancouver No. Self	225	1891	Home 540 Bernard St	No. No. No. No. Good No.	5	5 1/2	Fair Brown Blue	W on left	England Birmingham							
2	do. do. } do Husband do do	1898	do	Boston	do do do do do	5	7	Brown do Brown	None	England							
3	Man. Winnipeg Yes Self	200	1915	245 Martin Avenue, Winnipeg	do do do do do	5	5	Fair Brown Hazel	Scar on forehead	Scotland Aberdeen							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Jackson, Chief Officer, of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1916,
at NEW YORK.

John A. H. Richard
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *J. Vanicade*, Surgeon of the **LAPLAND** **SAILING THEREWITH**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *Eighteen* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *April*, 19*16*
at **NEW-YORK**

John J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Laplard* sailing from *Liverpool* *8th* April, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

HEAD TAX
EXEMPTIONS.
HEAD TAX
DEPOSITS.

No. on List.
U. S. Citizen.
Immigrant.
Passenger.
Crew.
Merchant.
Special Inquiry.
In Transit.
Claims not U. S. Citizen.

NAME IN FULL.

Age.

Sex.

Single.

Calling or Occupation.

Able to Read. Write.

Nationality.

(Country of which citizen or subject.)

† Race or People.

* Last Permanent Residence.

Country.

City or Town.

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

Lavin	Annie	19	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Riverstown	Father Patrick Lavin
Ennett	James Jerry	32	M	Repairer	do	do	do	English	England	Douglas	Wife Eliza Ennett
Ward	Philip	29	M	Keeper	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Bailieborough	Brother Henry Ward
Halpin	Mary	26	F	Tailor	do	do	do	do	do	Dublin	Brother Henry Halpin
do	Jane	23	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
Taylor	Samuel	56	M	Miller	do	do	do	English	England	Wednesbury	Brother M. N. Taylor
do	Mahilda	42	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
Belam	Dorothy	15	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
Barry	Maria	36	F	Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	do	Birkenhead	Mother M. Mary Barry
Clarke	Kate	65	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Bailieborough	Brother Henry Clarke
Williams	Edward	12	M	Scholar	do	do	do	English	England	Seaford	Brother M. George Williams
do	Mabel	11	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
Bowles	Evelyn Bennett	28	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Middlesbrough	Brother M. Alderson
do	Mona Catherine	10	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	Richard	7	M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	Irene Evelyn	9	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	James	5	M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
Herohaw	Sarah Seville	36	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Oldham	Uncle Jonas Jackson
do	James	14	M	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	Ruth	6	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	Federick Abraham	4	M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
Miles	Clara	38	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Blackpool	Brother M. Miles
Mills	Arthur	26	M	Inspector	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Castleford	Brother M. H. Mills
Brookes	Gertrude	23	F	Worker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Birmingham	Brother M. Brookes
Cleminshaw	John	39	M	Carpenker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Oldham	Brother M. C. Cleminshaw
Shelby	Frank	44	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
Chell	Herbert	44	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
Dover	Valentine	31	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Brother M. Dover
Denham	Wm Arthur	63	M	do	do	do	do	English	do	do	do
Carron	George	33	M	do	do	do	do	English	Scotland	Aberdeen	Brother M. Carron

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

st upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

April 18, 191*6*

155

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.			Feet.	Inches.							
Mass	Boston	Yes	Brother	\$30	No		Brother Thomas Lavin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland	Riverstown
Ohio	Youngstown	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1907	Brother William Ernst	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Portadown
N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Brother	\$25	Yes	1907	Brother Michael Ward	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Dark Brown	None	Ireland	Bailieborough
Ohio	Akron	Yes	Sister	\$4	No		Sister M ^{rs} Anne Byrne	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Black Grey	None	Ireland	Dublin
do	do	do	do	\$4	No		Sister do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Black Grey	None	Ireland	Dublin
Kansas	Conway Springs	Yes	Self	\$50	No		Brother in Law M ^r J. E. Hursey	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	None	England	Wednesbury
do	do	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None	England	Wednesbury
do	do	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair Brown Blue	None	England	Wednesbury
N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Sister	\$50	No		Sister Nellie Barry	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Dark Dark	None	Ireland	Glenmore
N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1907	Daughter of Sister Law M ^r J. E. Hursey	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Grey Blue	None	Ireland	Bailieborough
N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Father	No	No		Met by Parents Edward & Eliza Williams	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Fair Fair Blue	None	England	Liverpool
do	do	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	Good	No	4 -	Fresh Dark Grey	None	England	Liverpool
Mich	Flint	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		Husband William Thomas Brookes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Black Grey	None	England	Shildon
do	do	do	Father	do	do		do	No	No	No	Good	No	4 3	Fair Fair Blue	None	England	Auckland
do	do	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	Good	No	3 7	Fair Fair Grey	None	England	Auckland
do	do	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	Good	No	3 -	Fair Fair Grey	None	England	Auckland
do	do	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	Good	No	3 -	Fair Fair Grey	None	England	Auckland
N.Y.	Paterson	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Husband Fred Kershaw	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Fresh Brown Blue	None	England	Oldham
do	do	do	Mother	do	do		Father do	No	No	No	Good	No	4 8	Fresh Brown Brown	None	England	Oldham
do	do	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	Good	No	4 3	Fair Fair Blue	None	America	Paterson
do	do	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	None	America	Paterson
Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1907	Returning home 75 Astor Street	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Brown	None	Canada	New Brunswick
N.Y.	Newark	No	Self	\$50	Yes	1907	Returning home 75 Astor Street	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	None	England	Castleford
N.Y.	Londonderry	Yes	Cousin	\$50	No		Cousin M ^r J. E. Hursey	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Dark Black Black	None	England	Birmingham
Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1907	Returning home 695 Irving Park	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Fresh Brown Hazel	5 fingers, missing	England	Oldham
N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1907	Returning home 75 Astor Street	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Fair Brown	None	Newfoundland	Marytown
Mass	Boston	No	Self	\$50	Yes	1907	Returning home 75 Astor Street	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do Grey Grey	do	England	Castleford
Ont	Toronto	do	do	do	do	1910	Returning home 75 Astor Street	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Dark Dark Brown	do	Scotland	Aberdeen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. H. P. Jackson Chief Officer of the **LAPLAND**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *18* day of *April*, 19 *19*

at **NEW-YORK**

W. H. P. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer

156

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age.—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2: Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either Male or Female.

Column 3: Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either Married, Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

Column 4: Occupation or profession.—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *foreigners* and *foreign laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Foreigners—those who operate a business, either for himself or others.

Foreign laborers—those who work on a farm for the owner or employer.

Stowage companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and receiving clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5: Ability to read and write.—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write, or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 6: Nationality.—Column 6 should be concerned to learn the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people, as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and receiving clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian south."

Column 8: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens whose permanent residences of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 12: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13: Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 13 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 15: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 19: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 20: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 20 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 21: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 21 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 22: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 22 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 23: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 23 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 24: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 24 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 25: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 25 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 26: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 26 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 27: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 27 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 28: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 28 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 29: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 29 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 30: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 30 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 31: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 31 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 32: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 32 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 33: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 33 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 34: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 34 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 35: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 35 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 36: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 36 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 37: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 37 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 38: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 38 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 39: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 39 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 40: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 40 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 41: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 41 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 42: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 42 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 43: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 43 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 44: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 44 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 45: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 45 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 46: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 46 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 47: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 47 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 48: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 48 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 49: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 49 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 50: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 50 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 51: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 51 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 52: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 52 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 53: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 53 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 54: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 54 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 55: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 55 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 56: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 56 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 57: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 57 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 58: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 58 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 59: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 59 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 60: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 60 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 61: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 61 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 62: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 62 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 63: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 63 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 64: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 64 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 65: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 65 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 66: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 66 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 67: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 67 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 68: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 68 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 69: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 69 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 70: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 70 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 71: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 71 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 72: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 72 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 73: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 73 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 74: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 74 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 75: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 75 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 76: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 76 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 77: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 77 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 78: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 78 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 79: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 79 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 80: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 80 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 81: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 81 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 82: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 82 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 83: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 83 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 84: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 84 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 85: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 85 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 86: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 86 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 87: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 87 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 88: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 88 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 89: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 89 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 90: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 90 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 91: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 91 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 92: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 92 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 93: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 93 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 94: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 94 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 95: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 95 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 96: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 96 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87, Philadelphia.

Column 97: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 97 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1881-87

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *G. Van der*, Surgeon of the **LAPLAND** SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Eighteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Ghent University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *July*, 19*18*
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

156

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *"Lapland"* sailing from *Liverpool* *8th* April, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.												HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.												NAME IN FULL.												Age.												Sex.												Calling or Occupation.												Able to Read. Write.												Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)												† Race or People.												* Last Permanent Residence.												The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
U. S. Citizen.												U. S. Alien.												Family Name.												Given Name.												Yrs. Mos.												Married or Single.												Occupation.												Read. Write.												Country.												City or Town.												Country.												City or Town.												Country.												City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
3219889												1												Lehane												Andrew												32												M S												Farmer												Yes												Yes												British												Irish												Ireland												Coachford												Father & Mother M ^r & M ^r Tim Lehane												Aughbullogue, Coachford, Co Cork.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
" 2												2												do												Timothy												31												M S												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do												do											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 2
In Transit

Arriving at Port of New York

April 18, 1916

157

1917																	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.							
		State. City or Town.						Yes or No. Year or period of years. When?												Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.									
1		Saskatchewan		Yes	Self	Over 4	Yes	1915	Returning home	Pinkham, Sask, Canada		No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Aughtullogue										
2		do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Aughtullogue										
3		do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Ireland	Aughtullogue										
4		do Wistons		do	Self	\$25	Yes	1915	do	Wife M ^{rs} J. Gibson		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown Blue	None	England	Manchester										
5		Ont Toronto		do	do	£5	Yes	1915	do	Home, Frederick Parson		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Fair Blue	None	England	Sandwich										
6		P.2 Luckee		do	do	do	do	do	do	Home, Frederick Parson		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair Blue	None	England	Sandwich										
7		Ont Ottawa		do	do	£10	No	1904	do	Home, Frederick Parson		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Dark Grey	None	England	Horne										
8		Ont Ottawa		do	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	do	Returning home		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Dark Grey	None	England	Horne										
9		do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown Grey	None	England	Horne										
10		do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fair	Dark Blue	None	England	Horne										
11		do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Dark Blue	None	England	Horne										
12		do do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Dark Blue	None	England	Horne										
13		Alta Calgary		do	Father	Yes	Yes	1915	do	Father Herbert Beel		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Fair Blue	None	England	Egham										
14		Saskatchewan		do	Uncle	do	do	do	do	In charge of Uncle Francis Gibson		No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 2	Fair	Light Grey	None	England	Manchester										
15		Alb Calgary		do	Self	Max	Yes	1915	do	Returning home		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Dark Blue	None	England	London										
16		Halifax Halifax		No	Self	Max	Yes	1903	do	Returning home		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Canada	Halifax										
17		Mexico Puebla		No	Self	Max	Yes	1885	do	Returning home		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Dark Grey	None	England	Horne										

Charter, April 18, 1916
In transit

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Jackson Chief Officer of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1911
at NEW-YORK
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age.—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2: Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3: Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a seaman, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *business* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *business* is one who operates a firm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Column 5: Whether read and write.—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes—can read and write; No, No—can neither read nor write, or Yes—No—can read but not write.

Column 6: Nationality.—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Northerners).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Northerners).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country where alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S

mus

A

12

Ne

or

L

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

List

I, *G. Vandace*, Surgeon of the **LAPLAND**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Eighteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

18th day of April, 1916

at

NEW-YORK

Investigation Officer.

Apr. 18 - 1916

Actual
+
revised41
6
47 Total351
19 Tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Chapland

sailing from *Liverpool* *April 5th*, 191*6*

14-0118
(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	U. S. Children.	Exempt.	Foreign.	Canada.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be.	U. S. Children.	

NAME IN FULL.

Age.

Sex.

Married or Single.

Calling
or
Occupation.

Able to

Read. Write.

Nationality.
(Country of which
citizen or
subject.)

* Last Permanent Residence.

Country.

City or Town.

The name and complete address of nearest relative or
friend in country whence alien came.

Karlson Lilward Erik 19 yrs 11 mos 13 Yrs. Mos. born 4/26/96 Sweden Scand Sweden Valmar Umea Father: Carl, also born Kingstons

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Sept 10*

, 1916

169

11-213

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or Period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	<i>Arrive Marathon Point St.</i>					<i>Quint. Neli. Larsson</i>											
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Jackson, Chief Officer of the **LAPLAND**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 100 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1916
at **NEW-YORK**
John J. H. Robinson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Able to read and write.—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6. Nationality.—Column 6 should be continued to mean the country of which immigrant has entered or subject.

Column 7. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race of people, even in and for itself.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

11-4712

S. S.

Lapland

sailing from

Liverpool

8 April 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

April 1916

161

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes. Mos.			
1	Lagan	Catherine	28	U.S. Cit. (ppe 1966)	U.S. Court New York 26/9/29	851 Columbus Ave. New York
2	Westphal	Ernest	34	U.S. Cit.	U.S. Court New York 26/3/1909	121 Foster St. New York
3		Dorothea wife	32	U.S. Cit. wife		
4	Wolfe	Thomas	36	U.S. Cit.	U.S. Court New York 26/3/1909	121 Foster St. New York
5	Eginton	Thomas	43	U.S. Cit.	U.S. Court New York 26/3/1909	121 Foster St. New York
6	Harrell	James	28	U.S. Cit.	U.S. Court New York 26/3/1909	121 Foster St. New York
7	do	Rachael wife	24	U.S. Cit. wife		
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LAPLAND (RED STAR)

arrived April 18, 1916.

19

M.

from

162

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Williams, Edward & 1	1	11		2	To father 1.	Father Edward Williams #29 W 49 St John		4/18	125	-	-	-
2	Barry, Maria	1	9		1	sister	Are Father Henry 7 State St		20	10	-	-	-
3	Bissell, John & 3	2	8		4	" son in hosp.	W. B. Bissell, 1111 1/2 Ave. C		20	10	8	8	8
4	Bissell, Evelyn	2	10		1	son hosp 4/11 2 1/2	Will leave 3						
5													

22

898

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

OPS S. S. Lapland Red Star April 10, 1916 arrived

, 191 ,

M.,

, from

163

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP.	NO.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec Y.	Date.	Page.	Sec Y.	Date.									
	II Cabin																					
59f	1 Smith, Maggie	2	9	3	lpc ul 16	12 30 Richardson																898
35f	" , Maggie J		10																			3
4f	Nichol, Agnes		11																			
65f	2 Clarke, Kate	1	10	1	lpc cert	1.30 Bock																1
23f	3 Brookes, Gertrude	1	24	1	lpc cert	1.30 Bock	4/25 11.00 AM	1/8 12.15 PM	10/22 10.00 AM	2/5 10.30 AM	9/25											171717
																						2725

Lapland (12/11) TOTAL

Affidavit of Surgeon.

164

I, James A. Wood, Surgeon of the W. I. C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1916
at Wander

Immigration Officer.

Apr 19 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

MANDEVILLE

5-10

sailing from

KINGSTON

5-9

APR 13 1910

191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen.	Resident of					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			W. J. F.										
2			L. J. F.										
3			A. J. F.										
4			W. J. F.										
5			W. J. F.										
6			W. J. F.										
7			W. J. F.										
8			W. J. F.										
9			W. J. F.										
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

165

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

April 12th , 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James H. Smith
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBANS.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country, when alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether baggage ticket to each final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

166

S. S. Mauclerille

sailing from Kingston

AFN 131916

19

Arriving at Port of - New York, 1911

4

Maudie's name
in blue.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

167

11-4212

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from

APR 15 1916

19

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 18 1916

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes, Mos.		
✓ 1	Allen	John	41		20 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 2	Allen	John	27		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 3	Allen	John	21		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 4	Allen	John	88		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 5	Allen	Aida	37		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 6	Allen	Adela	24		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 7	Allen	Adela	3		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 8	Allen	Paul	41		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 9	Allen	John	30		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 10	Allen	John	55		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 11	Allen	Trevor	33		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 12	Allen	George	51		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 13	Allen	Frank	57		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 14	Allen	Alfred	40		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 15	Allen	Laurel	47		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 16	Allen	Conrad	20		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 17	Allen	James	50		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 18	Allen	Edwin	33		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 19	Allen	Ella	21		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 20	Allen	Ira	40		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 21	Allen	Charlotte	41		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 22	Allen	Agnes	61		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 23	Allen	Theodore	30		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 24	Allen	Agnes	37		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 25	Allen	Theodore	11		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 26	Allen	Robert	9		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 27	Allen	Albert	63		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 28	Allen	Frank	66		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 29	Allen	George	50		22 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 30	Allen	Mabel	31		22 West St. N.Y.C.

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11-4717

S. S. SARATOGA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

sailing from

APR 1, 1916

19

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 1, 1916

19

168

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Raut					
2	Raut					
3	Raut					
4	Raut					
5	Raut					
6	Raut					
7	Raut					
8	Raut					
9	Raut					
10	Raut					
11	Raut					
12	Raut					
13	Raut					
14	Raut					
15	Raut					
16	Raut					
17	Raut					
18	Raut					
19	Raut					
20	Raut					
21	Raut					
22	Raut					
23	Raut					
24	Raut					
25	Raut					
26	Raut					
27	Raut					
28	Raut					
29	Raut					
30	Raut					

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

APR 1 1916 19

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 18 1916

169

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Maher John	30	M	1886 New York City		425 East 11th St. N.Y.
2	James Karl R.	25	M	1891	Princeton N.J.	14 Wall St. N.Y.C.
3	James Larry	22	M	1879	Ind.	Hotel McAlpin N.Y.
4	Moore Kate	35	F	1884	Pa.	Hotel McAlpin N.Y.
5	Bowen Charles W.	48	M	1868	Westchester Co. N.Y.	Westchester Co. N.Y.
6	Reine	21	F	1894	Rochester N.Y.	Rochester N.Y.
7	Week Mary	24	F	N.Y.	New York City	572 Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Robinson Ruth	26	F	N.Y.	New York City	572 Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Rathman Gertrude	23	F	W.	Father N.Y. City	1112 Thompson St. Phila Pa
10	Sheriff Hazel	29	F	W.	Westfield N.Y.	Westfield N.Y.
11	Hodgson Joseph	37	M	1879	Mobile Ala	Monte N.Y.
12	McCaffrey Josephine	25	F	N.Y.	Shelton Conn. City	112 West 14th St. N.Y.
13	McCaffrey Josephine	24	F	N.Y.	Shelton Conn. City	112 West 14th St. N.Y.
14	Sullivan Richard	30	M	1885	Chicago Ill	Riverside Drive, Grand Central N.Y.
15	Shattuck Edwin	43	M	1873	Portland Oregon	218 N.Y.
16	Shattuck Margaret	27	F	1888	New York City N.Y.	218 N.Y.
17	Thompson Henry	34	M	1882	N.Y.	N.Y.

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. H. Davis, Surgeon of the SARATOGA, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of*
Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *18* day of *Apr*, 19 *16*
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA 6-9

APR 15 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.
1			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
2			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
3			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
4			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
5			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
6			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
7			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
8			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
9			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
10			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
11			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
12			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
13			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
14			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
15			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
16			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
17			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
18			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
19			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
20			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
21			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
22			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
23			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
24			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
25			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
26			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
27			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
28			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
29			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez
30			John	41	M	Merchant		Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Pedro Sanchez

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

171

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 18 1946

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to claim of citizenship by descent from an ancestor born in the United States.					
1	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
2	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
3	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
4	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
5	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
6	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
7	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
8	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
9	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
10	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
11	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
12	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
13	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
14	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
15	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
16	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
17	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
18	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
19	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
20	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
21	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
22	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
23	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
24	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
25	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
26	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
27	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
28	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
29	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								
30	Ill.	Chicago		1904	Chicago								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. H. Miller MASTER, of the *SARATOGA*, from *HAVANA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Miller
MASTER

Sworn to before me this *18* day of *April*, 19*16*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W. H. Davis, Surgeon of the *SARATOGA*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *ten* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Maryland*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

18 day of *April*, 19 *16*

Immigration Officer.

172

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from

APR 1 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
1			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
2			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
3			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
4			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
5			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
6			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
7			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
8			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
9			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
10			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
11			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
12			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
13			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
14			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
15			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
16			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
17			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
18			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
19			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
20			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
21			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
22			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
23			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
24			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
25			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
26			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
27			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
28			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
29			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male
30			Lopez	Antonio	22	Single		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Union Male

List

173

APR 18 1916

, 191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. H. Miller MASTER, of the **SARATOGA**, from **HAVANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Miller
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this *18* day of *April*, 19*16*.
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIANS.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien, with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *department* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Miller, MASTER, of the SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Miller
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

915
John H. ..., Surgeon of the **SARATOGA**, sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *Apr*, 19*16*
 at **New York**

Immigration Officer

6

174

Apr 19 1916

John H. ...

42 117 1136 - 12
 13 22 15 43 - 7

61 45 126
 22 15 43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

✓ 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from HAVANA

APR 1 1916

, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens, Diplomat, Tourist, Student, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Elia									
2			Garcia									
3			Elia									
4			Elia									
5			Elia									
6			Montana									
7			Joaquin									
8			Ferguson									
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

175

Arriving at Port of New York

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. L. Miller, MASTER, of the **SARATOGA**, from **HAVANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Miller
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIANS.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

19... Arriving at Port of ...

Number

7

19... 176

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Barber	Smith	65	✓ m 01	5/1876	Paterson, N.J.
2	Labadra	Teuta	50	✓ m 02	10/1888	New York City
3	Stanett	James	18	✓ m 01 1898	Paterson, N.J.	Paterson, N.J.
4	Rose	Anna	25	✓ f 01 1890	Paterson, N.J.	Paterson, N.J.
5	Smith	Sarah	60	✓ f 01 1856	New York City	New York City
6	Hawes	Jabry B	63	✓ m 01 1853	New York City	New York City
7	Stephenson	Germa	44	✓ f m 18	New York City	New York City
8	Marster	hourse	41	✓ f m 18	New York City	New York City
9	Manter	Mildred	5	✓ f 01 1895	New York City	New York City
10	Wilson	Annie	47	✓ f m 1869	New York City	New York City
11	Lutz	Iselta	44	✓ f m 18	New York City	New York City
12	Lutz	Iselta	44	✓ f m 18	New York City	New York City
13	Lutz	Iselta	44	✓ f m 18	New York City	New York City
14	Hannahan	Arthur E.	28	✓ m 01 1895	New York City	New York City
15	Moulla	Louis	47	✓ m 01 1895	New York City	New York City
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

15 Cuts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

L. M. Davis, Surgeon of the **SARATOGA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Maryland*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Consul* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(2)

177

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *April*, 19 *19*
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

APR 1 1916

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence*) State. City or Town.
1	Phillips George	18	m	laborer		United States	Cuban	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
2	Phillips Margaret	15	f	laborer		United States	Cuban	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
3	Phillips R. Leveley	14	m	laborer		United States	Cuban	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
4	Phillips Herbert	13	m	laborer		United States	Cuban	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
5	Phillips Margaret	12	f	laborer		United States	Cuban	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
6	Phillips Alfred	14	m	laborer		United States	Cuban	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
7	Phillips George	19	m	laborer		United States	Cuban	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
8	Jane Dantes	20	f	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
9	David Juan	20	m	photographer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
10	Salas Juan	18	m	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
11	Sanchez Juan	23	m	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
12	Alonso Juan	18	m	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
13	Cruces Juan	21	m	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
14	Gutierrez Juan	20	m	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
15	Gutierrez Juan	20	m	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
16	Gutierrez Juan	20	m	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
17	Gutierrez Juan	20	m	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
18	Gutierrez Juan	20	m	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
19	Gutierrez Juan	20	m	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
20	Lopez Juan	20	m	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
21	Lopez Juan	20	m	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
22	Lopez Juan	20	m	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
23	Lopez Juan	20	m	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
24	Rodriguez Teresa	32	f	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
25	Perez Juan	30	m	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
26	Barcelo Juan	20	m	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
27	Arzola America	30	f	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
28	Arzola Juan	23	m	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Hotel Wood	Canada, Montreal NON IMMIGRANT
29										
30										

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

178

Arriving at Port of **New York**

APR 18 1916, IQ

11-1316										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																	
		(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.																				
1	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
2	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
3	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
4	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
5	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
6	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
7	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
8	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
9	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
10	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
11	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
12	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
13	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
14	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
15	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
16	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
17	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
18	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
19	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
20	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
21	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
22	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
23	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
24	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
25	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
26	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
27	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
28	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
29	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
30	ANT ALIEN	self	yes	1904	San Francisco, Canada	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Miller, **MASTER**, of the SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Miller
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 19,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9
179

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

, 19 , Arriving at Port of

, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	La Masters	Earl	19	M		1897 Jeffersville Ind.		
2	Doltz	Frederick	47	M		1869 Jersey City N.J.	13/1899	643 1/2 E. Jeffersonville Ind.
3	Rock	Edward C.	32	M		1882 Plymouth Mass.		Jersey City N.J.
4	Gardner	William	66	M		1850 Plymouth Mass.		Plymouth Mass.
5	Forest	Clas. A.	28	M		1888 Plymouth Mass.		Plymouth Mass.
6	Moore	James	40	M		1876 Brooklyn N.Y.		Plymouth Mass.
7	Heffner	Edward	28	M		1888 Brooklyn N.Y.		Green L.I.
8	Hughes	Fred	32	M		1885 Brooklyn N.Y.		Green L.I.
9	Williams	Warren	21	M		1895 Coatesville Pa.		Green L.I.
10	Ransdell	John A.	16	M		1900 Syracuse N.Y.		640 Coates St. Coatesville Pa.
11	Hartig	Dora	26	M		1890 Brooklyn N.Y.		Syracuse N.Y.
12								721 Myrtle Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

11 Doltz

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

180

I, W. H. Davis, Surgeon of the SARATOGA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer

april 19 - 1916

Actual for

14
11 Cts

25 Total.

10 Cts Res

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA

Sailing from HAVANA

APR 15 1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			Country.	City or Town.					
1	/		Juste	Bruigro	38	m	carpenter	p	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	E. Camposa								
2	/		Apurales	modesto	19	m	tailor	p	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	E. Camposa								
3	/		Lopez	Bruigro	24	m	baker	p	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	E. Camposa								
4	/		Monte	Joaquin	37	m	glebe	p	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	E. Camposa								
5	/		Alvarez	Luis	45	m	fireman	p	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	E. Camposa								
6	/		Brundez	Luis	33	m	mechanic	p	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	E. Camposa								
7	/		Martinez	Gregorio	29	m	housewife	p	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	E. Camposa								
8	/		Reata	Luis	19	m	laborer	p	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	E. Camposa								
9	/		Alvarez	Luis	23	m	electric	p	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	E. Camposa								
10	/		Alvarez	Luis	27	m	electric	p	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	E. Camposa								
11	/		Alvarez	Luis	27	m	electric	p	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	E. Camposa								
12	/		Alvarez	Luis	27	m	electric	p	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	E. Camposa								
13	/		Garcia	Ignacio	19	m	laborer	p	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mercaderes Garcia								
14	/		Rodriguez	Tomas	19	m	laborer	p	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Angel Riquelme								
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**

APR 18 1946

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of - Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	NYC	self	yes	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain
2	NYC	self	yes	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain
3	NYC	self	yes	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain
4	NYC	self	yes	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain
5	NYC	self	yes	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain
6	NYC	self	yes	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain
7	NYC	self	yes	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain
8	NYC	self	yes	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain
9	NYC	self	yes	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain
10	NYC	self	yes	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain
11	NYC	self	yes	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain
12	NYC	self	yes	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain
13	Brooklyn	self	yes	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark brown	none	Cuba
14	NYC	self	yes	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark brown	none	Jamaica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. H. Miller MASTER, of the SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Miller
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-665

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

182

S. S. *Saratoga (Ward)* arrived *Apr 19 1916*, 19 *M.*, from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Rodriguez, Josea "Cab"		824		1	Husb.	Husb. L. Maria N. Wateroliet ny		19	130	-	-	-
2	Gutierrez, Oscar		1012		1	Non resp 4/12	Louis Rogelio Gutierrez 138 W. 127 nyc		22	2	-	-	-
											73		

SARATOGA APRIL 19

TOTALS

No. _____

183

A. S. S. Saratoga (Wood Line)

arrived _____, 191____, M., _____, from _____.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William H. Schmitt, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Corps, do hereby certify, ^(State whether Surgeon, Training Surgeon, or other as employed by the Government, or the name may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

4-6 sailing from 5-11

APR 1910 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Nelson	Warren	45	m	Merchant	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal 489 St. Paul St. W. Montreal, P.2.	Montreal	NON IMM	
2	Nelson	Jessie	40	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal 489 St. Paul St. W. Montreal, P.2.	Montreal		
3	Olsen	Raney	39	f	maid	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal 489 St. Paul St. W. Montreal, P.2.	Montreal		
4	Winchester	John	66	m	Judge	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Toronto 77 Hardbue Boulevard, Toronto, Ont.	Toronto		
5	Winchester	Minnie	52	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Toronto 77 Hardbue Boulevard, Toronto, Ont.	Toronto		
6	Hedden	Edward	64	m	Banker	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal 445 Sherbrooke St. W. Montreal, P.2.	Montreal		
7	Hedden	Mary	59	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal 445 Sherbrooke St. W. Montreal, P.2.	Montreal		
8	Hedden	Ruth	19	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal 445 Sherbrooke St. W. Montreal, P.2.	Montreal		
9	Mc Guerin	Ulice	40	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Ottawa 361 Daly Ave. Ottawa, Ont.	Ottawa		
10	Mc Guerin	Harold	15	m	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Ottawa 361 Daly Ave. Ottawa, Ont.	Ottawa		
11	Robertson	James	60	m	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal 156 Dorchester St. Montreal, P.2.	Montreal		
12	Robertson	Rathleen	27	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal 156 Dorchester St. Montreal, P.2.	Montreal		
13	Laurie	James	50	m	Retired	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Quebec 82 St. J. Rd., Quebec, P.2.	Quebec		
14	Laurie	Ruth	45	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Quebec 82 St. J. Rd., Quebec, P.2.	Quebec		
15	Laurie	Unnie	74	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Quebec 82 St. J. Rd., Quebec, P.2.	Quebec		
16	Dunin	Guille	21	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Quebec 82 St. J. Rd., Quebec, P.2.	Quebec		
17	Downs	Roma	32	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal King Edward Apts, Montreal, P.2.	Montreal		
18	Downs	Walter	7	m	none	no	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal King Edward Apts, Montreal, P.2.	Montreal		
19	Laberge	Francois	44	m	C.B.	yes	St. Britain French Canada	Outremont Outremont, P.2.	Outremont		
20	Laberge	Blanche	38	f	none	yes	St. Britain French Canada	Outremont Outremont, P.2.	Outremont		
21	Henny	Gertrude	32	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Kingston 59 Gore St., Kingston, Ont.	Kingston		
22	Henny	Joan	4	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Kingston 59 Gore St., Kingston, Ont.	Kingston		
23	Henny	Thomas	5	m	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Kingston 59 Gore St., Kingston, Ont.	Kingston		
24	McFarlane	Mary	65	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Kingston 59 Gore St., Kingston, Ont.	Kingston		
25	Currell	Frank	46	m	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Quebec Chateau Frontenac, Quebec, P.2.	Quebec		
26	Currell	Unnie	36	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Quebec Chateau Frontenac, Quebec, P.2.	Quebec		
27	Birket	Emily	35	f	none	yes	Russia Russian USA	Watkins Watkins, Ky.	Watkins		
28	Branch	Sarah	23	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Ottawa Cummings Bridge, Ont.	Ottawa		
29	Hooper	Eola	26	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Bermuda Somerset Somerset, Bermuda	Bermuda		
30	Baird	Charlotte	44	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Armstrong Armstrong, P.2.	Armstrong		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

185

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 19 1916

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by means of any other mode of transport, to this country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
RANT ALIEN	1	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	489 St Paul St. W. Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Montreal
	2	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	489 St Paul St. W. Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Montreal
	3	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	Morris town, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	br.	blue	none	Norway <i>Christiansund</i>
	4	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	77 Hardwie Boul. Toronto, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	br	blue	none	Scotland <i>Elgin</i>
	5	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	77 Hardwie Boul. Toronto, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Toronto
	6	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	445 Sherbrooke St. W. Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	gray	blue	none	Canada Hamilton
	7	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	445 Sherbrooke St. W. Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Canada Toronto
	8	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	445 Sherbrooke St. W. Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br.	blue	none	Canada Toronto
	9	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	361 Daly Ave, Ottawa, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	blk	br	none	Canada Stratray
	10	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	361 Daly Ave, Ottawa, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Ottawa
	11	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	156 Dorchester St. Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	Canada Montreal
	12	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	156 Dorchester St. Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark	br	none	Canada Montreal
	13	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	82 St. Jai Rd. Quebec, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Montreal
	14	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	82 St. Jai Rd. Quebec, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Montreal
	15	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	82 St. Jai Rd. Quebec, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	blue	none	Canada La Cole
	16	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	82 St. Jai Rd. Quebec, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Toronto
	17	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	King Edw. Apts Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark	br	none	Canada Montreal
	18	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	King Edw. Apts Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 4	dark	dark	br	none	Canada Montreal
	19	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	Outremont, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Quebec
RANT ALIEN	20	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	Outremont, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Montreal
	21	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	59 Gore St. Kingston, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Kingston
	22	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	59 Gore St. Kingston, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 0	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Halifax
	23	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	59 Gore St. Kingston, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Canada Halifax
	24	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	59 Gore St. Kingston, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	Canada Lynn
RANT ALIEN	25	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	Chateau Frontenac, Quebec, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	fair	blue	none	England London
RANT ALIEN	26	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	Chateau Frontenac, Quebec, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	England London
RANT ALIEN	27	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	Waltham, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	br	br	none	Russia <i>Netrograd</i>
	28	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	Ambridge, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	blue	none	Canada <i>Pittsboro</i>
	29	yes self	over	yes 1916	ny.	10 Pimlico St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	dark	dark	br	none	Bermuda <i>Somerset</i>
RANT ALIEN	30	no self	over	yes 1916	ny.	Armadown, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	br	none	Canada Montreal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. N. McKinnon, of the S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

186

I, *William W. Caldwell* Surgeon of the *U. S. S. Albatross* *Sailing Vessel* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *Forty Nine* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Harvard*
Medical School and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. ~~Hamilton~~ sailing from Hamilton Bermuda

APR 13 1916 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	McArthur	Annie	48	f m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal 52 de la Grande St. Montreal, P. 2. Montreal		Montreal
2	McArthur	Evelyn	21	f s	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal 52 de la Grande St. Montreal, P. 2. Montreal		Montreal
3	McArthur	Alexandrina	23	f s	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal 52 de la Grande St. Montreal, P. 2. Montreal		Montreal
4	Heller	Gertrude	24	f m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal 52 de la Grande St. Montreal, P. 2. Montreal		Montreal
5	Baulfield	Helin	50	f m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda		Hamilton
6	Barnard	Charles	49	m m	President	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal 313 Stanley St. Montreal, P. 2. Montreal		Montreal
7	Barnard	Marie	41	f m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal 313 Stanley St. Montreal, P. 2. Montreal		Montreal
8	Barnard	Esther	18	f s	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal 313 Stanley St. Montreal, P. 2. Montreal		Montreal
9	Barnard	John	14	m s	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal 313 Stanley St. Montreal, P. 2. Montreal		Montreal
10	Leonard	James	24	m s	slidy	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal 9-11 Victoria St. Montreal		Montreal
11	Smith	James L	50	m m	mer	yes	yes	St. Britain English Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda		Hamilton
12	Royce	William	46	m s	lawyer	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Toronto 1741 Bank Bldg, Toronto Ont Ont Toronto		Toronto
13	Symonds	Agnes	54	f m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English USA	New York 850 Lexington Ave, New York ny New York		New York
14	Reed	Le Grand	42	m m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Toronto 6 Mackenzie Ave, Toronto Ont Ont Toronto		Toronto
15	Reed	John	23	f m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Toronto 6 Mackenzie Ave, Toronto Ont Ont Toronto		Toronto
16	Reed	Donald	5	f s	none	no	no	St. Britain English Canada	Toronto 6 Mackenzie Ave, Toronto Ont Ont Toronto		Toronto
17	Grant	Isabelle	49	f s	none	yes	yes	St. Britain Scottish Canada	Montreal Stanley Court, Montreal, P. 2. Montreal		Montreal
18	Canty	Francis	45	m s	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English USA	New York 124 W. 56 St. New York ny New York		New York
19	Johnson	Alexander	48	m m	lawyer	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal 136 St. James St. Montreal, P. 2. Montreal		Montreal
20	Johnson	Martha	43	f m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal 136 St. James St. Montreal, P. 2. Montreal		Montreal
21	Cox	Mona	9	f s	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal 136 St. James St. Montreal, P. 2. Montreal		Montreal
22	Grant	Myrtle	23	f s	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English USA	Providence 124 Doyle Ave, Providence R. I. Providence		Providence
23	Campbell	Lillian	25	f m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Bda	Hamilton Hamilton, Bermuda Eng London		London
24	Campbell	Helin	3	f s	none	no	no	St. Britain English Bda	Hamilton Hamilton, Bermuda Eng London		London
25	Campbell	Norman	1	m s	none	no	no	St. Britain English Bda	Hamilton Hamilton, Bermuda Eng London		London
26	Trague	Mabel	28	f s	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Bda	Hamilton Hamilton, Bermuda Eng London		London
27	Darrell	Edward	52	m m	mer	yes	yes	St. Britain English USA	New York Broadway New York ny New York		New York
28	Dunkan	Lawrence	22	m s	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Brockville Brockville Ont Brockville		Brockville
29	Calgari	Alfred	32	m m	none	yes	yes	Italy Italian USA	New York 103 Vermilge Ave, New York ny New York		New York
30	Calgari	Elie	29	f m	none	yes	yes	Italy Italian USA	New York 103 Vermilge Ave, New York ny New York		New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

187

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK****APR 4/1916**

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to any bounty or other benefit from any government or foreign power, or from any person, or from any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	32 Mc Gregor St, Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	Canada Montreal
2	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	32 Mc Gregor St, Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Montreal
3	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	32 Mc Gregor St, Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Montreal
4	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	32 Mc Gregor St, Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Montreal
5	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	35 Dover St London, England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	blue	none	England London
6	yes	self	over yes 1916	hy.	313 Stanley St, Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Montreal
7	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	313 Stanley St, Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Montreal
8	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	313 Stanley St, Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Montreal
9	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	313 Stanley St, Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Montreal
10	yes	self	over yes 1916	hy.	9 Victoria St, Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Montreal
11	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	Windsor Hotel, Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Montreal
12	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	Traders Bank Bldg. Toronto, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 3	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Toronto
13	yes	self	over yes 1916	hy.	850 Lexington Ave, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	gray	blue	none	England Newham
14	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	6 Mackenzie Ave, Toronto, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	fair	gray	blue	none	Canada Toronto
15	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	6 Mackenzie Ave, Toronto, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	dark	br	none	Canada Ottawa
16	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	6 Mackenzie Ave, Toronto, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Toronto
17	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	Stanley Ave, Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Montreal
18	yes	self	over yes 1916	hy.	12 W. 56th New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	dark	br	none	England Liverpool
19	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	136 St. James St, Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	dark	dark	br	none	Canada Montreal
20	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	136 St. James St, Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark	br	none	Belgium Bruges
21	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	136 St. James St, Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Montreal
22	yes	self	over yes 1916	hy.	129 Doyle Ave, residence P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Toronto
23	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	Regent Syden on Hill, London, Eng	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Halifax
24	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	Regent Syden on Hill, London, Eng	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	br	blue	none	England London
25	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	Regent Syden on Hill, London, Eng	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	br	blue	none	England London
26	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	Regent Syden on Hill, London, Eng	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	br	none	England London
27	yes	self	over yes 1916	hy.	11 Broadway New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	br	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
28	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	Brockville, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Brockville
29	no	self	over yes 1916	hy.	103 Vermilye Ave, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark	br	none	Italy New York
30	yes	self	over yes 1916	hy.	103 Vermilye Ave, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark	br	none	England London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mr. Wm. M. M. M. M. of the S. S. Bermudian from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

188

William M. McDowell, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *forty one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Medical School*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

April 19-1916

229	41	270	17	287	-	7
5		5	-	5		

Admitted	Excluded	Total
58	229	287
5	5	5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hampton, Bermuda

APR 17 1916 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Dunham	Emeline	64	f	none	yes	St. Britain English	Canada	Brockville	Brockville Ont.	Ont Brockville
2	Kear	Nancy	29	f	maid	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	USA New York	731 Menida St New York N.Y.	ny new york
3	Hombled	Thyra	39	f	in 2018	yes	Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	husband Lauritz Hombled in Washington, D.C.	Copenhagen
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

189

189

APR 17 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Smith, of the St. Bernardine, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1966
at Memphis

Immigration Officer.

11--1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). - The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 1: (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; contrv, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).--The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).--The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. S. S. S. sailing from da 19 Arriving at Port of New York 1918, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.			
1	Smith	John	41	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
2	Smith	John	40	m	1870	East Longmeadow, Mass.
3	Smith	John	39	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
4	Smith	John	38	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
5	Smith	John	37	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
6	Smith	John	36	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
7	Smith	John	35	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
8	Smith	John	34	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
9	Smith	John	33	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
10	Smith	John	32	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
11	Smith	John	31	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
12	Smith	John	30	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
13	Smith	John	29	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
14	Smith	John	28	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
15	Smith	John	27	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
16	Smith	John	26	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
17	Smith	John	25	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
18	Smith	John	24	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
19	Smith	John	23	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
20	Smith	John	22	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
21	Smith	John	21	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
22	Smith	John	20	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
23	Smith	John	19	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
24	Smith	John	18	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
25	Smith	John	17	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
26	Smith	John	16	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
27	Smith	John	15	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
28	Smith	John	14	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
29	Smith	John	13	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.
30	Smith	John	12	m	1870	Springfield, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

11-712

S. S. S. BERNADIAN sailing from Anda, At 10:15 AM, 1911, Arriving at Port of New York At 11:15 AM, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Dodge	Eda. R.	65	m	s	1851	Sutton Mass	70 Elm St Providence R.I.
2	Smith	May J.	34	f	s	1882	Rockmore, Conn	531 Albany Ave Hartford, Conn
3	Barey	Mollie	30	f	s	1881	Hartford Conn	20 Washington St Hartford Conn
4	Moore	James	66	m	s	1850	New York City	147 72nd St New York City
5	Moore	Helen	39	m	s	1871	New York City	147 72nd St New York City
6	Knickerbocker	Lavinia	42	f	w	1874	Boston Mass	300 Maple Ave Ballston Spa, N.Y.
7	Higgins	Barrie	38	f	s	1876	Boston, Mass	273 Newbury St Boston Mass
8	Graham	Anna	40	f	s	1876	Cambridge, Mass	2 Avon St Cambridge Mass
9	Barker	Emily	35	f	s	1877		Watkins, N.Y.
10	Mc Elaney	Mary	30	f	s	1881	naturalized 1/12 by County Court Watkins	Watkins, N.Y.
11	Thompson	Helen D.	53	f	w	1860	St Louis Mo	38 James St Newark N.J.
12	Myller	Emelia	42	f	s	1869	Newark N.J.	57-2nd Ave Newark N.J.
13	Magee	Emma	72	f	w	1838	New Brunswick N.J.	Watkins, N.Y.
14	Wright	Albert J.	24	m	s	1886	Cleveland, O	1 Millen St Cambridge Mass
15	Swinson	Ingeborg	23	f	s	1887	Worcester Mass	10 Fenway St Boston, Mass
16	Mc Fadden	Marion	45	f	w	1871	Chicago, Ill	Greenwich, Conn
17	Mc Fadden	Eleanore	37	f	s	1891	Chicago, Ill	Greenwich, Conn
18	Mc Fadden	Francis	30	f	s	1902	Greenwich, Conn	Greenwich, Conn
19	Mc Fadden	Marion	21	f	s	1901	Greenwich, Conn	Greenwich, Conn
20	Rudensky	Abraham	28	m	m	1888	Quebec, Can.	95 Wilmot St Montclair N.J.
21	Rudensky	Lada	21	f	m	1891	Newark N.J.	95 Wilmot St Montclair N.J.
22	Day	Orlando	25	m	m	1892	Brooklyn, N.Y.	45 Hedden Terrace Newark N.J.
23	Day	Lillian	23	f	m	1893	Newark N.J.	45 Hedden Terrace Newark N.J.
24	Sampson	Willard	48	m	m	1866	Kingston, Mass	321 Tremont St Newton Mass
25	Sampson	Susan	45	f	m	1866	Quincy, Mass	321 Tremont St Newton Mass
26	Sica	Samuel	31	m	s	1886	father US citizen	309 5 Clinton St Trenton N.J.
27	Shmidt	May W.	29	f	s	1886	Rochester N.Y.	124 S Parsons Ave Thibault N.J.
28	Bacher	Nannie	60	f	m	1856	Pittsburgh, Pa	Hillsboro
29	Bacher	Norman	38	m	s	1872	Hillsboro	27 William St New York City
30								

28

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

192

11-4718

S. S. S. BERMUDIAN

sailing from Hamilton Bermuda

APR 15 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 17 1916

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Moffat Virginia	25	f	1891	Wheeling, W. Va.	Monclair, N.J.
2	Myslop John	1	m	1895	Naturalized 1908 by declaration made New York City	4 Riverview Terrace New York City
3	Myslop Constance	1	f	1892	father U.S. citizen	4 Riverview Terrace New York City
4	Newhall Hilah	24	f	1892	father U.S. citizen	Hartford, Conn.
5	Baker Eva G.	19	f	1897	father U.S. citizen	Station 11, Baltimore, Md.
6	Martin Thomas J.	54	m	1862	husband U.S. citizen	Hartford, Conn.
7	Martin Jennie C.	54	f	1862	husband U.S. citizen	Hartford, Conn.
8	Dryant Sarah	25	f	1891	husband U.S. citizen	Hartford, Conn.
9	Dryant Pamela	26	f	1913	father U.S. citizen	Hartford, Conn.
10	Hastings Tunney	34	f	1882		106 E. 52nd St. New York City
11	Hastings John C.	34	m	1882		34 E. 75th St. New York City
12	Graff George	57	m	1854	New York, N.Y.	95 Clinton Ave Newark, N.J.
13	Bayle Margaret	24	f	1892	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Waterbury, Conn.
14	Murphy Lulu	25	f	1891	Waterbury, Conn.	Waterbury, Conn.
15	Bolton Wm. F.	74	m	1842	Mahonay City Pa.	301-2nd Ave Salt Lake City Utah
16	Thomas Seymour	64	m	1852	Philadelphia Pa.	41 Towner St Philadelphia Pa.
17	Russ Elizabeth	27	f	1889	Brackenville Ill.	528 Bloomfield St Hoboken N.J.
18	Broadway Alice	31	f	1886	Jersey City N.J.	111 Clinton Ave W Hoboken N.J.
19	Bolton Wm.	65	m	1853	Hoboken N.J.	Hotel Bretton Hall New York City
20	Bolton Lina	57	f	1857	Philadelphia Pa.	Hotel Bretton Hall New York City
21	Rosenbaum Ethel L.	27	f	1890	New York City	Woodhull, N.Y.
22	Clarkson David	49	m	1867	Cincinnati	25 Leroy Place Newburgh, N.Y.
23	Russell Fred	62	m	1853	Utica, N.Y.	Great Neck, N.Y.
24	Goodman Abram	43	m	1873	New York City	136 W 87th New York City
25	Butler Wallace	41	m	1875	Philadelphia Pa.	Woods Hole, Mass.
26	McKean Julia F.	50	f	1866	Lynn, Mass.	Woods Hole, Mass.
27	Lowndes Mary	40	f	1876	Boston, Mass.	Woods Hole, Mass.
28	Fuller Margaret	50	f	1865	Boston, Mass.	252 Lexington Ave New York City
29	Fuller Eugenia	21	f	1895	New York City	252 Lexington Ave New York City
30	Warren Mary	44	f	1872	New York City	Hilldale, N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. sailing from Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Macdonald	Charles	50	✓	m	1863	Portland, Me.	738 West St. Boston, Mass.
2	Macdonald	Emily	47	✓	f	1857	New York, N.Y.	North Adams, Mass.
3	Macdonald	Mary	47	✓	f	1857	Haverhill, Mass.	125 High St. Redham, Mass.
4	Macdonald	Winston	46	✓	m	1851	Plymouth, Mass.	121 Beverly St. Boston, Mass.
5	Macdonald	George	45	✓	m	1850	Andover, Mass.	121 Beverly St. Boston, Mass.
6	Macdonald	Thomas	44	✓	f	1884	Andover, Mass.	121 Beverly St. Boston, Mass.
7	Macdonald	Thomas	42	✓	f	1897	Andover, Mass.	541 University Ave. Rochester, N.Y.
8	Macdonald	Hand	41	✓	f	1897	Andover, Mass.	German Town, N.Y.
9	Macdonald	Prosser	40	✓	m	1857	Philadelphia, Pa.	German Town, N.Y.
10	Macdonald	William	38	✓	f	1861	Philadelphia, Pa.	German Town, N.Y.
11	Macdonald	Emma	37	✓	f	1846	East Windsor, N.J.	Sprouk, N.Y.
12	Macdonald	William	35	✓	f	1873	Sprouk, N.Y.	Sprouk, N.Y.
13	Macdonald	Maggie	34	✓	f	1871	Sprouk, N.Y.	1228-13 St. Washington, D.C.
14	Macdonald	Mary	33	✓	f	1870	Sprouk, N.Y.	22 S. New Jersey Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
15	Macdonald	Fredrick	32	✓	m	1866	New York, N.Y.	118 Maccon St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Macdonald	William	31	✓	m	1877	New York, N.Y.	848 President St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Macdonald	John	30	✓	f	1890	MT. Vernon, N.Y.	848 President St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Macdonald	Frank	29	✓	m	1859	Philadelphia, Pa.	200 Highland St. Syracuse, N.Y.
19	Macdonald	John	28	✓	m	1856	Philadelphia, Pa.	551 Morris St. Germantown, Pa.
20	Macdonald	Laura	27	✓	f	1861	Philadelphia, Pa.	5518 Morris St. Germantown, Pa.
21	Macdonald	Laura	26	✓	f	1861	Philadelphia, Pa.	77 Beacon St. Boston, Mass.
22	Macdonald	Edith	25	✓	f	1895	Boston, Mass.	77 Beacon St. Boston, Mass.
23	Macdonald	Mary	24	✓	f	1886	Boston, Mass.	845 Bayston St. Boston, Mass.
24	Macdonald	Laura	23	✓	f	1861	Newark, N.J.	75 Haven Ave. New York, N.Y.
25	Macdonald	James	22	✓	f	1874	Newark, N.J.	445 Mt. Prospect Ave. Newark, N.J.
26	Macdonald	Mary	21	✓	f	1870	Newark, N.J.	129 Bayh Ave. Providence, R.I.
27	Macdonald	Willard	20	✓	m	1858	Detroit, Mich.	51 Rawena St. Detroit, Mich.
28	Macdonald	Adelle	19	✓	f	1880	Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	404 Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
29	Macdonald	Lucille	18	✓	f	1882	Barbours, W.V.	116 W. 22nd St. New York, N.Y.

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. BERMUDIAN

sailing from

19 Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Robert	Robert	54	m	m	1862		502 Beacon St Boston, Mass.
2	Florence	Florence	51	f	m	1865		502 Beacon St Boston Mass.
3	Maud	Maud	32	f	m	1884		62nd Park Ave New York City
4	Alma	Alma	23	f	m	1893		64th Central Parkway New York City
5	Harry	Harry	50	m	m	1900		148 54th St New York City
6	Fredrick	Fredrick	50	m	m	1850		148 54th St New York City
7	Helen	Helen	40	f	m	1891		10 Pinchurst Ave New York City
8	Francis	Francis	30	m	m	1911		10 Pinchurst Ave New York City
9	John	John	20	m	m	1912		10 Pinchurst Ave New York City
10	Samuel	Samuel	49	m	m	1867		Hotel Camfield Minneapolis Minn.
11	Elizabeth	Elizabeth	45	f	m	1877	husband Geo. H. H. H.	Hotel Camfield Minneapolis Minn.
12	Lila	Lila	30	f	m	1882		Wichappa, N.Y.
13	Alma	Alma	30	f	m	1882		Old Forge, N.Y.
14	Wm. P.	Wm. P.	41	m	m	1868		52 W 129th St New York City
15	James C.	James C.	35	m	m	1861		120 Hudson St New York City
16	Nathaniel	Nathaniel	50	m	m	1866		120 Hudson St New York City
17	Florence	Florence	25	f	m	1891		415 W 118th St New York City
18	Bertha	Bertha	29	f	m	1887		118 Sterling Pl Brooklyn N.Y.
19	John	John	21	m	m	1891		For's Lane Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Mary	Mary	37	f	m	1858		Warwick St Brooklyn N.Y.
21	Carroll	Carroll	30	m	m	1884		Murray Hill Hotel New York City
22	Sarah	Sarah	22	f	m	1854		Cambridge, Mass.
23	James H.	James H.	51	m	m	1848		14 W 96th St New York City
24	Margaret	Margaret	41	f	m	1850		14 W 96th St New York City
25	Oliver	Oliver	69	m	m	1841		Adams, Mass.
26	Ellen	Ellen	69	f	m	1841		Adams, Mass.
27	Thos	Thos	40	m	m	1876		369 1/2 Jeff Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
28	Alce	Alce	40	f	m	1876		94 Myrtle St Ithaca, N.Y.
29	Robert	Robert	29	m	m	1889		Ithaca, N.Y.
30	Everett	Everett	20	m	m	1899		Ithaca, N.Y.

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

195

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. R. ...

sailing from

18

19....., Arriving at Port of New York

. 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Haggan	Ella	60	✓	f	1856	Boston, Mass.	Montclair, N.J.
2	Haggan	Dorothy	29	✓	f	1889	Montclair, N.J.	Montclair, N.J.
3	Haggan	Ernie	45	✓	m	1871	New York, N.Y.	43 Broome Place New York City
4	Haggan	Maude	42	✓	f	1877	New York, N.Y.	43 Broome Place New York City
5	Hastings	Agnes B.	41	✓	f	1871	W. Newton, Mass.	W. Newton, Mass.
6	Hastings	Thomas	31	✓	m	1865		9 Hackfield Rd Worcester Mass.
7	Hastings	Flora	4	✓	f	1875	Worcester, Mass.	9 Hackfield Rd Worcester Mass.
8	Haggett	Lottie	49	✓	m	1864	Bulter, N.Y.	Bulter, N.Y.
9	Haggett	Harriet	4	✓	f	1875	Washington, D.C.	Bulter, N.Y.
10	Haghten	Wm.	69	✓	m	1847	New York, N.Y.	506 68th New York City
11	Haghten	Harriet	67	✓	f	1849	New York, N.Y.	506 68th New York City
12	Hahnemann	Lettie	68	✓	f	1848	Baltimore, Md.	Bedford Hills, N.Y.
13	Halyer	Samuel	26	✓	f	1890	Gold Springs, Md.	14 Gordon St. Westbury, N.Y.
14	Hatterest	Edna	25	✓	f	1891	Metuchen, N.J.	Metuchen, N.J.
15	Hatterest	Paula	24	✓	f	1892	Metuchen, N.J.	Metuchen, N.J.
16	Codington	Laura	31	✓	m	1871	Mt. Bethel, N.Y.	90 Grove Somerville, Mass.
17	Codington	Minna	36	✓	f	1878	Somerville, Mass.	90 Grove Somerville, Mass.
18	Schultz	Augusta	49	✓	f	1864	New York, N.Y.	131 St. Nicholas Ave. New York City
19	Schurmer	Minna	51	✓	f	1860	Boston, Mass.	17 Park St. Roxbury, Mass.
20	Chamberson	Wm. A.	41	✓	m	1875	Mount Vernon, N.Y.	Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
21	Chamberson	Arthur	37	✓	f	1879	Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
22	Murdock	Mary	41	✓	f	1871	Meriden, Conn.	Wentworth Hotel Meriden Conn.
23	Balyer	Elizabeth	42	✓	f	1871	Rochester, N.Y.	14 Maple Branch Meriden Conn.
24	Lawson	Douglas	25	✓	m	1891	Rochester, N.Y.	149 Westminster Rd Rochester N.Y.
25	Lawson	Harriet	24	✓	f	1892	Rochester, N.Y.	149 Westminster Rd Rochester N.Y.
26	Winfield	Maude	42	✓	f	1876	Boston, Mass.	317 W 83 St New York City
27	Wiscup	Lillian	38	✓	f	1878	Staten Island, N.Y.	317 W 83 St New York City
28	Gunn	George	49	✓	m	1867	Gardner, Mass.	114 Pearl St Gardner Mass.
29	McCintock	Arthur	31	✓	m	1895	Saginaw, Mich.	223 Forest Ave Le Park, Ill.
30	McCintock	Harriet	28	✓	f	1894	La Parke, Ill.	223 Forest Ave Le Park, Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. S. FERMUDIAN

sailing from

ada

19, Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bampton	George J	40	✓	m	1876	Boston, Mass	73 Garfield Ave W Roxbury, Mass
2	Bampton	Louise	40	✓	f	1876	Boston, Mass	73 Garfield Ave W Roxbury, Mass
3	Bampton	Edith	19	✓	f	1877	Boston, Mass	73 Garfield Ave W Roxbury, Mass
4	Bampton	Louise	3	✓	f	1877	Boston, Mass	73 Garfield Ave W Roxbury, Mass
5	Minot	Edith	28	✓	f	1878	Boston, Mass	73 Garfield Ave W Roxbury, Mass
6	Hull	Edith	36	✓	f	1870	New Bedford, Mass	66 Harvard Ave New Bedford, Mass
7	Hull	Edith	41	✓	f	1870	New York, N.Y.	Medford, Mass
8	Johnson	Harriet	28	✓	f	1877	Detroit, Mich	Medford, Mass
9	Johnson	Mildred	48	✓	f	1877	New York, N.Y.	Medford, Mass
10	Brantle	Minnie	25	✓	f	1871	New York, N.Y.	835 W 179 St New York, N.Y.
11	Culver	Elizabeth	30	✓	f	1876	Lockport, N.Y.	Buffalo, N.Y.
12	Bird	Grace	24	✓	f	1877	Emporia, Kansas	Buffalo, N.Y.
13	Bennet	Harry	20	✓	m	1877	Adrian, Mich	116 W Chicago, Ill
14	Gleason	Elizabeth	29	✓	f	1877	Wichfield, Mass	9 White Ave W Whitefield, Mass
15	Gleason	Alice	51	✓	f	1875	Philadelphia, Pa	9 White Ave W Whitefield, Mass
16	Shultz	Leroy	25	✓	m	1871	Washington, D.C.	155 Frager Ave Collingwood, N.J.
17	Shultz	Jean	22	✓	f	1873	Washington, D.C.	155 Frager Ave Collingwood, N.J.
18	Stout	Agnes	4	✓	f	1876	New York, N.Y.	632 W Front St Camden, N.J.
19	Stout	James H.	65	✓	m	1871	New York, N.Y.	35 Glenwood Rd Montclair, N.J.
20	Stout	Gertrude	46	✓	f	1879	New York, N.Y.	35 Glenwood Rd Montclair, N.J.
21	Stout	Gertrude	12	✓	f	1879	New York, N.Y.	35 Glenwood Rd Montclair, N.J.
22	Stout	James	10	✓	m	1879	New York, N.Y.	35 Glenwood Rd Montclair, N.J.
23	Byrd	Rita	21	✓	f	1879	Philadelphia, Pa	4110 Lane Philadelphia, Pa
24	Barber	Henry	55	✓	m	1871	Adrian, Mich	2031 W 18th St Philadelphia, Pa
25	Butler	Katherine	44	✓	f	1870	New York, N.Y.	876 Bronx Ave New York, N.Y.
26	Hawkins	Ida	45	✓	f	1872	New York, N.Y.	243 Dodd St Orange, N.J.
27	Roschus	Georgiana	52	✓	f	1874	Meriden, Conn	42 Reservoir Ave Meriden, Conn
28	Rehelf	Maurice	21	✓	m	1875	New Bedford, Mass	Frankford, Pa
29	Lawrence	Annie	40	✓	f	1876	Riverside, Conn	Nantuxet, Mass
30	Larson	Katherine	35	✓	f	1877	Haverford, Pa	Seaside, N.J.

10, 30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

197

11-4712

S. S. sailing from Hamilton Bermuda APR 15 1916, 19, Arriving at Port of New York APR 17 1916, 19.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Bradley	Nellie G.	60	f	w	1856	Union Springs, N.Y.	Union Springs, N.Y.
2	Bradley	Margaret	30	f	s	1886	mother U.S. citizen	Union Springs, N.Y.
3	Harrison	George F.	58	m	m	1857	naturalized 1902 by US Court of New York, N.Y.	550-2nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	One Lead	Thomas B.	65	m	m	1851	naturalized 1878 Columbia G. Court N.Y.	The Willard 76th St. New York
5	One Lead	Martha J.	63	f	m	1852		The Willard 76th St. New York
6	Schorn	Guillermo	36	m	m	1879		Weehawken, N.J.
7	Holmblad	Thyra	29	f	m	1899	husband U.S. citizen	521 W 11th St New York N.Y.
8	Belden	Richard C.	20	m	s	1896		Hartford, Conn.
9	Blairman	Wm H.	56	m	s	1860		9 Walden St. Williamstown Mass.
10	Kelly	John	25	m	m	1890		Twin Mountain, N.H.
11	Skinner	Oscar B.	34	m	m	1882		Dennis Port, Mass.
12	Eckstein	Harry P.	25	m	m	1891		630 W. 132nd New York N.Y.
13	Eckstein	Bertha	24	f	m	1892		630 W. 132nd New York, N.Y.
14	Calgaris	Lillian	7	f	s	1909		103 Vermilye Ave, New York N.Y.
15	McDonald	William H.	50	m	s	1865	naturalized - 1891 - by the Superior Court of N.Y.	5 Greenwich Ave, New York N.Y.
16	Crane	Esther	40	f	m	1876		60 W 129th St New York N.Y.
17	Hutchings	Wm S.	67	m	m	1849	naturalized 1895 by County Court Scranton, Pa.	Maosic Pa.
18	Liffany	George S.	44	m	m	1892		43 Oakbridge Ave Summit N.Y.
19	O'Malley	Ruth	32	f	m	1883		111 W. 82nd New York, N.Y.
20	Gardiner	H. Marshall	34	m	m	1881	father U.S. Citizen	Hantucket, R.I.
21	Johnson	Herbert	37	m	m	1879		6343 Drexel Ave Overbrook Pa.
22	Johnson	Aelin	30	f	m	1886		6343 Drexel Ave Overbrook Pa.
23	Tanke	Theodore	75	m	w	1841		378 Main St Syracuse N.Y.
24	Tanke	Eugene	40	m	s	1876		378 Main St Syracuse N.Y.
25	Gray	Mary P.	27	f	s	1889		252 W 93rd N.Y. City.
26	Heath	Warren	26	m	m	1890		456 Riverside Dr. N.Y. City
27	O'Neil	Geo S.	43	m	m	1873		137 Bidwell Ave Jersey City N.Y.
28	Bellemare	Rene	37	m	m	1879	naturalized on father's papers	Flushing, L.I. N.Y.
29								
30								

26

102

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

198

11-4712

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, APR 15 1916, 19, Arriving at Port of New York APR 19 1916, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Jackson	Susie	27		f	2	1889	South Boston Mass	428 6th St South Boston Mass
2	Chamberlain	Loueline	29		f	2	1887	Boston, Mass	66 Rutland St Boston, Mass
3	Smith	Bessie	47		f	m	1869	Littleton, N. H.	Whitefield, N. H.
4	Smith	Charles	42		m	m	1874	Littleton, N. H. <i>naturalized by U.S. Court Oct 27, 1896</i>	Whitefield, N. H.
5	Haley	Jerry	23		m	1	1892	Walden, ny	47 valley St Walden, ny.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*John R. Montgomery
Inspector.*

94

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5708

Apr 19, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of **DEC 21 1943**, 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 21 1943

Date

[Signature]

Camera Operator

